THE

UNITED STATES

CATHOLIC ALMANAC;

OR,

LAITY'S DIRECTORY,

FOR THE YEAR

1834.

[PRICE 25 CENTS.]

Embellished with a

PORTRAIT OF HIS HOLINESS, POPE PIUS VII.

Baltimore:

PUBLISHED BY JAMES MYRES,

AT THE CATHEDRAL,

And sold at *Philadelphia*, by JOHN MCGUIGAN: *New-York*, JOHN DOYLE: *Boston*, PATRICK MOONEY: *Charleston, S. C.* JOHN KING: *Cincinnati*, WILLIAM A. O'HARA: *St. Louis, Mo.*, OFFICE OF THE SHEPHERD OF THE VALLEY: *New-Orleans*, AT THE CATHEDRAL: *Mobile*, BISHOP PORTIER: *Detroit*, BISHOP REZE: *Bardstown, Ken.*, MR. MCMANUS.

ENTERED according to the Act of Congress, in the year 1833, by JAMES MYRES, in the Clerk's Office of the District Court of Maryland.

PRINTED BY SANDS & NEILSON,
S. E. corner of Market and Calvert-streets.

PREFACE.

The favourable reception which the first Number of the Catholic Almanac has met with, induces the Editor to present another Number to the public, with the hope that it may deserve a continuance of the public favour. The Almanac for 1834 is arranged on the same plan as its predecessor. The only alteration that it has undergone in this respect, is the geographical order in which the Diocesses have been placed, and the classification of the States and Territories that belong to any particular See under their respective heads. The changes that have taken place in the Hierarchy have been carefully noted; the translation of Clergymen from one Parish to another, and the new Churches that have sprung up in every part of the Union have been diligently recorded; whilst the names of those who have fallen victims to their charity and zeal during the past year, and who have been transferred, as we hope, to a better world, have found a record in our pages that will transmit their memory in benediction to future generations. The alterations and improvements which time and the kindness of friends have suggested, have met with due attention; so that, though we are conscious of many defects, which are unavoidable in a work of this nature, still we venture to entertain a hope that our little volume will be found not undeserving of the public approbation. It is our earnest wish to render the work as perfect as the varied nature of its materials will permit; and to attain this end, our best efforts and our time have been freely bestowed. How far we have succeeded in the attempt, it is for a discerning public to decide.

THE EDITOR.

CHRONOLOGICAL CYCLE.

Dominical Letter,.....E	Solar Cycle,.....23
Lunar Cycle, or Golden No. 11	Roman Indiction,.....7
Epact,.....20	Julian Period,.....6547

MOVEABLE FEASTS.

Septuagesima Sunday,.....	Jan. 26
Ash Wednesday, first day of Lent,.....	Feb. 12
Mid Lent Sunday,.....	March 9
Palm Sunday,.....	March 23
Easter Sunday,.....	March 30
Low Sunday,.....	April 6
Rogation Sunday,.....	May 4
Ascension Day,.....	May 8
Whit Sunday, or Pentecost,.....	May 18
Trinity Sunday,.....	May 25
Corpus Christi,.....	May 29
Advent Sunday,.....	Nov. 30

Ember Days.—The 19th of February, the 21st of May, the 17th of September, and the 17th of December.

CARDINAL POINTS.

Vernal Equinox, the 20th of March, at 7 o'clock 35 min. P. M.
Summer Solstice, the 21st of June, at 8 o'clock 2 min. A. M.
Autumnal Equinox, the 23d of Sept. at 6 o'clock 10 min. A. M.
Winter Solstice, the 22d of Decem. at 12 o'clock 55 min. P. M.

SOLAR AND LUNAR ECLIPSES FOR THE YEAR 1834.

There will be five Eclipses during the year, three of the Sun and two of the Moon.

1. The first is a small Eclipse of the Sun on the 9th of January, at 6 o'clock 7 min. in the evening, invisible.

2. The second is likewise an Eclipse of the Sun on the 7th of June, at 5 o'clock 3 min. in the morning, invisible.

3. A total Eclipse of the Moon on the 21st June, visible.

Beginning of the Eclipse at 1 o'clock 28 min. in the morning.
Beginning of Total Darkness, 2h.....33m.
Middle.....3h.....18m.
End of Tatol Darkness,.....3h.....56m.
End of the Eclipse,.....5h.....1m.
Duration, 3h. 33m. Duration of Total Darkness, 1h. 23min.

4. A total Eclipse of the Sun on the 30th of November, at 1 o'clock 51 minutes in the afternoon, visible.

Beginning of the Eclipse,.....1h....6m.
Middle.....2h...15m.
End of the Eclipse.....3h...21m.
Duration, 2h. 15m.

5. A partial Eclipse of the Moon on the 15th of December, visible.

Beginning of the Eclipse at 10h...22m. in the evening.
Middle..... .....11h...42m.
End, the 16th day, at.....1h....17m. in the morning.
Duration, 2h. 55 min.

EXPLANATION.

Ap. *signifies* Apostle—App. Apostles—Mart. Martyr——MM. Martyrs—P. Pope—B. Bishop—Conf. Confessor—Dr. Doctor—Ab. Abbot—Virg. Virgin—Wid. Widow—D. M. Days of the Month—D. W. Days of the Week—C. of V. Color of Vestments. Doub. *signifies* double—semid. semidouble—simp. simple: W. White—R. Red—P. Purple—G. Green—B. Black—denote the color of the ornaments of the day. Feria is a day for which no Saint's office is appointed. Festivals of Obligation are in Capitals.

HOLIDAYS OF OBLIGATION.

The Circumcision of our Lord.—The Epiphany.—The Annunciation of the B. Virgin.—Easter Monday.—The Ascension —Whit-Monday.—Corpus Christi.—The Assumption of the B. Virgin.—All Saints.—The Nativity of our Lord.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR.	C. of V.
1	Wed	CIRCUMCISION of our Lord, doub. of 2d class. (Ep. Tit. ii. 11, 15. Gosp. Luke ii. 21, 22.)	W
2	Thu	Octave-day of St. Stephen, doub. (Last quarter 11h. 45m. A. M.)	W
3	Frid	Octave-day of St. John, doub. *Abstinence.*	R
4	Sat	Octave of the Holy Innocents, doub.	W
5	Sun	Vacant. Vigil of the Epiphany, semid. (Ep. Gal. iv. 1, 7. Gos. Mat. ii. 19, 23.)	W
6	Mon	EPIPHANY of our Lord, doub. of 1 cl. with an Oct. (Ep Is. ix. 1, 7. Gos. Mat. ii. 1, 13.)	W
7	Tue	Of the 2d day within the Octave, semid.	W
8	Wed	Of the 3d day within the Octave, semid.	W
9	Thu	Of the 4th day within the Octave, semid.	W
10	Frid	Of the 5th day within the Octave, semid.	W
11	Sat	Of the 6th day within the Octave, semid.	W
12	Sun	Sunday within the Octave, semid. (Ep. Rom. xii. 1, 6. Gosp. Luke ii. 42, 52.)	W
13	Mon	Octave of the Epiphany, great doub.	W
14	Tue	St. Hilary, B. C. semid.	W
15	Wed	St. Paul, the first Hermit, Conf. doub.	R
16	Thu	St. Marcellus, P. M. semid.	W
17	Frid	St. Anthony, Abbot, doub. *Abstinence.* (First quarter 9h. 30m. P. M.)	W
18	Sat	St. Peter's chair at Rome, great doub.	W
19	Sun	2d after Epiphany. The Holy Name of JESUS, doub. of 2d class. (Ep. Acts iv. 8, 12. Gosp. Luke ii. 21.)	W
20	Mon	SS Fabian & Sebastian, MM. doub.	R
21	Tue	St. Agnes, V. M. doub.	R
22	Wed	SS. Vincent & Anastasius, MM. semid.	R
23	Thu	St. Raymond of Pennafort, Conf. semid.	W
24	Frid	St. Timothy, B. M. semid. *Abstinence.*	R
25	Sat	Conversion of St. Paul, great doub. (Full Moon, 5h. 11m. A. M.)	W
26	Sun	Septuagesima, semid. (Ep. 1 Cor. ix. 24. x. 5. Gosp. Mat. xx. 1, 17.)	P
27	Mon	St. John Chrysostom, BCD. doub.	W
28	Tue	St. Polycarp, BM. semid.	R
29	Wed	St. Francis of Sales, BC. doub,	W
30	Thu	St. Martina, VM. semid.	R
31	Frid	St. Peter Nolasco, Conf. doub. *Abstinence.* (Last qr. 9h. 17m. A. M.)	W

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	MOON rises. H. M.	REMARKABLE EVENTS.
1	7 23	4 37	11 25	
2	7 23	4 37	morning.	Edmund Burke born, 1730.
3	7 23	4 37	12 27	Battle of Princeton, 1777.
4	7 22	4 38	1 29	
5	7 22	4 38	2 36	
6	7 21	4 39	3 45	
7	7 21	4 39	4 55	Fenelon died, 1715.
8	7 20	4 40	6 4	Birth of Archbishop Carroll, 1735.
9	7 20	4 40	*sets.*	A small Eclipse of the Sun, invisible.
10	7 19	4 41	5 34	
11	7 19	4 41	6 33	
12	7 18	4 42	7 35	Legendre the Geometrician died at Paris, [1833.
13	7 17	4 43	8 35	
14	7 17	4 43	9 30	Missionaries released in Georgia, 1833.
15	7 16	4 44	10 18	
16	7 15	4 45	11 14	
17	7 14	4 46	morn.	Franklin born, 1706.
18	7 13	4 47	12 14	
19	7 12	4 48	1 15	Copernicus born, 1472.
20	7 12	4 48	2 16	
21	7 11	4 49	3 18	
22	7 10	4 50	4 20	
23	7 9	4 51	5 29	
24	7 8	4 52	6 32	
25	7 7	4 53	*rises.*	
26	7 6	4 54	6 36	
27	7 5	4 55	7 50	
28	7 4	4 56	8 55	
29	7 3	4 57	10 4	Archbishop Marechal died, 1828.
30	7 2	4 58	11 10	
31	7 1	4 59	morn.	

Mean Time at Washington City.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR.	C. of V.
1	Sat	St. Ignatius, BM. semid.	R
2	Sun	Sexagesima, semid. (*Candles are blessed on this day.*) (Ep. 2 Cor. xi. 19. xii. 10. Gosp. Luke viii. 4, 16.) After complin, *Ave Regina.*	P
3	Mon	Purification of the B.V. doub. of 2d cl. *From yesterday.*	W
4	Tue	St. Andrew Corsini, BC. doub.	W
5	Wed	St. Agatha, VM. doub.	R
6	Thu	St. Dorothy, VM. simple.	R
7	Fri	St. Romuald, Abbot, doub. *Abstinence.*	W
8	Sat	St. John of Matha, Conf. doub. (New Moon 11h. 51m. A. M.)	W
9	Sun	Quinquagesima, semid. (Ep. 1 Cor. xiii. 1, 13. Gosp. Luke xviii. 31, 43.)	P
10	Mon	St. Scholastica, V. doub.	W
11	Tue	Feria.	P
12	Wed	Ash-Wednesday. *Fast.* N. B. The Fast of Lent to be continued till Easter on all days but Sund.—and on Sund. abstinence.	P
13	Thu	Feria.	P
14	Frid	Office of the Passion of our Lord, great doub.	R
15	Sat	SS. Faustinus & Jovita, MM. simple.	R
16	Sun	First of Lent, semid. (First quarter 4h. 22m. P. M.) (Ep. 2 Cor. vi. 1, 11. Gosp. Mat. iv. 1, 12.)	P
17	Mon	Feria.	P
18	Tue	St. Simeon, Bp. of Jerusalem, M. simple.	R
19	Wed	Feria. *Ember-Day.*	P
20	Thu	Feria.	P
21	Frid	*Ember-Day.* Feast of our Lord's Crown, great doub.	R
22	Sat	*Ember-Day.* St. Peter's Chair at Antioch, great doub.	W
23	Sun	2d of Lent, semid. (Ep. 1 Thess. iv. 1, 8. Gosp. Mat. xvii. 1, 10.) (Full Moon 3h. 47m. P. M.)	P
24	Mon	St. Matthias, Ap. doub. of 2d class.	R
25	Tue	St. Peter Damian, BCD. doub. (From the 23d.)	W
26	Wed	Feria.	P
27	Thu	Feria.	P
28	Frid	Office of the Spear and the Nails of our Lord, gr.doub.	R

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	MOON rises. H. M.	REMARKABLE EVENTS.
1	7 0	5 0	12 12	
2	6 59	5 1	1 26	Gregory XVI. the present Pope elected, [1831.
3	6 58	5 2	2 38	
4	6 56	5 4	3 43	
5	6 55	5 5	4 45	Napoleon born, 1768.
6	6 54	5 6	5 36	
7	6 53	5 7	6 22	
8	6 52	5 8	*sets.*	Cardinal Duke de Rohan, Archbp. of Be- [sancon died, 1833.
9	6 51	5 9	6 6	
10	6 50	5 10	6 58	
11	6 48	5 12	7 59	
12	6 47	5 13	9 2	The Cholera broke out in London, 1832.
13	6 46	5 14	10 0	
14	6 45	5 15	10 58	
15	6 44	5 16	morn.	
16	6 42	5 18	12 2	
17	6 41	5 19	12 56	
18	6 40	5 20	2 5	
19	6 39	5 21	3 16	
20	6 37	5 23	4 16	
21	6 36	5 24	5 11	
22	6 35	5 25	5 54	George Washington born, 1732.
23	6 33	5 27	*rises.*	
24	6 32	5 28	6 40	
25	6 31	5 29	7 51	
26	6 29	5 31	8 59	
27	6 28	5 32	10 5	
28	6 27	5 33	11 8	

Mean Time at Washington City.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR.	C of V
1	Sat	Feria.	P
2	Sun	3d of Lent, semid (Last quarter 7h. 46m. A. M.) (Ep. Ephes. v. 1, 9. Gosp. Luke xi. 14, 29.) .	P
3	Mon	Feria.	P
4	Tue	St. Casimer, Conf. semid. . . .	W
5	Wed	Feria.	P
6	Thu	Feria.	P
7	Frid	Office of the Five Wounds of our Lord, great doub.	R
8	Sat	St. John of God, Conf. doub. . .	W
9	Sun	4th of Lent, semid. (Ep. Gal. iv. 22, 31. Gosp. John vi. 1, 15.)	P
10	Mon	The Forty Martyrs of Sebaste, semid. (New Moon, 6h. 14m. A. M.)	R
11	Tue	St. Thomas of Aquin, CD. doub. (From the 7th.)	W
12	Wed	St. Gregory the Great, Pope & Doctor, doub. .	W
13	Thu	St. Frances of Rome, Widow, doub. (From the 9th.)	W
14	Frid	Office of the Most Precious Blood of our Lord. .	R
15	Sat	Feria. *On this day the Crucifix is veiled.* .	P
16	Sun	Passion-Sunday, semid. (Ep. Heb. ix. 11. 15. Gosp. John viii, 46, 59.)	P
17	Mon	St. Patrick, Apostle of Ireland, BC. semid. .	W
18	Tue	Feria. (First quarter 6h. 29m. A. M.) .	P
19	Wed	FD. St. Joseph, Spouse of the B.V. Conf. doub. 2d cl.	W
20	Thu	Feria.	P
21	Frid	Office of the Seven Dolours of the B.V. great doub.	W
22	Sat	St. Benedict, Abbot, doub. (From yesterday.)	W
23	Sun	Palm-Sunday, semid. (Ep. Phil. ii. 5, 11. Gosp. Mat. xxi. 1, 10. xxvi & xxvii.)	P
24	Mon	Feria.	P
25	Tue	ANNUNCIATION of the B.V. Mary, doub. of 2d cl. (Full Moon, 1h. 12m. A. M.) . .	W
		The office and mass are transferred to the 7th of April.	
26	Wed	Feria. In the evening Tenebræ. . .	P
27	Thu	FD. Maunday-Thursday, doub. 1st class. Tenebræ in the evening.	W
28	Frid	FD. Good-Friday, or the Passion of our Lord, doub. 1st class. Tenebræ. . . .	B
29	Sat	FD. Holy-Saturday, doub of 1st class. .	W
		After Complin, *Regina Cœli.*	
30	Sun	EASTER-SUNDAY, doub. of 1st class with an Octave. (Ep 1 Cor. v. 7. Gosp. Mark xvi. 1, 7.)	W
31	Mon	EASTER-MONDAY, doub. of 1st class. (Last quarter 8h. 51m. P. M.)	W

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	MOON rises. H. M.	REMARKABLE EVENTS.
1	6 25	5 35	morn.	
2	6 24	5 36	12 27	
3	6 23	5 37	1 44	
4	6 21	5 39	2 50	Second year of the second Presidential
5	6 20	5 40	3 52	[term of Gen. Jackson begins.
6	6 19	5 41	4 36	
7	6 18	5 42	5 13	
8	6 16	5 44	5 4	
9	6 15	5 45	*sets.*	
10	6 14	5 46	6 12	
11	6 12	5 48	7 7	
12	6 11	5 49	8 4	
13	6 10	5 50	9 0	
14	6 8	5 52	10 1	
15	6 7	5 53	11 2	President Jackson born, 1767.
16	6 6	5 54	morn.	
17	6 4	5 56	12 3	
18	6 3	5 57	1 5	
19	6 2	5 58	2 14	
20	6 0	6 0	3 12	Day and Night equal. Spring commences.
21	5 59	6 1	4 4	
22	5 58	6 2	4 42	
23	5 57	6 3	5 15	
24	5 56	6 4	5 48	
25	5 54	6 6	*rises.*	
26	5 53	6 7	7 57	
27	5 52	6 8	9 10	The Cholera broke out in Paris, 1832.
28	5 50	6 10	10 28	
29	5 49	6 11	11 46	
30	5 48	6 12	morn.	
31	5 46	6 14	1 0	

Mean Time at Washington City.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR.	C. of V
1	Tue	FD. Easter-Tuesday, doub. of 1st class.	W
2	Wed	Of the Octave, semid.	W
3	Thu	Of the Octave, semid.	W
4	Frid	Of the Octave, semid. *Abstinence.*	W
5	Sat	Of the Octave, semid.	W
6	SUN	Low-Sunday, doub. (Ep. 1 John v. 4. 10. Gosp. John xx. 19, 31.)	W
7	Mon	Annunciation of the B. V. Mary, (from 25th March,) doub. of 2d class.	W W
8	Tue	St. Francis of Paula, Conf. doub. (from the 2d inst.) (New Moon 11h. 54m. P. M.)	W
9	Wed	St. Isidore, BCD. doub. (From the 4th inst.)	W
10	Thu	St. Vincent Ferrier, Conf. doub. (From the 5th inst.)	W
11	Frid	St. Leo the Great, PD. doub. *Abstinence.*	W
12	Sat	Office of the Conception, semid.	W
13	SUN	2d after Easter, semid. (Ep. 1 Peter ii, 21, 25. Gosp. John x. 11, 16.)	W
14	Mon	St. Hermenegild, M. semid. (From yesterday.)	R
15	Tue	Feria.	W
16	Wed	Feria. (First quarter at 6h. 41m. P. M.)	W
17	Thu	Office of the Blessed Sacrament, semid.	W
18	Frid	Feria. *Abstinence.*	W
19	Sat	Office of the Conception, semid.	W
20	SUN	3d after Easter, Patronage of St. Joseph, doub. of 2d class. (Ep. 1 Peter ii. 11, 18, Gos. John xvi. 16, 22.)	W
21	Mon	St. Anselm, Archb. of Canterbury, CD. doub.	W
22	Tue	SS. Soter & Caius, Popes & Martyrs, semid.	R
23	Wed	St. George, M. semid. (Full Moon 9h. 44m. A. M.)	R
24	Thu	St. Fidelis of Sigmarengin, M. doub.	R
25	Frid	FD. St. Mark, Evang. doub. of 2d class. *Litanies.* *Abstinence.*	R R
26	Sat	SS. Cletus & Marcellinus, Popes & Martyrs, semid.	R
27	SUN	4th after Easter, semid. (Ep. James i. 17, 21. Gosp. John xvi. 5. 14.)	W
28	Mon	St. Vitalis, M. simple.	R
29	Tue	St. Peter, M. doub.	R
30	Wed	St. Catharine of Sienna, Virg. doub. (Last quarter 11h. 30m. A. M.)	W

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	MOON rises. H. M.	REMARKABLE EVENTS.
1	5 45	6 15	2 3	
2	5 43	6 17	2 52	
3	5 42	6 18	3 33	
4	5 41	6 19	4 6	
5	5 40	6 20	4 37	
6	5 38	6 22	5 3	
7	5 37	6 23	5 26	
8	5 36	6 24	*sets.*	
9	5 35	6 25	7 21	
10	5 34	6 26	8 16	
11	5 32	6 28	9 14	
12	5 31	6 29	10 8	
13	5 29	6 31	11 14	Catholic Reform Bill passed in England, 1829.
14	5 28	6 32	morn.	
15	5 27	6 33	12 20	
16	5 25	6 35	1 20	
17	5 24	6 36	2 12	
18	5 23	6 37	2 50	Franklin died, 1790.
19	5 22	6 38	3 25	
20	5 21	6 39	3 58	
21	5 20	6 40	4 30	
22	5 18	6 42	4 56	
23	5 17	6 43	*rises.*	
24	5 16	6 44	8 13	Shakespeare died, 1616.
25	5 15	6 45	9 23	
26	5 14	6 46	10 40	
27	5 12	6 48	11 55	
28	5 11	6 49	morn.	
29	5 10	6 50	12 53	
30	5 9	6 51	1 42	

Mean Time at Washington City.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR.	C. of V.
1	Thu	FD. SS. Philip & James, App. doub. 2d class. .	R
2	Frid	St. Athanasius, BD. doub. *Abstinence.* .	W
3	Sat	FD. Invention of the Holy Cross, doub. of 2d class.	R
4	Sun	5th after Easter. St. Monica, Widow, doub. (Ep. Jamesi. 22, 27. Gosp. John xvi. 22, 30.) .	W
5	Mon	*Rogation Day.* St. Pius V. PC. doub. *Litanies.*	W
6	Tue	*Rogation-Day.* St. John before the Latin Gate, great doub. *Litanies*	R
7	Wed	*Rogation-Day.* Vigil. St. Stanislaus, BM. doub. *Litanies.*	R
8	Thu	ASCENSION-DAY, doub. of 1st class, with an Octave. (New Moon 3h. 42m. P. M.) .	W
9	Frid	St. Gregory Nazianzen, BD. doub. *Abstinence.*	W
10	Sat	St. Antoninus, BC. semid. . . .	W
11	Sun	Within the Octave, semid. (Ep. 1 Peter iv. 7, 12. Gosp. John xv. 26. xvi. 4.) . . .	W
12	Mon	SS. Nerius & Achilleus, MM. semid. . .	R
13	Tue	Apparition of St. Michael, Archan. great doub. (From the 8th inst.)	W
14	Wed	Of the 7th day within the Octave, semid. .	W
15	Thu	Octave of the Ascension, doub. . .	W
16	Frid	St. Ubaldus, BC. semid. *Abstinence.* (First quarter 2h. 20m. A. M.)	W
17	Sat	Of the Vigil of Pentecost, semid. *Fast.* . .	R
18	Sun	WHIT-SUNDAY, doub. of 1st class with an Octave. (Ep. Acts ii. 1, 11. Gosp. John xiv. 23, 31.) .	R
19	Mon	WHIT-MONDAY, doub. of 1st class. .	R
20	Tue	FD. Whit-Tuesday, doub. of 1st class. . .	R
21	Wed	*Ember-Day.* Of the Octave, semid. *Fast.* .	R
22	Thu	Of the Octave, semid. (Full Moon 6h. 10m. P. M.)	R
23	Frid	*Ember-Day.* Of the Octave, semid. *Fast.* .	R
24	Sat	*Ember-Day.* Of the Octave, semid. *Fast.* (After Vesp. *Salve Regina.*)	R
25	Sun	TRINITY-SUNDAY, doub. of 2d class. (Ep. Rom. x. 33, 36. Gosp. Mat. xxvii. 18, 20.) .	W
26	Mon	St. Philip Neri, Conf. doub. . . .	W
27	Tue	St. Mary Magdalen of Pazzi. doub. . .	W
28	Wed	St. Paschal Baylon, Conf. doub. (From 17th inst.)	W
29	Thu	CORPUS-CHRISTI, doub. of 1st class with an Octa.	W
30	Frid	Of the Octave, semid. *Abst.* (Last qr. 3h. 37m. P. M.)	W
31	Sat	Of the Octave. semid. . . .	

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	MOON rises. H. M.	REMARKABLE EVENTS.
1	5 8	6 52	2 18	Union of England and Scotland, 1707.
2	5 7	6 53	2 50	
3	5 6	6 54	3 14	
4	5 5	6 55	3 36	
5	5 4	6 56	3 57	Death of Napoleon, 1821.
6	5 2	6 58	4 20	
7	5 1	6 59	4 44	
8	5 0	7 0	*sets.*	
9	4 59	7 1	7 56	
10	4 58	7 2	9 0	
11	4 57	7 3	10 10	
12	4 56	7 4	11 12	Lord Chatham died, 1778.
13	4 55	7 5	*morn.*	
14	4 54	7 6	12 10	
15	4 53	7 7	12 56	Vaccination first brought into use, 1796.
16	4 52	7 8	1 34	
17	4 52	7 8	2 6	
18	4 51	7 9	2 39	
19	4 50	7 10	3 4	Buonaparte proclaimed Emperor, 1804.
20	4 49	7 11	3 32	
21	4 48	7 12	4 1	
22	4 48	7 12	*rises.*	
23	4 47	7 13	8 27	
24	4 46	7 14	9 36	
25	4 45	7 15	10 44	
26	4 44	7 16	11 36	
27	4 43	7 17	*morn.*	
28	4 43	7 17	12 20	
29	4 43	7 18	12 52	Fayetteville destroyed by fire, 1831.
30	4 41	7 19	1 18	Sir James Mackintosh died in London,
31	4 41	7 19	1 42	[1832.

Mean Time at Washington City.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR.	C. of V.
1	Sun	Within the Octave, 2d after Pentecost, semid. (Ep. 1 John iii. 13, 18. Gos. Luke xiv. 16, 24.)	W
2	Mon	Of the Octave, semid.	W
3	Tue	Of the Octave, semid.	W
4	Wed	St. Francis Caracciolo, Conf. doub.	W
5	Thu	Octave of Corpus-Christi, great doub.	W
6	Frid	Feast of the Sacred Heart of JESUS, great doub. *Abstinence.*	W
7	Sat	St. Venantius, Mart. doub. (from 18th May.) (New Moon at 5h. 3m. A. M.)	W
8	Sun	3d after Pentecost, semid. (Ep. 1 Peter v. 6, 11. Gosp. Luke xv. 1, 10.)	G
9	Mon	St. Peter Celestine, Pope, doub. (From 19th May.)	W
10	Tue	St. Margaret, Queen of Scotland, Wid. semid.	W
11	Wed	FD. St. Barnabas, Ap. great doub.	R
12	Thu	St. John of St. Fagondez, Conf. doub.	W
13	Frid	St. Anthony of Padua, Conf. doub. *Abstinence.*	W
14	Sat	St. Basil the Great, BD. doub. (First qr. 5h. 23m. A. M.)	W
15	Sun	4th after Pentecost, semid. (Ep. Rom. viii. 18, 23. Gosp. Luke v. 1, 11.)	G
16	Mon	St. Gregory VII. P. & Conf. doub. (From 25th May.)	W
17	Tue	St. Norbert, BC. doub. (From 6th inst.)	W
18	Wed	St. Bernardin of Sienna, Conf. semid. (From 20th May.)	W
19	Thu	St. Juliana Falconieri, Virg. doub.	W
20	Frid	St. Silverius, MP. simple. *Abstinence.*	W
21	Sat	Office of the Conception, semid. (Full Moon at 3h. 15m. A. M.)	W
22	Sun	5th after Pentecost, semid. (Ep. 1 Peter iii. 8, 15. Gosp. Mat. v. 20, 24.)	G
23	Mon	Vigil of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist.	P
24	Tue	FD. Nativity of St. John the Baptist, doub. of 1st class with an Octave.	W
25	Wed	St. William, Abbot, doub.	W
26	Thu	SS. John & Paul, MM. doub.	R
27	Frid	Of the 4th day within the Octave, semid. *Abstinence.*	W
28	Sat	Vigil. St. Leo II, PC. semid. *Fast.* (Last quarter 8h. 54m. P. M.)	W
29	Sun	6th after Pentecost. SS. Peter & Paul, App. doub. of 1st class with an Octave. (Ep. Rom. vi. 3, 11. Gosp. Mark viii. 1, 10.)	R
30	Mon	Commemoration of St. Paul, Ap. doub.	R

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	MOON rises. H. M.	REMARKABLE EVENTS.
1	4 41	7 19	2 3	
2	4 40	7 20	2 25	
3	4 39	7 21	2 49	
4	4 39	7 21	3 13	Prince Leopold elected King of the Bel-
5	4 38	7 22	3 37	[gians, 1831.
6	4 38	7 22	4 5	
7	4 37	7 23	*sets.*	An Eclipse of the Sun, invisible.
8	4 37	7 23	9 2	
9	4 37	7 23	9 58	
10	4 37	7 23	10 41	
11	4 36	7 24	11 19	
12	4 36	7 24	morn.	
13	4 36	7 24	12 3	
14	4 36	7 24	12 35	Reform Bill becomes a law in England,
				[1832.
15	4 35	7 25	12 58	
16	4 35	7 25	1 23	
17	4 35	7 25	1 50	
18	4 35	7 25	2 23	Anniversary of Archbishop Neale. Bat-
19	4 35	7 25	2 54	[tle of Waterloo, 1815.
20	4 35	7 25	3 40	
21	4 34	7 26	*rises.*	Longest day. A total Eclipse of the
				[Moon, visible.
22	4 35	7 25	9 8	Summer commences.
23	4 35	7 25	9 55	
24	4 35	7 25	10 32	
25	4 35	7 25	11 4	
26	4 35	7 25	11 30	
27	4 35	7 25	11 52	The Cholera first appeared in New York,
				[1832.
28	4 35	7 25	morn.	
29	4 36	7 24	12 14	
30	4 36	7 24	13 36	

Mean Time at Washington City.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR.	C. of V.
1	Tue	Octave of St. John the Baptist, doub.	W
2	Wed	FD. Visitation of the B. V. Mary, great doub.	W
3	Thu	Of the Octave of the Apostles, semid.	R
4	Frid	Of the Octave, semid. *Abstinence.*	R
5	Sat	Of the Octave, semid.	R
6	Sun	7th after Pentecost. Octave of the Apostles, doub. (New Moon 4h. 5m. P. M.) (Ep. Rom. vi. 19, 23. Gosp. Mat. vii. 15, 21.)	R
7	Mon	Feria.	G
8	Tue	St. Elizabeth, Queen of Portugal, Wid. semid.	W
9	Wed	Feria.	G
10	Thu	The Seven Brothers, MM. semid.	R
11	Frid	St. Pius I. Pope & Martyr, simple. *Abstinence.*	R
12	Sat	St. John Gualbert, Ab. doub.	W
13	Sun	8th after Pentecost, semid. (First quarter 10h. 10m. A. M.) (Ep. Rom. viii. 12, 17. Gosp. Luke xvi. 1. 9.)	G
14	Mon	St. Bonaventure, BD. doub.	W
15	Tue	St. Henry, Emperor, Conf. semid.	W
16	Wed	FD. Our Lady of Mount Carmel, great doub.	W
17	Thu	St. Alexius, Conf. semid.	W
18	Frid	St. Camillus de Lellis, Conf. doub. *Abstinence.*	W
19	Sat	St. Vincent of Paul, Conf. doub.	W
20	Sun	9th after Pent. St. Jerome Æmiliane, Conf. doub. (Full Moon 2h. 3m. P. M.) (Ep. 1 Cor. x. 6, 14. Gosp. Luke xix, 41, 47.)	W
21	Mon	St. Anacletus, PM. semid. (From the 13th inst.)	R
22	Tue	FD. St. Mary Magdalen, doub.	W
23	Wed	St. Apollinaris, BM. doub.	R
24	Thu	Vigil of St. James.	P
25	Frid	FD. St. James, Ap. doub. of 2d class. *Abstinence.*	R
26	Sat	FD. St. Ann, Mother of B. Virgin, great doub.	W
27	Sun	10th after Pentecost, semid. (Ep. 1 Cor. xii. 2, 11. Gosp. Luke xvii. 9. 14.)	G
28	Mon	SS. Nazarius & Celsus, MM. semid. (Last quarter at 2h. 23m. P. M.)	R
29	Tue	St. Martha, Virg. semid.	W
30	Wed	SS. Abdon & Sennen, MM. simple.	R
31	Thu	St. Ignatius, Conf. Patron of the Maryland Mission, doub. of 1st class with an Octave. Out of the State of Maryland it is kept as a double without any Octave.	W

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	MOON rises. H. M.	REMARKABLE EVENTS.
1	4 36	7 24	1 0	
2	4 37	7 23	1 26	
3	4 37	7 23	1 55	
4	4 37	7 23	2 25	National Festival.
5	4 38	7 22	3 7	
6	4 38	7 22	sets	
7	4 38	7 22	8 27	
8	4 39	7 21	9 8	Dog days commence.
9	4 39	7 21	9 44	
10	4 40	7 20	10 16	
11	4 40	7 20	10 48	
12	4 41	7 19	11 12	
13	4 41	7 19	11 37	
14	4 42	7 18	morn	First French Revolution broke out in 1789.
15	4 43	7 17	12 9	
16	4 43	7 17	12 42	
17	4 44	7 16	1 20	
18	4 45	7 15	2 6	
19	4 46	7 14	3 2	
20	4 46	7 14	rises	
21	4 47	7 13	8 4	
22	4 48	7 12	8 46	
23	4 48	7 12	9 14	
24	4 49	7 11	9 38	
25	4 50	7 10	10 2	
26	4 51	7 9	10 25	Second French Revolution of 1830 began. Duke of Reichstadt, son of Napoleon, [died, 1832.
27	4 52	7 8	10 48	
28	4 53	7 7	11 12	
29	4 54	7 6	11 38	
30	4 55	7 5	morn	Charles X. dethroned in 1830.
31	4 56	7 4	12 12	

Mean Time at Washington City.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR.	C. of V.
1	Frid	St. Peter's Chains, great doub. *Abstinence.*	W
2	Sat	Of the 3d day within the Octave of S. Ignat. semid.	W
3	Sun	11th after Pentecost and 1st of Aug. semid. (Ep. 1 Cor. xv. 1, 10. Gosp. Mark vii. 31, 37.)	W
4	Mon	St. Dominick, Conf. doub.	W
5	Tue	FD. Dedication of St. Mary ad Nives, great doub. (New Moon 5h. 21m. A. M.)	W
6	Wed	FD. Transfiguration of our Lord, great doub.	W
7	Thu	Octave of St. Ignatius, doub. (*Kept in Maryland only; elsewhere of St. Cajetan.*)	W
8	Frid	SS. Cyriacus, Largus, &c. MM. semid. *Abstinence.*	R
9	Sat	Vigil. St. Cajetan, Conf. doub. (From the 7th inst.)	W
10	Sun	12th after Pent. & 2d Aug. St. Laurence, M. doub. of 2d class with an Octave. (Ep. 2 Cor. iii. 4, 9. Gosp. Luke x. 23, 37.)	R
11	Mon	Of the Octave, semid. (First quarter 5h. 36m. P. M.)	R
12	Tue	St. Clare, Virg. & Abbess, doub.	W
13	Wed	Of the 4th day within the Octave, semid.	R
14	Thu	Vigil. Of the 5th day within the Octave, semid. *Fast.*	P
15	Frid	ASSUMPTION of the B. V. Mary, doub. of 1st class with an Octave. *Abstinence.*	W
16	Sat	St. Hyacinth, Conf. doub.	W
17	Sun	13th after Pent. & 3d Aug. Octave of St. Laurence, M. doub. (Ep. Gal. iii. 16, 22. Gosp. Luke xvii. 11, 19.)	R
18	Mon	St. Joachim, Father of the B. Virg. Conf. great doub. (From yesterday.)	W
19	Tue	Of the 5th day within the Octave, semid. (Full Moon 2h. 55m. A. M.)	W
20	Wed	St. Bernard, Ab. doub.	W
21	Thu	St. Jane Frances de Chantal, Wid. doub.	W
22	Frid	Octave of the Assumption, doub. *Abstinence.*	W
23	Sat	Vigil. St. Philip Beneti, Conf, doub.	W
24	Sun	14th after Pent. & 4th Aug. St. Bartholomew, Ap. db. of 2d class. (Ep. Gal. v. 16, 24. Gosp. Mat. vi. 24, 33.)	R
25	Mon	St. Lewis, King of France, Conf. semid.	W
26	Tue	Finding of the Relics of St. Stephen, first Mart. semid. (From the 3d inst.)	R
27	Wed	St. Joseph Calasanctius, Conf. doub. (Last quarter 6h. 50m. A. M.)	W
28	Thu	St. Augustine, BD. doub.	W
29	Frid	FD. Beheading St. John the Baptist, great doub. *Ab.*	R
30	Sat	St. Rose of Lima, Virg. doub.	W
31	Sun	15th after Pent. & 1st Sept. St. Raymond Nonnatus. C. doub. (Ep. Gal. v. 25. vi. 11. Gosp. Luke vii, 11, 16.)	W

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	MOON rises. H. M.	REMARKABLE EVENTS.
1	4 57	7 3	12 56	Continent of America discovered in 1498.
2	4 58	7 2	1 45	
3	4 59	7 1	2 51	
4	5 00	7 0	3 54	
5	5 1	6 59	sets	
6	5 2	6 58	8 14	Ben. Johnson died in 1637.
7	5 3	6 57	8 43	
8	5 4	6 56	9 10	Canning died in 1827.
9	5 5	6 55	9 39	Louis Philip elected King of France, 1830.
10	5 6	6 54	10 9	
11	5 7	6 53	10 42	
12	5 8	6 52	11 18	
13	5 9	6 51	morn	
14	5 10	6 50	12 5	
15	5 11	6 49	1 3	
16	5 12	6 48	2 9	
17	5 14	6 46	3 14	
18	5 15	6 45	4 18	
19	5 16	6 44	rises	
20	5 17	6 43	7 50	
21	5 18	6 42	8 15	
22	5 20	6 40	8 37	Dog days end.
23	5 21	6 39	9 0	
24	5 22	6 38	9 21	
25	5 23	6 37	9 48	Herschel died in 1822.
26	5 24	6 36	10 14	
27	5 25	6 35	10 54	
28	5 26	6 34	11 38	
29	5 28	6 32	morn	
30	5 29	6 31	12 36	
31	5 31	6 29	1 40	

Mean Time at Washington City.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR.	C. of V.
1	Mon	St. Ægidius, Abbot, simple . . .	W
2	Tue	St. Stephen, King of Hungary, Conf. semid .	W
3	Wed	Feria. (New Moon at 9 h. 47m. A. M.)	G
4	Thu	Office of the Bd. Sacrament, semid. . .	W
5	Frid	St. Laurence Justinian, first Pat. Venice Cf. sem. *Ab.*	W
6	Sat.	Office of the Conception, semid. . .	W
7	Sun.	16th after Pent. & 2d Sept. sem. (Ep. Ephes. iii. 13. 31. Gosp. Luke, xiv. 1. 11.) . .	G
8	Mon	FD. Nativity of the B. Virgin, doub. of 2 cl. with an Oct.	
9	Tue.	Of the Octave, semid.	W
10	Wed	St. Nicholas of Tolentino, Conf. doub. (first quarter at 12 h. 58 m. A. M.) . . .	W
11	Thu	Of the 4th day within the Octave, semid. .	W
12	Frid	Of the 5th day within the Octave, semid. *Abstinence.*	W
13	Sat.	Of the 6th day within the Octave. semid. .	W
14	Sun.	17th after Pent. & 3 Sept. Exaltation of the Holy Cross, great doub. (Ep. Ephes. iv, 1. 6. Gosp. Mat. xxii, 35, 46.)	R
15	Mon	Octave of the Nativity of BVM. doub. . .	W
16	Tue.	SS. Cornelius & Cyprian, Bishops & Martyrs, semid.	R
17	Wed	*Ember day.* The stigmas of St. Francis, doub. *Fast.* (Full Moon 6h. 15m. F. M.) . .	W
18	Thu	St. Joseph a Cupertino, Conf. doub. . .	W
19	Frid	*Ember day.* St. Januarius & Companions, MM. db. *Fast.*	R
20	Sat.	*Ember day.* Vigil. St. Eustachius & Companions. MM. doub. *Fast.*	R
21	Sun.	18th after Pent. St. Matthew, Ap. & Evang. doub. of 2d class. (Ep. 1 Cor. 1. 4, 9. Gosp. Mat ix. 1, 8.)	R
22	Mon	St. Thomas of Villanova, Conf. doub. . .	W
23	Tue.	St. Linus, Pope & Martyr, semid. . .	R
24	Wed	Festival of the B.V. *de Mercede*, great doub.	W
25	Thu	Feast of the Holy Name of Mary, great doub. (from the 2d Sunday.) (Last qr. 9h. 39m. P. M.)	W
26	Frid	SS. Cyprian & Justina, martyrs, simple. *Abstinence.*	R
27	Sat.	SS. Cosmas & Damian, martyrs, semid. . .	R
28	Sun.	19th after Pent. & 5 Sept. the seven Dolours of the B. Virgin. (from the 3d Sun.) (Ep. Ephes. iv. 23, 28. Gosp. St. Mat. xxii. 1, 14.) . .	W
29	Mon	FD. Dedication of St. Michael, Archang. db of 2 class.	
30	Tue.	St. Jerome, Priest & Doctor, doub. . .	W

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	MOON rises. H. M.	REMARKABLE EVENTS.
1	5 32	6 28	2 45	
2	5 33	6 27	3 58	
3	5 34	6 26	sets	
4	5 36	6 24	7 20	
5	5 37	6 23	7 49	First Congress met at Philadelphia in 1774.
6	5 38	6 22	8 16	Dr. Leo De Neckere Bp. of New Orleans [died in 1833.
7	5 40	6 20	8 47	Warsaw taken by the Russians in 1831.
8	5 41	6 19	9 24	William IV. of England crowned in 1831.
9	5 42	6 18	10 7	
10	5 43	6 17	10 59	
11	5 45	6 15	morn	
12	5 46	6 14	12 6	
13	5 47	6 13	1 16	
14	5 48	6 12	2 20	
15	5 50	6 10	3 22	
16	5 51	6 9	4 22	Missionaries imprisoned in Georgia, 1831.
17	5 52	6 8	rises	
18	5 54	6 6	6 53	
19	5 55	6 5	7 16	
20	5 56	6 4	7 39	Charles Carroll born in 1737.
21	5 58	6 2	4 8	
22	5 59	6 1	8 31	
23	6 0	6 0	9 2	
24	6 1	5 59	9 44	Day and Night equal—Autumn begins.
25	6 3	5 57	10 28	
26	6 4	5 56	11 30	Dr. E. Fenwick, Bp. of Cincinnati died in [1832.
27	6 5	5 55	morn	
28	6 7	5 53	12 36	
29	6 8	5 52	1 43	
30	6 10	5 50	2 56	

Mean Time at Washington City.

D. M.	D W.	CALENDAR.	C. of V.
1	Wed	St. Remigius, Bishop of Rheims, Conf. semid.	W
2	Thu	FD. Our Guardian Angels, great doub. (New Moon 6h. 12m. P. M.)	W
3	Frid	St. Wenceslaus, Mart. semid. (From the 28th Sept.) *Abstinence.*	R
4	Sat.	St Frances of Assisium, Conf. doub.	W
5	Sun.	20th aft. Pent. & 1st of Oct. Feast of the Rosary of the B. V. great doub. (Ep. Eph. v. 15, 21. Gosp. John iv. 46, 53.)	W
6	Mon	St. Bruno, Conf. doub,	W
7	Tue	St. Mark, PC. simple.	W
8	Wed	St. Bridget, Widow, doub.	W
9	Thu	SS. Dionysius & Companions, Martyrs, semid. (First quarter 11h. 1m. A. M.)	R
10	Frid	St. Francis Borgia, Conf. semid. *Abstinence.*	W
11	Sat.	Office of the Conception, semid.	W
12	Sun.	21st after Pen. & 2d of Oct. semid. (Ep. Ephes vi. 10, 17. Gosp. Mat. xviii. 23, 25.)	G
13	Mon	St. Edward, King of England, Conf. semid.	W
14	Tue	St. Calistus, Pope & Martyr, doub.	R
15	Wed	St. Theresa, Virg. doub.	W
16	Thu	Office of the Blessed Sacrament, semid.	W
17	Frid	St. Hedwiges, Widow, semid. (Full Moon 11h. 34m. A. M.) *Abstinence.*	W
18	Sat.	FD. St. Luke the Evangelist, doub. of 2d class.	R
19	Sun.	22d after Pen. & 3d of Oct. St. Peter of Alcantara, Conf. db. (Ep. Phil. i. 6, 11. Gos. Mat. xxii. 15, 21.)	W
20	Mon	St. John Cantius, Conf doub.	W
21	Tue	St. Hilarion, Ab. simple.	W
22	Wed	Feria.	G
23	Thu	Office of the Blessed Sacrament, semid.	W
24	Frid	Feria. *Abstinence.*	G
25	Sat.	Office of the Conception, semid. (Last quarter 10h. 55m. A. M.)	W
26	Sun.	23d after Pent & 4th of Oct. semid. (Ep. Phil. iii. 17, 21. Gosp. Mat. ix. 18, 26.)	G
27	Mon	Vigil of SS. Simon and Jude.	P
28	Tue	FD. SS. Simon and Jude, App. doub. of 2d class.	R
29	Wed	Feria.	G
30	Thu	Office of the Blessed Sacrament, semid.	W
31	Frid	Vigil. *Fast.*	P

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	MOON rises. H. M.	REMARKABLE EVENTS.
1	6 11	5 49	4 20	
2	6 12	5 48	*sets.*	
3	6 13	5 47	6 36	
4	6 15	5 45	7 6	First Provincial Council held in Baltimore [in 1829.
5	6 16	5 44	7 40	
6	6 17	5 43	8 22	Peace with England in 1783. Consecra-
7	6 19	5 41	9 14	tion of Dr. Reze, Bishop of Detroit, 1833.
8	6 20	5 40	10 18	
9	6 21	5 39	11 25	Capo d'Istrias, President of Greece, assas-
10	6 23	5 37	morn.	[sinated in 1831.
11	6 24	5 36	12 35	
12	6 25	5 35	1 36	
13	6 26	5 34	2 40	Canova died in 1822. Consecration of Dr.
14	6 28	5 32	3 35	[Purcell, Bishop of Cincinnati in 1833.
15	6 29	5 31	4 32	
16	6 30	5 30	5 21	Kosciusko died in 1817.
17	6 31	5 29	*rises.*	
18	6 33	5 27	6 25	
19	6 34	5 26	6 50	
20	6 35	5 25	7 19	Second Provincial Council began at Balti-
21	6 37	5 23	7 57	[more in 1833.
22	6 38	5 22	8 42	
23	6 39	5 21	9 37	
24	6 40	5 20	10 39	
25	6 42	5 18	11 40	
26	6 43	5 17	morn.	
27	6 44	5 16	12 55	Cholera first appeared in England at Sun-
28	6 45	5 15	2 8	[derland in 1831.
29	6 47	5 13	2 24	
30	6 48	5 12	4 31	
31	6 49	5 11	5 42	

Mean Time at Washington City.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR.	C. of V.
1	Sat	ALL-SAINTS, doub. of 1st class with an Octave. (New Moon 3h. 24m. A. M.)	W
2	Sun	24th aft. Pen. & 1st of Nov. semid. (4th after Epiph. Ep. Rom. xiii. 8, 11. Gos. Mat. viii. 23, 28.)	G
3	Mon	Of the 3d day within the Octave, semid.	W
4	Tue	St. Charles Borromeo, Bp. & Conf. doub.	W
5	Wed	Of the 5th day within the Octave, semid.	W
6	Thu	Of the 6th day within the Octave, semid.	W
7	Frid	Of the 7th day within the Octave, semid. *Abstinence.*	W
8	Sat	Octave of All-Saints, doub. (First qr. 1h. 38m. A. M.	W
9	Sun	25th aft. Pen. & 3d of Nov. Dedication of St. John Lateran, doub. (5th after Epiph. Ep. Colos. iii. 12, 18. Gosp. Mat. xiii. 24, 31.)	W
10	Mon	St. Andrew Avellino, Conf. doub.	W
11	Tue	St. Martin, Bishop of Tours, Conf. doub.	R
12	Wed	St. Martin, Pope and Martyr, semid.	W
13	Thu	St. Didacus, Conf. semid.	G
14	Frid	Feria. *Abstinence.*	W
15	Sat	St. Gertrude, Virgin, doub.	
16	Sun	26th after Pent. & 4th of Nov. semid. (Full Moon, 5h. 49m. A. M.) (6th after Epiph. Ep. 1 Thes. i. 2, 10. Gosp. Mat. xiii. 31, 36.)	G
17	Mon	St. Gregory Thaumaturgus, Bp. & Conf. doub.	W
18	Tue	Dedication of the Churches of SS. Peter & Paul, doub.	W
19	Wed	St. Elizabeth, Wid. doub.	W
20	Thu	St. Felix of Valuis, Conf. doub.	W
21	Frid	FD. Presentation of the B. V. great doub. *Abstinence.*	R
22	Sat	St. Cecilia, Virgin & Martyr, doub.	
23	Sun	27th and last after Pent. and 5th of Nov. St. Clement, P. & M. doub. (Ep. Colos. i. 9, 14. Gosp. Mat. xxiv. 15, 35.) (Last quarter 9h. 40m. P. M.)	R
24	Mon	St. John of the Cross, Conf. doub.	W
25	Tue	St. Catharine, V. & M. doub.	R
26	Wed	St. Peter, Bp. of Alexandria, M. simple.	R
27	Thu	Office of the Blessed Sacrament, semid.	W
28	Frid	Feria. *Abstinence.*	G
29	Sat	Vigil of St. Andrew. After Vespers, *Alma Redemptoris.*	P
30	Sun	First of Advent, semid. (Ep. Rom. xiii. 11, 14. Gosp. Luke xxi. 25, 34.) (New Moon 1h. 51m. P. M.)	P

D.	M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	MOON rises. H. M.	REMARKABLE EVENTS.
1		6 51	5 9	sets	The National Society of Science, Literature and the Fine Arts, formed in New-York, in 1831.
2		6 52	5 8	6 24	
3		6 53	5 7	7 14	
4		6 54	5 6	8 12	
5		6 55	5 5	9 20	
6		6 56	5 4	10 21	Duke of Orleans guillotined in 1793.
7		6 57	5 3	11 23	
8		6 58	5 2	morn	Diocesan Synod held in Baltimore, 1831.
9		6 59	5 1	12 27	
10		7 0	5 0	1 30	
11		7 1	4 59	2 25	
12		7 2	4 58	3 15	
13		7 3	4 57	4 14	
14		7 4	4 56	5 10	
15		7 5	4 55	6 10	Hon. Charles Carroll died in Baltimore, 1832, aged 96.
16		7 6	4 54	rises	
17		7 7	4 53	5 58	
18		7 8	4 52	6 41	
19		7 9	4 51	7 34	
20		7 10	4 50	8 31	
21		7 11	4 49	9 35	
22		7 11	4 49	10 38	Massacre in St. Domingo in 1791.
23		7 12	4 48	11 51	
24		7 13	4 47	morn	
25		7 14	4 46	1 1	
26		7 15	4 45	2 14	
27		7 16	4 44	3 25	
28		7 16	4 44	4 32	
29		7 17	4 43	5 38	Revolution in Poland in 1830.
30		7 18	4 42	sets	A total Eclipse of the sun, visible.

Mean Time at Washington City.

D. M.	D. W.	CALENDAR.	C. of V.
1	Mon	St. Andrew, Ap. doub. of 2d class. (From yesterday.)	R
2	Tue	St. Bibiana, V&M. semid.	R
3	Wed	St. Francis Xavier, Conf. doub. *Fast.*	W
4	Thu	St. Peter Chrysologus, B&D. doub.	W
5	Frid	Feria. *Fast.*	P
6	Sat.	St. Nicholas, Bishop of Myra, Conf. doub.	W
7	Sun.	2d of Adv. semid. (Ep. Rom. xv. 4, 13, Gos. Mat. xi. 2, 10.) (First quarter at 7h. 36m. P. M.)	P
8	Mon	FD. Conception of the B. V. doub. 2d cl. with an Oct.	W
9	Tue	St. Ambrose, Bp. of Milan & Dr. doub. (From 7 inst.)	W
10	Wed	Of the 3d day within the Octave, semid. *Fast.*	W
11	Thu	St. Damasus, P&C. semid.	W
12	Frid	Of the 5th day within the Octave, semid. *Fast.*	W
13	Sat.	St. Lucy, V&M. doub.	R
14	Sun.	3d of Adv. semid. (Ep. Phil. iv. 4, 7. Gosp. John i. 19, 28.)	P
15	Mon	Octave of the Conception, doub. (Full Moon at 11h. 41m. P. M.)	W
16	Tue	St. Eusebius, B&M. semid.	R
17	Wed	*Ember-day.* Feria. *Fast.*	P
18	Thu	Feria.	P
19	Frid	*Ember-day.* Feria. *Fast.*	P
20	Sat.	*Ember-day.* Feria. Vigil. *Fast.*	P
21	Sun	4th of Advent, semid. (Ep. 1 Cor. iv. 1, 5. Gosp. Luke iii. 1, 6.)	P
22	Mon	St. Thomas, Ap. doub. of 2d class. (From yesterday.)	R
23	Tue	Feria. (Last quarter 7h. 36m. A. M.)	P
24	Wed	Christmas-Eve. *Fast.*	P
25	Thu	CHRISTMAS-DAY, doub. of 1st class with an Oct.	W
26	Frid	FD. St. Stephen, the first Martyr, doub. of 2d class, with an Octave. *Abstinence.*	R
27	Sat.	FD. St. John the Evangelist, doub. of 2d class with an Octave.	W
28	Sun	*Vacant.* Holy Innocents, MM. doub. of 2d class with an Octave.	R
29	Mon	St. Thomas, Archbp. of Canterbury, Mart. semid.	R
30	Tue	Office of the Sunday within the Octave of the Nativity, semid. (New Moon 2h. 1m. A. M.)	W
31	Wed	St. Sylvester, Pope & Conf. doub.	W

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M	MOON rises. H. M.	REMARKABLE EVENTS.
1	7 19	4 41	5 42	
2	7 19	4 41	6 36	Opening of 2d Session 23d Congress.
3	7 20	4 40	7 55	Archbishop Carroll died 1815, aged 81.
4	7 21	4 39	9 8	
5	7 21	4 39	10 18	
6	7 22	4 38	11 22	
7	7 22	4 38	morn.	
8	7 22	4 38	12 15	
9	7 23	4 37	1 4	
10	7 23	4 37	2 1	
11	7 23	4 37	2 51	
12	7 24	4 36	3 44	
13	7 24	4 36	4 40	
14	7 24	4 36	5 44	George Washington died, 1799.
15	7 24	4 36	rises.	A partial Eclipse of the Moon, visible.
16	7 25	4 35	5 10	
17	7 25	4 35	6 6	
18	7 25	4 35	7 7	
19	7 25	4 35	8 12	
20	7 25	4 35	9 23	
21	7 25	4 35	10 33	
22	7 26	4 34	11 40	Shortest day. Winter begins.
23	7 25	4 35	morn.	Citadel of Antwerp surrendered in 1832.
24	7 25	4 35	12 44	Treaty of Ghent signed in 1814.
25	7 25	4 35	1 48	
26	7 25	4 35	2 57	
27	7 25	4 35	4 10	
28	7 24	4 36	5 25	
29	7 24	4 36	6 40	
30	7 24	4 36	sets.	Earth nearest the Sun.
31	7 24	4 36	6 19	

Mean Time at Washington City.

Memorandum.—The Decree of the Council of Trent respecting Clandestine Marriages was extended to the whole of Ireland, on the 2d of December, 1827, and was consequently in force thirty days afterwards.

DECRETUM

Sacræ Congregationis Generalis De Propaganda Fide, habitæ die 20 *Maii, Anno* 1833.

Cum R. P. D. Jacobus Whitfield, Archiepiscopus Baltimorensis, aliique Americæ fœderatæ Episcopi, pluribus gravibusque rationibus adducti Sedem Apostolicam precati sint ut dispensationem Apostolicam concederet super observentia, quæ in iis regionibus viget abstinentiæ ab esu carnium die S. Marci Evangelistæ, et diebus Rogationum, itemque super cadem abstinentia, die Sabbato, quo jejunii præceptum non obliget; S. Congregatio Generalis de Propaganda Fide habita die 20 Maii, Anno 1833, ponente Emo ac Rmo Dno S. R. Ecclesiæ Cardinali Dno Aloisio Lambruschini, rebus omnibus mature perpensis censuit ac decrevit supplicandum SSmo D. N. ut petitam dispensat ionem impertiri dignaretur ad decennium pro diebus Sabbatis, quibus jejunium non obliget, generatim vero pro memoratis diebus S. Marci ac Rogationum.

Hanc autem S. Congregationis sententiam SSmo Dno Nro Gregorio PP. XVI. relatam per R. P. D. Angelum Mai Secretarium in audientia diei 9 Junii, 1833, Sanctitas Sua benigne in omnibus probavit, et ad ejusdem tenorem petitam dispensationem concessit.

Datum Romæ ex Æ dibus S. Congregationis, die 22 Junii, 1833.

C. M. Epus Prenest. CARD'LIS. PEDICINI,
Pref'us.

ANGELUS MAIUS,
Secretarius.

[*Translation of the foregoing.*]

DECREE

Of the Sacred Congregation De Propaganda Fide, at a general meeting held on the 20th day of May, 1833.

WHEREAS the Most Rev. James Whitfield, Archbishop of Baltimore, and other Prelates of the United States of America have, for many weighty reasons, applied to the Apostolic See praying for a dispensation from the observance of abstinence on the day of S. Mark the Evangelist, on the Rogation days, and likewise on all Saturdays that are not restricted by the precept of fasting, the Sacred Congregation De Propaganda Fide in a general meeting on the 20th of May, 1833, on motion of his Eminence Cardinal Lewis Lambruschini, gave it as their opinion and decreed that his Holiness should be solicited to grant the said dispensation for Saturdays not restricted by a fast, during the space of ten years, but indefinitely for the feast of S. Mark and the Rogation days.

When this Decree of the Sacred Congregation was submitted to the consideration of his Holiness the Pope Gregory XVI, by the Secretary the Rev. Father Angelus Mai, in an audience obtained on the 9th of June, 1833, his Holiness graciously approved it in every point, and granted the said dispensation according to the tenor of the Decree.

Given at Rome on the 22d of June, 1833.

CARDINAL PEDICINI, *Prefect.*
ANGELO MAI, *Secretary.*

PIUS VII, IN HIS CAPTIVITY.

May the most Just, the most High,
and the most Amiable Will of God
be in all things Fulfilled, Praised,
and Exalted above all for ever.

A

COMPENDIOUS ACCOUNT

OF THE LIFE OF

POPE PIUS VII.

Pius VII, whose name was Gregory Barnabas Chiaramonte, was born at Cesena, a town in Romagna, on the 14th of August, 1740. His parents could not boast of much wealth; but they held a respectable and distinguished place in society. The young Gregory, desirous of embracing a monastic life in the order of St. Benedict, repaired to the celebrated Abbey of Monte-Cassino, then the principal establishment of a numerous and widely extended religious order; but Providence seemed to call him to Rome, where he entered the celebrated Monastery of St. Paul *extra muros*, the church of which so valuable as a precious monument of the Arts and the Glory of Religion, was destroyed by fire in 1823. He taught theology in several Convents of his Order, and was distinguished alike for his talents and his piety. To these endowments he added an amiableness in conversation, and the happiest qualities of the mind and heart. His merit did not escape the notice of Pius VI, the reigning Pontiff, who appointed him to the vacant See of Tivoli; and a short time after, he was charged with the administration of the Diocess of Imola, of which he became Bishop in 1786, at the same time that he received a Cardinal's hat.

The invasion of Italy by the French, and the commotion excited in that country by the recent execution of Louis XVI, soon afforded our worthy Prelate an opportunity of evincing his usual mildness and moderation, and of signalizing his zeal for the welfare of his flock. In this agitated state of the country, he had much to fear from the opposition of the contending parties; but Providence, who reserved him for higher destinies, conducted him safe through the storm of civil disturbance.

Pius VI, who had been torn from the chair of St. Peter, at length succumbed under the pressure of a long and cruel persecution, and expired at Valencia, on the 29th of August, 1799. The Cardinals whom the violence of the times had dispersed through the north of Italy, immediately assembled at Venice, and acquainted the different powers of Europe with their intention of electing a new Pontiff. The Conclave consisting of 35 Cardinals, was opened on the 1st of December of the same year. The ballotting had continued for the space of three months, when all the votes, with the exception of three, were united in favour of Chiaramonte. He was elected Pope on the 14th of March, 1800. At 10 o'clock in the morning of the same day, the Archdeacon, in presence of a vast concourse of people, pronounced the accustomed formula, "We have a Pope." This happy intelligence filled them with joy; and the sound of bells mingling with the peals of artillery from the ramparts and the vessels in the harbour, proved it to be a source of general exultation. In honour of his predecessor the new Pope took the name of Pius VII, and in the afternoon he received the congratulations and homage of the Cardinals, the Prelates and the nobility of Venice. The church of St. George was the place selected for the august ceremony of the coronation, which took place on the 21st of March, with great pomp and magnificence. After the installation, the Holy Father was conducted in procession to the gallery of St. George's Convent, where he received the tiara from Car-

dinal Doria, and gave the papal benediction to the immense crowd, assembled on the occasion.

Raised to the highest honours of the church and state, he still preserved that simplicity of manner, that humility, and frugality in his mode of living, which had distinguished him before his elevation. After a short stay at Venice, he embarked for Rome, which he entered the 3rd of July, 1800, welcomed by the joyful acclamatious of the inhabitants. The first object to which Pius VII gave his attention, was the selection of his ministers. The wisdom which he manifested in their appointment, and in providing for the wants of the country, already portended the most flattering results from his prudent and enlightened administration. Solicitous to heal the wounds, which had been inflicted on the country by the late revolutions, he re-established order in the government, extended a liberal protection to commerce, and spared no exertions in recovering the masterpieces of art which had been alienated during the recent disturbances. Instead of erecting sumptuous edifices, he was occupied in restoring ancient structures to their original splendour. To provide for these various expenses, he appealed to the liberality of his subjects, while he himself observed a most rigid economy, and furnished an example of heroick abnegation. At the summitof Ecclesiastical authority, Pius VII was an humble observer of his monastick rule; and though he weilded the sceptre of temporal power, his simplicity was that of a private individual. Moderation was one of the principal virtues that adorned his character; but it was a moderation free from pusillanimity, and blended with a firmness that never permitted him to abandon the claims of justice and religion.

Among the great objects of his paternal solicitude, France held a distinguished place. Buonaparte was sensible that no government could stand without the aid of religion, and that the re-establishment of the Catholic worship in France would be hailed with joy by the great

majority of the nation. To effect this, he opened a negotiation with his Holiness, which, after many difficulties, was brought to a close by Cardinal Consalvi, Secretary of State. One of the conditions required by Napoleon was a new erection of bishoprics in France and the demission of all who then exercised the episcopal jurisdiction. Compelled by the interests of religion, Pius VII complied with the wishes of the Consul, and with humble docility to the voice of their Chief Pastor, the great majority of the French bishops vacated their sees. The concordate, which was considered the restoration of religion in France, was signed at Paris on the 15th of July, 1801, and ratified at Rome on the 15th of the following month.

When Buonaparte was proclaimed Emperor, he wished to receive the royal unction from the hand of his Holiness. Foreseeing the great detriment that religion might suffer from a refusal, the Sovereign Pontiff at length acceded to his request. He left Rome on the 2d of November, 1804. On his journey to Paris, the inclemency of the season was amply compensated by the lively joy which was every where manifested at his approach. His first interview with Napoleon took place near Fontainbleau, whence he proceeded to Paris. The limits of this biographical notice do not permit us to describe minutely the ceremonies of the coronation. We shall only mention that it was performed on the 2d of December, with unusual splendour in the Church of Notre Dame, and was an occasion of universal festivity. During his stay at Paris, which lasted till the month of April, his Holiness received every mark of attention, and was every where greeted with the most ardent wishes for his happiness. He declined the magnificent presents which Napoleon offered him, and having appointed bishops for the vacant sees, he left Paris deeply afflicted at the ungenerous conduct of Buonaparte, who would not consent to the execution of the promises which he had made in the Concordate.

Wherever he appeared on his way to Rome, he experienced the same enthusiastic reception that had marked his journey to the capital of France. His entrance into the Eternal City was a source of universal joy. Soon after his arrival, he made known to the Cardinals in a private consistory the result of his journey, and the demonstrations of attachment which he had received from the French Clergy and Laity.

The pacific dispositions manifested by Napoleon were not of long continuance. The Code which he had drawn up for the government of the Italian Provinces, contained several articles on marriage that were contrary to the spirit of the Church. When the Pope remonstrated, Buonaparte answered him by seizing the port and fortress of Ancona. In vain did his Holiness complain of this iniquitous proceeding; every day added new grievances to those which he had already experienced from the Emperor. Having become master of all Italy, and placed each of his family on the throne, Napoleon harrassed the Pope with demands that were equally captious and indiscreet. Upon his refusal to grant them, an army of French troops was despatched to Rome, where they disarmed the soldiers of the Pope, and pointed their cannon at the Quiriual palace, then occupied by his Holiness. Pius VII. was again summoned to accede to the wishes of Napoleon; but his firmness in supporting the claims of justice was not to be overcome by the threats of human power. Many outrages were committed in the palace of the Sovereign Pontiff, and several Cardinals were expelled from Rome.

During these arbitrary acts, the French General Miollis having requested admission to the Pope, received in answer, that "notwithstanding his regard for the French nation, his Holiness could not consent to be visited by those, who in the face of the whole world, degraded the character of the Head of the Church, and of the Sovereign of Rome." While the Pope received unequivo-

cal testimonies of attachment and submission from the Roman people, Napoleon was actively employed in extending his usurpations. Driven to the last resource, Pius VII. issued a bull, in which he excommunicated the Emperor as well as the authors, accomplices and abettors of his crying injustice. When he was informed that the French General intended to carry him off from Rome, he gave orders that the principal avenues of the palace should be blocked up, but no resistance offered to the enemy. The apartments of his Holiness were immediately forced and General Radet entered the room where the Pope was calmly seated at his desk, attended by the Cardinals Pacca and Despuig.

With a tremulous voice he told the Pontiff that he came to discharge an unpleasant duty. Why do you come, replied the Pope, to disturb my peaceful retirement? What have you in view? The General added that the object of his mission was to require from him in the name of the Emperor, the abdication of his temporal supremacy. Pius VII. raising his eyes to heaven, answered, that no sufferings would force him to retract his resolution. "If you think," said he, "that your oath of fealty to the Emperor, binds you to the execution of his unjust commands, can you imagine that we will abandon the rights of the Holy See, which so many oaths oblige us to maintain? The temporal dominion which you demand, does not belong to us, but to the Church, that has merely confided to us its administration. Moreover, the indulgence which your Emperor has experienced from us, should not have been requited by this cruel treatment."

Before he entered the carriage, that conveyed him from the city, the Holy Father gave his blessing to the Roman people. Affliction and discontent were visible in the countenances of all who witnessed this melancholy transaction. At Nice, the Sovereign Pontiff received every mark of attachment and respect, and on

the evening of his arrival, the city was brilliantly illuminated.

During his confinement at Savona, the place of his exile, Buonaparte made several provisions, in which he trespassed on the authority of the Church. The constancy of the Pope in refusing to sanction his proceedings, tended only to exasperate his mind, and to render the system of persecution still more tyrannical. While the Pontiff was promenading in the gardens of his palace, his private papers were carried off, he was deprived of pen and ink, and was debarred the company of all, who were suspected of facilitating his correspondence abroad. But Napoleon, either ashamed of his severity, or galled by remorse, soon revoked this cruel order.

In this state of things, the Emperor called a committee of bishops, preparatory to the celebration of a council, which was opened at Paris in the Metropolitan Church of Notre Dame, on the 17th June, 1811. The convention consisted of ninety-five prelates of the French and Italian Churches, six of whom were Cardinals, nine Archbishops, and eighty Bishops; the most numerous assembly of prelates that had been witnessed since the Council of Trent. In spite of every effort on the part of the Emperor to invest the French hierarchy with the power of instituting the bishops of France, his views were finally defeated. The members of the Council persisted in their submission to the Holy See, and evinced a resolution worthy of their august character. All that could be obtained from his Holiness, was the grant of a provisional power to the Metropolitans, to be exercised in the name of the Sovereign Pontiff.

Three years had now elapsed since the Pope had been thrown into confinement at Savona. The serenity of his mind, the calmness and resignation with which he bore his captivity, proved him superiour to the hardships of misfortune. Few men have, in similar circumstances, exhibited a more admirable character. A

few months after the dissolution of the Council, an order was despatched for the removal of the Pontiff to Fontainebleau. The magnificence displayed there in the service of the Holy Father, and the apparent liberty which he enjoyed, seemed to sanction a belief that a reconciliation had been effected between his Holiness and the Emperor. The object of Napoleon was to propose the adoption of a new Concordate. As a preparation for this final compact, several articles were drawn up which were signed by the Pope.

In the mean time, all Europe had conspired against Buonaparte. To punish the ingratitude of Murat in abandoning his cause and invading the territories of the Church, the Emperor restored to the Sovereign Pontiff the western portion of his dominions. But the Pope refused to commence a negotiation, while he was detained in a state of captivity. "The restitution of my territory, he said, is an act of justice, and cannot be the subject of a treaty. Solicitation is useless. I will not do what might appear to have been the effect of compulsion. When once restored to the capital of the Christian world, I will use every exertion to remedy the evils which afflict the Church."

On the 22d of January, 1814, an order was issued for the conveyance of his Holiness to Rome. In this as well as in the two preceding journeys, he received every where the strongest testimonies of affection and respect. At Nimes, the clergy of the city went out to meet him, while the air resounded with the acclamations of the people, and with expressions of their veneration for the illustrious Pontiff. Even a Protestant, who witnessed the scene, could not refrain from exclaiming: "There is the greatest man of the age." On the 24th of May, Pius VII. made his entry into Rome, amidst the shouts of the inhabitants, whose enthusiastic joy at the return of their virtuous sovereign was manifested by an unusual display of pomp and ceremony. Soon after his arrival in the city, his Holiness repaired

to the basilick of St. Peter, to offer thanks for his deliverance to the Author of all things, who had given him strength in the day of trial, and had rendered him triumphant over the fury of an impious persecution.

The first objects of his attention were to repair the churches, to re-establish several convents, and to remedy the evils occasioned by the late anarchy. In the month of July, an ambassador was despatched to Rome from the court of France, for the purpose of continuing the negotiation relative to the Gallican Church. A short time after, his Holiness issued a Bull, in which he re-established the Company of Jesus, and restored to it, its former privileges. The strong attachment of the Bourbons to the religion of their Fathers, and their co-operation with the Sovereign Pontiff in promoting its interests, became for him a source of unmingled satisfaction. The allied sovereigns at Vienna, and the diplomatic talents of Consalvi having restored peace to Italy, Rome was once more governed by her ancient laws, and the head of the Church was actively employed in diminishing the evils that existed in various parts of the Christian world.

Pius VII. had now reached an advanced age, and this, together with his infirmities, frequently prevented him from appearing at the public ceremonies. On the 6th of July, 1823, his health and spirits seemed to be unusually good, but in the evening, he became excessively feeble, and in attempting to regain a chair which he had left, he suddenly fell and fractured his thigh. A violent fever ensued, accompanied with moments of delirium, during which the Holy Father frequently uttered the words Savona and Fontainebleau. The relief which he obtained from medical assistance, was not of long duration. On the fortieth day, his symptoms became more alarming, and it was deemed necessary to administer the last rites of religion. The faithful Cardinal Consalvi did not leave for an instant the bedside of his friend and master. In union with the other car-

dinals of the palace, he offered up the usual prayers, while the Roman clergy performed the same office of charity for their holy Pontiff. On the 20th of August, 1823, after a long and tranquil agony, and in the 83d year of his age, Pius VII. left this world in the full expectation of the enjoyments promised to those who suffer for justice' sake. Rome did not stand alone in lamenting the death of this eminent individual; all Europe expressed its regret for the loss of a Pontiff, whom the practice of every christian and social virtue had rendered one of the brightest ornaments of religion and humanity.

THE HIERARCHY

OF THE UNITED STATES.

1. Archbishop of Baltimore, The most Rev. *James Whitfield*, D. D. The Diocess of Baltimore comprises the States of Maryland and Virginia, and the District of Columbia.
2. Bishop of Bardstown, Ky., The Right Rev. *Benedict J. Flaget*, D. D.—Coadjutor, Bishop of Mauricastro, *in part*, Right Rev. *John David*, D. D. The Diocess of Bardstown includes the States of Kentucky, Tennessee, Indiana and the Eastern part of Illinois.
3. Bishop of Charleston, S. C., The Right Rev. *John England*, D. D. The Diocess of Charleston embraces the States of North and South Carolina, and Georgia.
4. Bishop of Philadelphia, The Right Rev. *Henry Conwell*, D. D.—Coadjutor, Bishop of Arath, *in part*, Right Rev. *Francis Patrick Kenrick*, D. D. The Diocess of Philadelphia comprises the States of Pennsylvania and Delaware, and the West of the State of New Jersey.
5. Bishop of St. Louis, The Right Rev. *Joseph Rosati*, D. D. The Diocess of St. Louis comprehends the State of Missouri, the Western part of the State of Illinois, the Territory of Arkansas,, and all the other Territories West of the Mississippi River.
6. Bishop of Boston, The Right Rev. *Benedict J. Fenwick*, D. D. The Diocess of Boston comprehends all the New England States, viz: Massachusetts, Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Connecticut.

7. Bishop of N. York, The Right Rev. *John Dubois*, D. D. The Diocess of N. York comprises the State of N. York and the Eastern part of the State of N. Jersey.

8. Bishop of Mobile, The Right Rev. *Michael Portier*, D. D. The Diocess of Mobile comprehends the State of Alabama, and the Territory of East and West Florida.

9. Bishop of New Orleans, ——— ———. The Diocess of N. Orleans comprehends the States of Louisiana and Mississippi.

10. Bishop of Detroit, The Right Rev. *Frederick Reze*, D. D. The Diocess of Detroit comprises Michigan and Northwest Territories.

11. Bishop of Cincinnati, The Right Rev. *John B. Purcell*, D. D. The Diocess of Cincinnati embraces the State of Ohio.

Besides the Prelates above enumerated, there are now living two others who have been members of the American Hierarchy; viz.

The Most Rev. John Cheverus, Archbishop of Bordeaux in France, and formerly Bishop of Boston.

The Right Rev. William L. Dubourg, Archbishop of Besancon, and formerly Bishop of New Orleans.

THERE HAVE DIED.

The Most Rev. *John Carroll*, first Bishop and first Archbishop of Baltimore.

The Most Rev. *Leonard Neale*, second Archbishop of Baltimore.

The Right Rev. *Ambrose Mareschal*, third Archbishop of Baltimore.

The Right Rev. *Luke Concannon*, first Bishop of New York.

The Right Rev. *John Conolly*, second Bishop of New York.

The Right Rev. *Patrick Kelly* formerly Bishop of Richmond, Virginia.

The Right Rev. *John Egan*, first Bishop of Philadelphia.

The Right Rev *Edward Fenwick*, first Bishop of Cincinnati.

The Right Rev. *Leo de Necker*, second Bishop of New Orleans.

Little more than forty years have elapsed since the first See was created in the United States.

CATHOLIC CHURCHES & CLERGY

IN THE UNITED STATES.

DIOCESS OF NEW-ORLEANS.

LOUISIANA.

New-Orleans—Cathedral of St. Louis—Very Revd. Ant. Blanc; Very Rev. V. Ladaviere, S. J.; Rev. Al. Moni; Rev. B. Permoli; Rev. D. De l'Hoste; Rev. Aug. Mascaroni; Rev. Aug. Jeanjean.

St. Mary's, Rev. C. Maenhaut.

St. Margaret's, —— ——

St. Patrick's, Rev. W. Kindelon.

St. Antonio, Rev. P. Ascensio.

Assumption— Rev. B. de St. Aubin.

Attakapas—St. Martin's, Rev. M. Borella.

Avoyelles—St. Paul's,	Rev. J. Martin.
Baton Rouge—St. Joseph's,	Rev. H. Brassac.
Baton Rouge, W.—twice a mon.	Rev. H. Brassac.
Raton Rouge, E.—St. John's,	Rev. do.
Bonnet Carrè—St. John Baptist,	Rev. V. M. Mina.
Donaldsonville—	Rev. Joseph Tichitoli.
Fausse Riviere—	Rev. D. de l'Hoste.
Grand Coteau—St. Chas. Bor.	Rev. J. Rosti.
Iberville—St. Gabriel's,	Rev. A. Anduze.
Lafourche—	Rev. J. Caretta.
Natchitoches—St. Francis of A.,	Rev. E. D. Hamo.
Opelousas—St. Landry,	Rev. F. Rosti.
Pointe Coupèe—St. Francis, W. B.	Rev. D. de l'Hoste.
St. Bernard—	——— ———
St. Charles—E. bank of Miss.	Rev. Aug. de Angelis.
St. Helena—	——— ———
St. John's—	——— ———
St. James—W. bank of Miss.	vacant.
St. Joseph's—at Thibadeauxville,	Rev. J. Andizio.
St. Martinsville—	——— ———
St. Michael's—E. bank,	Rev. Chas. de la Croix.
St. Tammany—	——— ———
Terre aux Bœufs—St. Bernard,	——— ———
Ursuline Convent—near N. Or.	Rev. N. Benniot.
Vermillionville—St. Sohn Bapt.	Rev. L. Peyretti.

MISSSISSIPPI.

Natches—Church of the Holy Family, vacant.

DIOCESS OF MOBILE.

ALABAMA.

Mobile, (1033 m. from W.)—Cathedral, Right Rev. Michael Portier, D. D.; Very Rev. M. Loras, D. D.; Rev. James Lesne

Springhill—St. Joseph's,	Rev. J. Bazin
Montgomery—St. Peter's,	Rev. G. Chalon
Moulton,	Rev. P. Mauvernay

Mount Vernon—visited by Rev. B. M. Loras.
Bayou Battery—do. do
Summerville Academy, Rev. J. Lesne.

FLORIDA TERRITORY.

St. Augustine, Very Rev. Ed. Mayne.
Pensacola, Rev. S. Guinand.
Fernandina—visited by Rev. Ed. Mayne.

DIOCESS OF CHARLESTON.

GEORGIA.

Augusta,—Holy Trinity Church. Rev. John Barry; Rev. T. Birmingham.
Columbus,—SS. Philip and James, visited by Rev. M. D. O'Reilly.
Locust Grove, Wilson co., Rev. M. D. O'Reilly.
Savannah, (662 m. from W.) Rev. Joseph Stokes.
St. Mary's—visited occasionally by do.
☞There are from 12 to 14 stations in other parts of this state, which are visited once or twice in the year.

S. CAROLINA

Charleston—Cathedral of St. Finbar, Right Rev. John England, D. D.; Rev. A. Byrne; Rev. R. S. Baker; Rev. E. J. M'Cool.
St. Mary's, Rev. Robert Brown; Rev. J. Fielding.
Columbia—St. Peter's, Rev. T. Birmingham.
Colleton district—St. James', visited occasionally.
Barnwell, do.
☞Six or eight other stations in this state are occasionally visited by the Bishop or one of his clergymen.

N. CAROLINA.

Fayetteville—St. Patrick's, Mass on Sundays during every second month. Rev. John M'Ginnis.
Lincoln & Mecklenberg counties—Rev. J. M'Ginnis.
No church has yet been erected in this district; but

the place of its location is fixed at Charlotte, Mecklenberg co.

Newbern---Attended on the Sundays of every second month, by Rev. P. Whelan.

Washington---Mass is celebrated on the Sundays of every alternate month, by the Rev. P. Whelan.

☞Several other stations in this state are occasionally visited.

ARCH-DIOCESS OF BALTIMORE.

MARYLAND.

Baltimore---Cathedral and St. Peter's, Most Rev. Jas. Whitfield, D. D.; Rev. Ed. Damphoux, D. D.; Rev. P. Schreiber; Rev. C. I. White.
St. Patrick's, F. P., Rev. Nicholas Kerny.
St. John's, German Church, Rev. Lewis de Barth.
St. James', ——— ———.
St. Mary's, Very Rev. Lewis Deluol, D. D.
Carmelites, Rev. Honoratus Xaupi.

Alleghany Church---Rev. Francis Marshall.

Annapolis---Rev. C. C. Pise, D. D.

Arnold's Settlement, or Mountain Church, Alleghany Co. Rev. F. X. Marshall.

Barnsville, Montgomery co.,---Rev. P. Veulmans.

Bel Air, Harford co.---Rev. Francis T. Todrig.

Blooming Rose Settlement, Alleghany co., 1st Sunday. Rev. F. X. Marshall.

Bohemia, Cecil co. E. S.---Rev. Mr. Varin.

Boone's Chapel, Prince Geo. co.—Rev. Ign. Coombes.

Brien's Furnace, ——— ———

Bryantown, Charles co., 1st & 3d Sund.---Rev. F. Roloff.

Carrollton Manor, Frederick co.---occasionally, Rev. John McElroy. Dw. at Frederick.

Cob Neck, Charles co., 1st & 3d Sund.---Rev. Philip A. Sacchi. Dw. at St. Thomas' Manor.

Conewingo, or Susquehanna Bridge, 5th Sund.—Rev. Francis T. Todrig. Dw. at Harford.

Cornwallis, Charles Co.—Rev. Benjamin Young. Dw. at St. Thomas'.

Cumberland Alleghany Co.—Rev. Francis Marshall.

Denton, Caroline Co., E. S., 3rd Sund.—Rev. John B. Carey. Dw. at St. Joseph's, Talbot Co.

Dorset, E. S.—Rev. Mr. Borgess.

Dougharagen Manor.—Vacant.

Emmittsburg, Frederick Co.—Rev. John Hickey.

Fifteen Mile Creek, Alleghany Co. Rev. T. Ryan.

Frederick.—Rev. John McElroy; Rev. Virgil Barber.

Hagerstown, Washington Co.—Rev. T. Ryan.

Harbaugh's Valley, once a month from Emmittsburg.

Lady's Chapel, St. Mary's Co.—Rev. T. Havremans.

Liberty, Frederick Co.—Vacant.

Long Green, Baltimore Co. 3d Sund.—Rev. F. T. Todrig. Dw. in Harford.

Marlborough, Prince Geo. Co.—Rev. Ign. Coombes.

Mattawoman, near Piscataway, Pr. Geo. Co.—Rev. F. Roloff. Dw. at Bryantown. Service on the 5th Sunday and all Holidays.

Merryland Tract, Frederick Co.—Rev. John McElroy. Dw. at Frederick.

Mountain Church, near Emmittsburg. Served from Mount St. Mary's College.

Newport, Charles Co., 2nd and 4th Sund.—Rev. Philip A. Sacchi. Dw. at St. Thomas' Manor.

Newtown, St. Mary's Co.—Rev. T. Havremans; Rev. Thomas D. Monelly.

Pomfort, Charles Co.—Rev. Benjamin Young. Dw. at St. Thomas' Manor.

Queen Anne's Town, E. S.—Rev. Mr. Borgess.

Queen's Chapel, near Washington.—Vacant.

Rock Creek, Pr. Geo. Co. Rev. Veulmans. Dw. at Barnsville.

Rockville, or Montgomery Court House. Rev. P. Veulmans.

Sacred Heart Church, St. Mary's Co. Rev. Thomas Havremans. Dw. at Newtown.

St. Aloysius, near Leonardtown, St. Mary's Co. Rev. T. D. Monelly. Every 5th Sunday and all Holidays.

St. Inigoes, St. Mary's Co. Rev. Joseph Carbery; Rev. Thomas Finigan.

St. John's, St. Mary's Co. 2nd and 4th Sund. Rev. Thomas D. Monelly. Dw. at Newtown.

St. Joseph's, St. Mary's Co. 1st and 3rd Sund. Rev. Thomas D. Monelly.

St. Joseph's, Talbot Co., E. S., 1st and 4th Sund. Rev. John B. Carey.

St. Nicholas, St. Mary's Co. Rev. Joseph Carbery.

St. Thomas' Manor, Charles Co. Rev. John M'Sherry, Provincial of the Jesuits; Rev. F. Neale; Rev. Benj. Young; Rev. Philip A. Sacchi.

Taneytown, Frederick Co. Rev. Nicholas Zocchi.

Westminster, Frederick Co. 3rd Sund. Rev. Nicholas Zocchi. Dw. at Taneytown.

White Marsh, Prince Geo. Co. Rev. Aloysius Mudd; Rev. Ignatius Coombes. Here is the Noviciate of the Jesuits under the Rev. F. Grivel.

Zachiah, (Upper,) Charles Co. 2nd and 4th Sund. Rev. Francis Roloff.

VIRGINIA.

Richmond,	Rev. T. O'Brien
Petersburg,	do.
Norfolk,	Rev. Christ. Delany
Portsmouth,	Rev. J. Vanhorsigh
Bath, service once a month,	Rev. Geo. Flant
Harper's Ferry,	Rev. J. Gildea
Martinsburg, service 1st&2d Su.	do.
Winchester, service once a month,	do.
Wheeling,	Rev. James Hœrner
Shepherdstown,	Rev. J. Gildea

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Washington, St. Patrick's, corner of F and 10th streets, Rev. Wm. Matthews, Rev. Tim. Figeac.

Washington, St. Peter's, Capitol Hill.
Alexandria, Rev. John Smith.
Georgetown, Trinity Church, Rev. James Lucas; Rev. Richard Hardey.

DIOCESS OF PHILADELPHIA.

PENNSYLVANIA.

Philadelphia, *Cathedral of St. Mary*, S. 4th st, Right Rev. Henry Conwell, D. D.; Right Rev. Francis P. Kenrick, D. D. Coadj.; Rev. Jeremiah Keiley; Rev. Thomas Da Silva.
St. Joseph's, Willing's Al. Rev. Stephen Dubuisson, S. J.; Rev. Mr. Rider, S. J.
St. Augustine's, N. 4th Street. Rev. Michael Hurley; Rev. N. O'Donnell.
Holy Trinity, corner of 6th and Spruce Sts. Rev. P. C. Vander Braak; Rev. Francis Guth.
St. John, (Evan.) S. 13th Street. Rev. John Hughes; Rev. F. X. Gartland.
St. Michael's. Rev. T. P. Donaghue.

Bedford, St. Thomas, thrice a month. Rev. T. Heyden.
Bellefonte, St. John, Evang., 2nd Sund. Rev. Patrick Leavy. Dw. at Huntingdon.
Blairsville, SS. Simon and Jude, twice a month. Rev. James A. Stillinger.
Brownsville, St. Peter's, four times a year. Rev. J. A. Stillinger.
Buffaloe Creek, Armstrong Co., twice a month. Rev. Patrick O'Neill.
Butler, St. Peter's, occasionally. Rev. Patrick O'Neill.
Cameron's Bottom, Indiana Co., St. Patrick's, occasionally. Rev. James Bradley. Dw. at Newry.
Carbondale. Vacant.
Carlisle, St. Patrick's, twice a month. Rev. P. I. Dwen.
Chambersburg, St. Peter's, twice a month. Rev. Ferdinand McCosker.

Clearfield, St. Francis of Assisium, 5th Sunday or Holiday next approaching. Rev. P. Leavy.
Columbia, St. Peter's, twice a month. Rev. B. Keenan.
Conewago, Sacred Heart. Rev. Matthew Lekeu; Rev. Paul Kohlman; Rev. Michael Dougherty.
Derry Township, Westmoreland Co., occasionally. Rev. James A. Stillinger. Dw. at Blairsville.
Easton, twice a month. Rev. H. Herzog.
Ebensburg, Cambria Co., twice a month. Rev. James Bradley.
Elizabethtown, St. Peter's, 1st Sunday. Rev. Michael Curran. Dw. at Harrisburg.
Freeport, B. V. Nativity, once a month. Rev. P. O'Neill.
Friendsville. Vacant.
Gettysburg, St. Francis Xavier, 1st Sunday. Rev. Michael Dougherty, from Conewago.
Goshenhoppen, Most H. Sacrament, 1st Sunday. Rev. Boniface Corvin.
Harman's Bottom, St. John Baptist, once a month. Rev. Thomas Heyden.
Harrisburg, St. Patrick's, 2nd & 4th Sundays. Rev. Michael Curran.
Hartford Township, St. Dennis, twice a month. Rev. W. Whelan.
Hart's Sleeping Place, Cambria Co., occasionally. Rev. James Bradley.
Haycock, twice a month. Rev. H. Herzog.
Huntingdon, Holy Trinity, 1st Sunday. Rev. P. Leavy.
Lancaster, St. Mary's. Rev. Bernard Keenan.
Lebanon, St. Mary's, 3rd Sunday. Rev. Michael Curran. Resides at Harrisburg.
Lewistown, All Saints, 3rd Sunday. Rev. P. Leavy.
Littlestown, St. Aloysius, 3rd Sunday. Rev. Michael Dougherty.
Little York, St. Patrick's, twice a month. Rev. Patrick J. Dwen.
Loretto, St. Michael's. Rev. Demetrius A. Galitzen; Rev. Thomas M'Girr.

Manayunk, St. John Baptist. Rev. Charles J. Carter.
Massillon, once a month. Rev. Boniface Corvin.
Milton, St. Joseph's, 3 Sundays in the month. Rev. J. Fitzpatrick.
Mountain Church, St. Ignatius, 4th Sunday. Rev. M. Dougherty.
Newry, St. Patrick's twice a month. Rev. J. Bradley.
Paradise, a private Chapel. Rev. John W. Beschter.
Path Valley, once a month. Rev. F. M'Cosker.
Pittsburg, St. Patrick's. Rev. J. O'Reilly; Rev. F. Masqueld.
St. Paul's unfinished.
Pottsville, St. Patrick's, 3 Sundays in the month. Rev. A. Wainright.
Reading, St. Peter's.
Silver Lake. Vacant.
Sportsman's Hall, St. Francis, twice a month. Rev. J. A. Stillinger. Resides at Blairsville.
Waynesburg, Franklin Co., once a month. Rev. Ferdinand McCosker.
Waynesburg, Greene Co., Church not finished.
West-Chester, Christ Church, 3rd Sunday. Rev. G. A. Carrell. Resides at Wilmington.
Williamsburg and Alexandria, alternately, 4th Sund. Rev. P. Leavy.

DELAWARE.

Wilmington, St. Peter's Church. Rev. Patrick Kenny; Rev. George A. Carrell.
Coffey Run, St. Mary's, twice a month. Rev. P. Kenny.
New Castle, St. Peter's, occas'ly. Rev. G. A. Carrell.

NEW-JERSEY.

Newark. Rev. Gregory Pardow.
New-Brunswick.
Patterson.
Pleasant Mills, St. Mary's, occasionally. Rev. W. Whelan. Resides at Philadelphia.
Trenton, St. John Baptist. Rev. do.

DIOCESS OF NEW-YORK.

NEW-YORK.

New-York—Cathedral of St. Patrick's, Right Rev. John Dubois, D. D.; Rev. Thom. C. Levins; Rev. John Conroy; Rev. Pat. Danaher.
St. Peter's, Very Rev. John Power; Rev. J. Neale.
Christ Church, Rev. Felix Varela; Rev. J. B. Sneller.
St. Mary's, Rev. William Quarters.
New Church, Rev. James Cummiskey.

Albany,	Rev. Charles Smith
Brooklyn, L. I., St. James,	Rev. P. Danaher
Buffalo,	Rev. N. Mertz
Carthage,	——— ———
Greece, near Rochester,	Rev. B. O'Reily
Greenwich village,	Rev. J. Cummiskey
Lansinburg,	Rev. J. Shanahan, dw. at Troy
Ogdensburg,	——— ———
Plattsburg,	Rev. P. O'Rafferty
Poughkeepsie,	Rev. Mr. Reily
Rochester,	Rev. B. O'Reily
Salina,	Rev. F. O'Donoghue
Schenectady, occasionally,	Rev. Chs. Smith
Troy,	Rev. J. Shanahan
Utica,	Rev. J. Reily

DIOCESS OF BOSTON.

CONNECTICUT.

Hartford, Holy Trinity, Rev. James Fitton, who likewise attends Worcester and sundry other places.
New Haven, Rev. Mr. M'Dermott.

RHODE ISLAND.

Providence,	Rev. P. Conolly
Pawtucket,	do
Canton Congregation,	do
Newport,	Rev. John Corry
Fall River,	do

MASSACHUSETTS.

Boston—Cathedral of the Holy Cross, Right Rev. B. Fenwick, D. D.; Rev. Wm. Tyler, D. D.; Rev. M. Healey; Rev. Edward Walsh.
St. Aloysius' Chapel, attended by one of the above.

South Boston---St. Augustine's. Rev. Thomas Lynch; Rev. Mr. Drummond.

Waltham---The church here is attended alternately by the above.

Charlestown---St. Mary's church, Rev. P. Byrne; Rev. John D. Brady.

Ursuline Convent---Right Rev. B. Fenwick, D. D.

Salem---St. Mary's. Rev. William Wiley.

Lowell---St. Patrick's, Rev. J. Mahoney; Rev. Mr. Curtin.

Sandwich---St. Peter's church, Rev. P. Canavan.

New Bedford, do

Wareham, do

Taunton---St. Mary's, Rev. J. Corry.

MAINE.

Portland---St. Dominick's, Rev. Chs. French; Rev. P. M'Namee.

New Castle---occasionally, do

Eastport---occasionally, Rev. Chs. French

North Whitefield, Rev. Dennis Ryan

Indian Old Town---St. Ann's, Rev. James Conway

Bangor, do

Pleasant Point, Rev. Mr. Desmilliers; Rev. Mr. Petithomme.

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Dover---St. Aloysius, Rev. Mr. Lee

Claremont, Rev. J. Brady

VERMONT.

Burlington---St. Mary's, Rev. Jer. O'Callaghan

Pittsford, Rev. Simon Walsh

DIOCESS OF DETROIT.

MICHIGAN AND NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Detroit, Cathedral of St. Ann. Right Rev. Frederick Réze, D. D.; Rev. Vin. Badin; Rev. Martin Kundig; Rev. Mr. Bonduel. High Mass at 9 o'clock for the Germans, and at 11 for the French. Sermons in German, French and English.

Monroe. High Mass at 10. Rev. Mr. Carabin.

St. Joseph's. High Mass at 10. Rev. S. T. Badin; Rev. Mr. Deseille. Instruction in Indian and French.

St. Paul, *St. Felicite*, *St. Francis*, } visited alternately. Rev. Mr. Boheme.

St. Felicite, St. Claire's River. Rev. Mr. Visyoyky.

Island of Michillimachinac. Rev. Mr. Lostrie. Instructions in English and French.

Arbre Croche. Rev. Simon Lauderle. Cong. St. Liguori.

Grand River. Rev. Mr. Boraga. Instructions in Indian.

Ann Harbour. Rev. Mr. Kelly.

Vinebago. Rev. S. Mazzuchelli. Instructions in the Vinebago language.

Green Bay. High Mass at 10. Rev. Mr. Hotsches. Sermons in French and Menomony.

DIOCESS OF CINCINNATI.

OHIO.

Cincinnati, Cathedral of St. Peter, Rt. Rev. John B. Purcell, D. D.; Rev. James J. Mullon, Rev. James V. Wiseman, Rev. Edward T. Collins, Rev. Xaverius Tchenhess.

Canton, Stark co., St. John Baptist, Mass at 10, Rev. Martin Henni.

Hamilton, Butler co., Church not yet dedicated.

Lancaster, Fairfield co., Mass at 10, every 3d Sunday, Rev. N. D. Young. Dw. at St. Joseph's, Somerset.

New Lisbon, Columbiana co., St. Paul's, 2d Sunday, Rev. John H. Magrady. Dw. at Steubenville.

Norwalk, Huron co., 1st Sunday, Mass at 10, Rev. Edmund Quin. Dw. at Tiffin.

Rehoboth, Perry co., St. Lewis Bertrand, attended from St. Joseph's, Somerset.

St. Barnabas, Morgan co., 2d Sunday, do.

St. Dominick, near Barnsville, Guernsey co., 1st Sunday, Rev. R. P. Miles.

St. Luke's, near Danville, Knox co., 2d Sunday of 2d month, served from St. Joseph's.

St. Martin's, near Cedarville, Brown co., Rev. J. Reid.

Somerset, Perry co., St. Joseph's, Rev. Nicholas D. Young, Rev. Joseph O'Leary, Rev. James Bullock, Rev. Charles D. Boling.

Here is the Convent of the Dominicans, with a neat church attached to it. The congregation is said to be the largest in Ohio. This may be called the Mother Church of the Diocess of Cincinnati, as it is the first that was established in this state. The Right Rev. Dr. Fenwick, with the Rev. N. D. Young, settled here in 1818, and were the first Catholic clergymen stationed in Ohio.

Somerset, Perry co., Trinity church, Mass at 10, Rev. Nicholas D. Young.

Steubenville, Jefferson co., Mass at 11, Rev. John H. M'Grady.

Tiffin, Seneca co., Rev. Edmund Quin.

Zanesville, St. John (Evangelist), Rev. Chas. P. Montgomery.

DIOCESS OF BARDSTOWN.

KENTUCKY.

Bardstown---Cathedral of St. Joseph, Right Rev. Ben. J. Flaget, D. D ; Right Rev. John B. David, D. D. Coadj. ; Rev. Ignatius A. Reynolds ; Rev. —— Petit, and other gentlemen from the Seminary.

Breckenridge county,	Rev. ——— Rogers
Bullet county,	Rev. J. Elliott
Casey county,	Rev. David Deparq

Clare Creek, Rev. Walter Coomes
Danville, Mercer co. St. Patricks, Rev. D. Debarq
Davies county, Rev. Charles Coomes
Elizabethtown, Hardin co. Rev. Chas. Cecil
Fairfield, Nel. co. St. Mich. Mass at 11, Rev. J. Elliott
Hendersonville, ——— ———
Holy Cross, Washington co. Rev. R. Byrne
Holy Mary's, Washington co. Rev. D. Debarq
Lebanon, Wash. co. Mass at 11, ——— ———
Lexington, Fayette co., St. Peter's, Mass at 11, Rev. E. M'Mahon; dw. at St. Pius.
Loretto, Rev. Mr. Chabrat.
Louisville, Jefferson co., St. Louis, Mass at 11, Rev. Robert A. Abell; Rev. —— Hayden.
Morganfield, Union co., Rev. Elisha Durbin; Rev. Edward Clark.
St. Benedict, Nelson co., Rev. Walter Coomes.
St. Charles, Washington co., Rev. David Debarq; Rev. John Wathen.
St. Joseph's, near Bardstown.
St. Pius, Scott co., near Frankfort, Rev. E. McMahon.
St. Rose, Washington co., near Springfield, Rev. Thomas Martin—Here is a convent of Dominicans.
St. Thomas, the Seminary of the Brothers of the Mission, Rev. Linus Coomes; Rev. Walter Coomes.
Shelbyville, Shelby co. ——— ———
Spencer co., Rev. J. Elliott.

ILLINOIS.

Cahokias, St. Clair's co., Church of the Holy Family, Rev. Peter Doutreluigne officiates here every Sunday, and preaches in French.
English Settlement, Prairie du Long, Monroe co., Rev. V. Van Cloostere. Church not yet finished; service once a month; sermon in English.
English Settlement, Grand Prairie, visited 4 times a year, Rev. L. Picot; dw. at Vincennes.
French Settlement, Racoon River, occasionally by the Rev. Mr. Picot.

Galena and Fever River, and Mines, Davies county; church unfinished; sermon in English.

Harrisonville, Monroe co., visited once a month by the Rev. V. Van Cloosteere.

Kaskaskia, Church of the Conception, instructions in English and French; Rev. Matthew Condamine.

O'Harasburg, Randolph co., St. Patrick's, once a month, Rev. V. Vancloostere.

Prairie du Rocher, Randolph co., St. Joseph, Rev. V. Van Cloostere; visited once a month; instructions in French.

Sangamore county, and other places, visited by Rev. P. Von Quickenborne, S. J.

☞The line of distinction that divides the state of Illinois between the diocesses of St. Louis and Bardstown, has not yet been determined.

INDIANA.

Black Oak Ridge, Davies co., Rev. Simon Lalumiere.

Vincennes, St. Francis Xavier, unfinished, Rev. L. Picot, Mass every Sunday at 10 A. M.

Duchee River, occasionally by the Rev. L. Picot.

Logansport, occasionally by Rev. S. T. Badin.

Fort Wayne, church not yet dedicated; visited occasionally by Rev. S. T. Badin.

Racoon Creek, *Independence*, *Mossissinoway*, } vacant

Mount Pleasant, visited occasionally.

TENNESSEE.

Nashville, ——— ———

DIOCESS OF ST. LOUIS.

MISSOURI.

St. Louis, Cathedral. Right Rev. Joseph Rosati, D. D.; Very Rev. Philip Borgna; Rev. Joseph A. Lutz; Rev. L. Tucker. The clergy of the College assist at the Cathedral. Sermons and instructions in English and French.

St. Mary's Chapel. Mass and Sermon at 9 o'clock, for coloured people. Attended from the Cathedral. After Vespers every Sunday, the members of the Fraternity of the Rosary meet here.

Carondelet, commonly called Vide-Poche, St. Louis Co. Rev. E. Saulnier. Church of our Lady of Mount Carmel. Sermon in French.

Dardenne, St. Charles Co. Rev. Levin Verreight. This gentleman attends a very large mission in the Upper Counties of the State.

Florissant, St. Ferdinand's Church. Sermon in French and English. Rev. Judocus Van Assche.

Fredericktown, Madison Co., St. Michael's. Sermon in English and French. Rev. Francis Cellini.

Gravois, St. Peter's Church, once a month. English Sermon. Rev. Philip Borgna.

New Madrid, Sermon in English and French. Rev. V. Paillasson.

Old Mines, Washington Co., St. Joachim. Sermon in French and English. Rev. J. Bouillier.

Portage des Sioux, St. Louis Co., once a month. Rev. J. B. Smedts.

Potosi Mines, Washington Co. Rev. J. Bouillier. Dw. at Old Mines.

St. Ann, St. Genevieve Co., occasionally. Rev. F. X. Dahmen.

St. Charles, service 3 Sundays in the month, in French and English, Rev. J. B. Smedts.

St. Genevieve, French and German, and sometimes English sermons, Rev. F. X. Dahmen.

St. Joseph's, Apple Creek settlement, sermon in English, Rev. Regis Loisel.

St. Mary's, Perry co., Rev. John Brands.

Salt River, Ralls co., St. Paul's ch., Rev. P. Lefevre.

ARKANSAS TERRITORY.

Pine Bluff, (1064 m. from W.) Rev. A. Dupuy.

COLLEGES AND CONVENTS

IN THE UNITED STATES.

St. Mary's College, Baltimore,

REV. SAMUEL ECCLESTON, PRESIDENT.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE enjoys the advantages of a most healthy and pleasant situation, in the north-western part of the city of Baltimore. The buildings are sufficient for the accommodation of one hundred and fifty boarders, and afford the facility of appropriating a separate room to each class of the various literary departments. The halls for meals, study and recreation, are spacious: the dormitories airy, and divided into separate alcoves, one for each pupil. The grounds, for the recreation of the students, are extensive and adorned with trees.

In the month of January, 1805, this institution was raised to the rank of UNIVERSITY by the Legislature of Maryland, and *empowered to hold Public Commencements, and to admit any of its students to any Degree or Degrees in any of the faculties, arts and sciences, and liberal professions, which are usually permitted to be conferred in any Colleges or Universities, in America or Europe.* It is supplied with a complete Philosophical, and Chemical Apparatus. The library consists of about 10,000 volumes.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The Hebrew, Greek, Latin, English, French & Spanish languages; Poetry; Rhetoric; Natural, and Moral Philosophy; a complete course of Mathematics, with practical applications to Mensuration, Surveying, Draw-

ing Maps and Plats, for which operations the College is furnished with all the necessary instruments; Geography, and the use of the Globes; Writing, Book-keeping, Music, Drawing, and Dancing.

GRADUATION IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

The course required for the Degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, comprehends: *Mathematics*, as far as *Conic Sections*, inclusively; *Geography;* the *Greek* and *Latin* Languages; *Rhetoric; Moral*, and *Natural Philosophy*. "The candidates shall undergo all examinations that will take place during their stay at the College. The last year, they shall write and deliver a speech, on a literary, scientific, or moral subject, a copy of which shall be left to the College."

"Students from other colleges, in order to be admitted to the Degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, must have attended the classes of the colleges, at least during a year. Previously to their being received among the students, they shall undergo a general examination, on which will depend the classes into which they shall be entered."

"The Degree of *Master of Arts* shall be conferred on the students of the College, who, two years, at least, after having received that of Bachelor of Arts, will apply for it to the President of the Faculty, provided they can prove, that from the time they left the College, they have been engaged in literary or scientific pursuits, and can produce certificates of moral deportment."

No books foreign from the course of studies are suffered to circulate in the college, unless they be signed by the President.

In teaching the languages, great care is taken to inculcate the rules of Grammar and Syntax, and to render the students familiar with their application—The intercourse of American, French and Spanish pupils, establishes an interchange of the three languages equally advantageous to all.

Nothing is omitted to kindle in every student a vivid emulation both for mental improvement, and moral excellence. The principal means used to accomplish this object, are: weekly accounts given to the President by the professors and teachers, and read before all the students; semi-annual reports sent to the parents; monthly private examinations of the classes; a yearly public examination, and distribution of premiums—Should these incitements prove ineffectual, coercive measures would be resorted to.

Discipline, on which both moral and scientific improvement must ultimately rest, claims peculiar attention. A punctual observance of the regulations, and above all, a due regard for decency, propriety, and morality, are enforced—chiefly by instruction and persuasion. Any flagrant offence against these leading features of good education, is repressed with proper severity, and incorrigibleness must end in expulsion.

The Diet is wholesome and abundant. The sick are attended and nursed with punctuality, and vigilance. Due attention is had to cleanliness in the Refectory, Dormitories, &c.; likewise to the dress and persons of the students, particularly of the younger.

The Uniform of the students consists of a coat of superfine blue cloth, with gilt buttons—the cape of black velvet. For *winter*, blue, or brown cloth pantaloons, and blue, or black waistcoats. For *summer*, nankeen pantaloons, and white waistcoats—the same coat for both seasons.

Once a month, (commonly on the second Thursday) such as have their parents in the city, and have not deserved to be detained, are allowed to dine with them: but they must return before six, in winter, and at seven, in summer—*No permission of sleeping out of the College is ever granted, except in cases of well ascertained urgency.*

During the Vacation, which begins the Tuesday on, or after the 15th of July, and lasts till the first

Monday in September, the students who do not go home to their parents, are removed to a pleasant summer retreat, about 45 miles north-west of Baltimore. There, under the superintendence of a competent number of tutors, they spend their holy-days to the improvement of their health, and the perfect safety of their morals.

The classical exercises of the College are resumed on the first Monday in September—*on which day the students must all have returned to College.* To punctuality in the observance of this rule, Parents are requested to pay particular attention; as it is of the highest importance, both for the improvement of the students, and for the good order of the College.

TERMS.

BOARDERS AND HALF-BOARDERS.

Boarding, *per annum*, - -	$140	payable half-yearly in advance.
Half-Boarding, *per annum*, -	70	
Tuition, for all the branches comprised in the course, except music, drawing & dancing, *per an.*	60	

DAY-SCHOLARS.

Tuition, *per annum*, - $60, payable quarterly.
Entrance, - - - - 5.

Washing, *mending* and *attendance in sickness* are extra expenses, which, however, parents residing in the city can avoid, by attending to these things themselves. The College terms are: washing, *per annum*, $18 mending $12, Doctor's fees $8, charges of the Infirmary $2. A separate bill will be furnished for remedies, and such extraordinary expenses as might be incurred during sickness.

Clothing, *pocket-money*, *Books* and *Stationary*, may be procured either by the College, or by the Parents,

who reside in the city. The annual charge for Stationary is six dollars. Books are furnished by the College, at the current prices. As for Clothing and Pocket-money, when they are to be furnished by the College, a deposite of 100 dollars, which will be returned at the final departure of the student, must be left in the hands of the Treasurer.

Should a student be withdrawn before the expiration of a quarter, no deduction will be made for the remaining time, nor will any be allowed for the vacation, during which the Boarders are welcome to stay in the College.

Boarders must be supplied at their entrance, with a Cot, Mattress, Pillow, two pairs of Sheets, and three Blankets; a silver Tumbler and Spoon; at least eight Shirts, eight pairs of Stockings, eight Cravats, eight Handkerchiefs, two pairs of Shoes, a Hat, the Uniform of the College, and two other Suits. *Half-boarders* with a silver Tumbler and Spoon.

Every student, from a distance greater than five hundred miles, must have a *responsible Guardian*, in one of the commercial cities of the United States, within two hundred miles of Baltimore, who will oblige himself, in writing, to make the regular payments, and to receive his Ward, in case he should be discharged by the College.

Bills of Expenditure are sent at the close of every six months. Drafts, at ten days sight, for the amount, are issued on distant Parents, or Guardians; the others are expected to be punctual in their remittances.

No Pupil who is past fourteen years of age, or younger than nine, is admitted into the College as a Boarder, except for particular reasons.

In the name of the Faculty,

SAMUEL ECCLESTON, *President.*

Baltimore, November 20, 1829.

Georgetown College, D. C.

REV. THOMAS F. MULLEDY, PRESIDENT.

THE COLLEGE is situated on the northern bank of the Potomac, and commands a full view of Georgetown, Washington, the Potomac, and a great part of the District of Columbia. Its situation is peculiarly healthy. The distance between the college and the Capitol being only an ordinary walk, the students have an opportunity of hearing occasionally the debates of Congress and the pleadings of the Supreme Court; always, however, attended by their Prefect.

On the first of May, 1815, the College was raised by Congress to the rank of a University, so that the course of studies is calculated to fit the scholars, if they remain long enough in the college, for the usual academic honors. During their whole stay in the College the strictest attention will be paid to the morals of the students, and they are always under the eye of one or more of the Prefects—even in their ordinary walks and recreations.

The course of ordinary studies is completed in seven years; at the completion of which, if the scholar have made sufficient proficiency, he may receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts. When a scholar presents himself to be received into the college, he is examined by the Prefect of Studies, and placed in that class for which his prior acquirements may have fitted him. He then passes on in regular succession to the end of Logic and Moral Philosophy. If he remain longer, and study the higher branches of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, he may take the degree of Master of Arts. The academic year commences on the 15th of September and ends on the 31st of July.

During the whole course of studies, great attention is paid to Composition, particularly English. There will

be always a class of Book-keeping for the convenience of those who wish to learn it. The Italian, Spanish, and German languages will be also taught, if required; but, together with Music, Drawing, Dancing, &c. they will form additional charges.

The College possesses a Select Library of twelve thousand volumes, the use of which is granted to the senior students without any additional charge.

There are two examinations in the year. The minor one in February or March, and the other immediately before the commencement, which will always be a day of public exercises, towards the end of July.

No student is admitted who cannot read and has not a good moral character.

As the members of the College profess the Catholic Religion, the exercises of Religious worship are Catholic; but members of every other religious denomination are received, of whom it is only required, that they respectfully assist at the public duties of religion with their companions. Were not this enforced, no proper order, such as should be found in large literary institutions, could exist in the College.

No student will be permitted to leave the College on visits of any length oftener than once a year, viz :—at the great vacation. If his parents live in the District, he will be allowed to visit them once a month, but not oftener—and he must then always return to the College before night.

TERMS:

Every student shall pay, on entering the College, ten dollars. He shall bring a mattress, a pillow, two pillow cases, two pair of sheets, four blankets, and a counterpane, or pay six dollars per annum for the use of bed and bedding. He must also bring with him one suit of clothes, as a uniform—which is, in winter, a blue cloth coat and pantaloons with a black velvet waistcoat; in summer, white pantaloons with a black silk waistcoat are used.

He must likewise bring with him two suits for daily wear, for which no particular colour is prescribed; six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six pocket handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes, a hat, and a cloak or great coat, also a silver spoon. These articles, if not brought by the student, will be furnished by the College, and included in the first bill.

The annual pension for board, washing and mending linen and stockings, for use of books, (philosophical and mathematical excepted) pens, ink, and writing paper, slates and pencils, is $150. Medical aid and medicine, unless parents choose to run the risk of a Doctor's bill in case of sickness, three dollars per annum. All charges must be paid half yearly in advance. No extra charges except those already specified.

For the convenience of parents, particularly those at a distance, the college will undertake to supply the students with clothing. The annual expense cannot be specified, as it depends upon the age and wearing of the student; all that can be said is, that the strictest economy and simplicity will be observed. If parents wish the College to supply their children with clothes, a deposite is required by the College equivalent to the probable expense of clothing for six months.

With regard to pocket money, it is desired that all the students should be placed on an equality, and that it should not exceed twelve and a half cents per week; and whatever is allowed must be deposited in the hands of the Directors of the College. Half boarders are received on the usual terms, viz: $5 entrance, and $65 for board, per annum.

☞All letters are to be addressed to the President.

Georgetown, *August*, 1831.

Mount St. Mary's, Emmittsburg.

REV. FRANCIS B. JAMISON, PRESIDENT.

This College, from its peculiar situation, enjoys many of the most desirable advantages for a literary institution. It is at the foot of a branch of the Blue Ridge mountains, in a healthy, beautiful and romantic part of the country, nearly equidistant from Washington and Baltimore, and about one hundred and twenty miles south-west from Philadelphia. A spring of the purest water issuing from the rock, and an extensive and well cultivated garden, furnishing an abundant supply of the most wholesome vegetables, eminently contribute to the health of the Students, for which the institution has, at all times, been remarkable.

In the month of February, 1830, by an act of the General Assembly of Maryland, this College was invested with "full power and authority to hold public commencements and admit any of its students, or other persons meriting the same, to any degree or degrees, in any of the faculties, arts, sciences and liberal professions, except medicine, to which persons are usually admitted in other Colleges or Universities in America."

The Faculty consists of a Principal, Vice Principal, and nine Professors: one of Divinity, one of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry, one of moral Philosophy, one of Rhetoric and Belles lettres, one of Mathematics, and four of Languages, besides several associate Professors, Prefects and assistant Tutors.

The government is mild and paternal. Punishments consist almost entirely in tasks and privations of recreation. Discipline, order, and the observance of propriety and morality are strictly enforced. The students are not, at any time, permitted to go beyond the college limits unattended by at least one of their tutors. Expulsion is incurred by habitual neglect of study, wanton and repeated violation of the established rules, and

by any species of immorality tending to vitiate the morals of the students; such as profane swearing, irreligious language or writings, the introduction of infidel or immoral books, &c. &c.

The health of the Students is confided to the care of the "Sisters of Charity," who have also the superintendence of every department connected with their cleanliness, comfort and welfare. For the amusement and health of the students, there are extensive terraces adorned with trees. Fishing and hunting form, also, a part of their diversions, but under the eye of their tutors.

The College is furnished with a library sufficiently extensive for the improvement and amusement of the students.

The Catholic Religion alone is professed, but without encroaching on the liberty of conscience of those students who may profess another; although attendance at the Divine service, and the customary exercises of prayer, can, by no means, be dispensed with.

The Parish church is erected on the ground of the College, on the declivity of the mountain, and affords a beautiful prospect of sixty miles around.

THE SYSTEM OF EDUCATION EMBRACES

The Hebrew, Greek. Latin, English, French, Spanish, and German languages.

Geography, the Mathematics in general, with practical applications of the principles of Mensuration, Surveying and drawing Maps and Plots.

History, Poetry, Rhetoric, Moral and Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.

Special care is taken to inculcate the rules of Grammar and syntax in every language; and the acquisition of the living languages in particular is efficiently promoted by the union and constant intercourse of American, French, and Spanish students.

To excite a spirit of emulation among the students,

weekly notes are read publicly in the Refectory, and frequent examinations take place during the year.

The public commencement will be held during the last week of June. The candidates for literary honors will then be examined publicly: premiums will be distributed to the meritorious, and degrees conferred.—Those who receive degrees will be required to deliver a discourse previously submitted to the faculty.

In the course of instruction, particular regard is paid to the destination of each youth; yet the learning of the Latin language is generally recommended to those who are to remain for a few years, as perfectly compatible with their other studies, and best calculated to promote their education. When a scholar who has already made some proficiency in his studies, is received into the College, he is placed, without invidious disparagement to his former teachers, in that class for which his prior acquirements may have fitted him.

THE TERMS ARE:

Board and tuition, payable half-yearly in advance, - - - -	$150 00
Washing, mending, and mending materials	12 00
Extra charge for French - -	20 00
Spanish - - -	20 00
Drawing - -	25 00
Music, vocal and instrumental - -	40
Use of Piano - - - -	8 00
Use of bed and bedding - - -	10 00
Charge for pens, ink and use of English reading books - - - -	5 00
Doctor's salary; unless parents prefer the alternative of a bill in case of sickness, -	5 00

Parents or Guardians, who may prefer the payment of a sum which will be received in full for all or any of the branches of education taught in the College, boarding, clothing and other expenses, except pocket-

money, included, will be charged $350 per annum for each pupil, the same to be advanced half yearly.

Medicines are furnished at the Apothecary's rate, and generally add but little to the bill of expenses.

Every student must be supplied at entrance with four summer suits, if he enter in the spring; three winter suits, if he enter in the fall. He must also have at least six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six pocket handkerchiefs, six towels, and three pairs of shoes or boots. If parents prefer to furnish the bed and bedding, they must bring a mattress, a pillow, two pairs of sheets, two pillow cases, and four blankets. Cots of a peculiar construction are used at the College, and can be furnished to such as bring their own bedding, for $1.50 per annum.

No uniform is required for the students; but blue cloth coats are preferred for winter, and nankeen, or domestic cotton for summer. The strictest economy is recommended to parents and observed at the College.

Bills of expenditure are sent at the close of every half year, either to the parents or guardians, if they live in the United States, or to their representatives, who must be appointed by the parents or guardians within those states, when they themselves live in foreign countries. The person so appointed must be answerable for the regular payment of the expenses, and bound to receive the student, should it become necessary to dismiss him from the College.

Once a year, a printed bulletin will be sent to the parents, stating every thing that may interest them respecting the improvement, application, talents, morals, temper, behaviour, and health of their children.

The vacations commence on the first of July, and end on the fifteenth of August, when all the students must have returned to the College. By neglect of this rule, parents would oppose a serious obstacle to the progress of their children. Should a pupil be withdrawn from the College before the expiration of a

quarter which has commenced, no deduction can be made for that quarter, except in case of sickness: nor will any be made for the vacations, during which parents are at liberty to leave their children at the College, or to take them home.

N.B. When parents wish their children to be sent home in vacations, they are requested to send notice before hand, and forward their travelling expenses to the President.

For further information, apply, by letter, to the Rev. Francis B. Jamison, President of the Institution, or to the Rev. Alex. Hitselberger, Vice President; Rt. Rev. Dr. England, Charleston, S.C., Wm. Gaston, Esq. Newbern, N.C.; the Very Rev. Dr. Power and John B. Lasala, New York; Rev. Dr. Hurly, Rev. John Hughes, Stephen Duponceau and Richard Peters, Esqs., Philadelphia; Rev. Wm. Matthews, Washington; Rev. Mr. Delany, Norfolk; or Mr. Fielding Lucas, jr. Baltimore.

In the name of the Faculty,
FRANCIS B. JAMISON, President.

The Athenæum, Cincinnati, Ohio.

REV. JAMES J. MULLON, PRESIDENT.

The many and important advantages arising from a virtuous and liberal education, are too well felt, and acknowledged to need discussion or development. A good education is esteemed by the enlightened people of this country, as the principal source of social and individual happiness. If it be true, as it has been so well remarked, "*that a nation is on the decline when its youth are corrupted*," it must be equally true, that when the youth are well educated, the social body must then be blessed with comparative health and vigor: so inti-

mately is education connected with the better interests of society. To establish institutions; to devote, to the instruction of youth, our time, and the talents, which Divine Providence may have bestowed on us;—is, then, to deserve well of society, whose future supports and ornaments we prepare, in the pupils confided to our solicitude.

No labours are more useful than those of the directors of youth: to no functions is attached a higher responsibility, than to the moral magistracy with which they are invested;—no mark of public confidence more honourable than that by which they become the substituted parents of the children entrusted to their care;—no joy more pure than what they experience in witnessing, under their direction, the progress of their pupils in science and in virtue.

"Delightful task to rear the tender thought,
"To teach the young idea how to shoot."

No duties, however, are more painful and laborious, or which require more patience and self-denial.

All these motives, together with the conscious purity of our own views; the disinterested zeal for the public good, which animates us; and a certain degree of successful experience, to which we may be permitted to look back with honest pride; induce us to hope for a reasonable share of public patronage.

Convicted of the truth of our own holy religion, we are averse to all religious bigotry. And the student who differs with us in creed, will not be less cherished, than his companion, who believes and kneels with us at the same altar. Full of respect for the religious feelings, and religious freedom of others, never in our own establishment, shall we manifest a spirit of sectarian proselytism.

As our religion, however, is now better known than in less enlightened days; as it is now universally acknowledged, that our worship is as pure as our model

is sound and scriptural; we do not deem it an infringement on liberty, to require for the good order of the community, [as it is practised in similar institutions] that all our pupils should assist together at the religious exercises. We shall also consider as a paramount obligation, to inspire them with the love of those christian maxims, which alone, can successfully inculcate our various duties towards God, ourselves and our fellowmen. The most particular attention shall likewise be made to maintain and perfect within them, the sentiments of filial piety, of self-esteem, and of respect for others: to infuse into their minds the love of truth and mutual benevolence; to teach them habits of order, of industry, of cleanliness; in a word, to bring them up in the practice of those virtues which make good men and good citizens.

Of the health of our pupils we shall take the most paternal care. The diet shall be nutritious, wholesome, abundant—and to the hours of class, shall regularly succeed the exercises of a moderate recreation. One day in each week, as the season and weather will permit it, the collegians, will go to the country house, situated on a beautiful eminence near the city, and shall there be exercised in common, according to their standing and progress, in recitation and public speaking.

The college course will embrace the Greek and Latin Authors—both historians and poets—which are usually read; the Hebrew, Spanish, French and English languages; the various branches of the Mathematics; Reading, Writing, Geography and the use of the Globes.

Such are the advantages which the Athenæum offers to the public, and if we consider its elevated and healthy position; the happy distribution of its spacious halls, chambers and dormitory; and, above all, the city in which it stands, and which already gives such fair promise of importance and grandeur, may we not reasonably expect much encouragement from the stranger, as well as from our fellow-citizens? We shall endeavour

to meet their esteem and answer the expectations of its venerable founder, the Rt. Rev. Dr. Fenwick.

TERMS:

Board, Tuition, Washing, Mending, &c. per an.	$150
Music will form an extra charge of - -	40
Drawing and Painting - - - - - -	25
Book Keeping - - - - - - -	10
The Italian and German Languages - -	25

FOR EXTERNS.

For the College Course, or any part thereof, - 50

N. B. The course of Natural and Experimental Philosophy will commence as soon as the apparatus which we expect from Europe shall have arrived. In this, there will be an additional charge of $10, to supply the many instruments usually broken by the young experimenter.

REGULATIONS.

1. Board and tuition are to be paid semi-annually in advance.

2. Each pupil will furnish a single bed and bedding, or pay $9 for their use annually.

3. Stationary will be furnished annually at $6.

4. Except in cases of exclusion by the board, no deductions will be made on account of removal.

5. Pupils in the higher classes will not be allowed more than four, nor fewer than two recitations per day.

6. A schedule will be sent to parents semi-annually, exhibiting the progress and standing of pupils.

7. The President will claim the right of examining and regulating the correspondence of pupils; except such as is interchanged between them and parents or guardians.

☞The Common Free School which is in contemplation, will commence as soon as circumstances will allow. *Cincinnati, Aug.* 27, 1831.

St. Joseph's College, Bardstown, Ky.

REV. GEO. A. M. ELDER, PRESIDENT.

This college is situate in the suburbs of Bardstown: The site is beautiful, and equally as healthy as any in the State, or perhaps in the Union. The lot of ground on which the college stands is large, and is laid off into spacious walks and play-grounds, in which the students may enjoy themselves, and breathe an air as pure and unconfined as that of the country. A very commodious and well finished addition being made to the former buildings, at least two hundred boarders, and an indefinite number of externs may be comfortably accommodated.

The branches actually taught, are the languages, viz: Latin, Greek, French and Spanish: Mathematics, in all the branches: Latin and English Versification: Rhetoric, including composition and elocution; Mental Philosophy, Natural Philosophy, including the elements of Chemistry: Pneumatics, Electricity, &c. illustrated by experiments. The apparatus for Natural and Experimental Philosophy, is actually as complete as any in the western country, and will be occasionally increased by new invoices from Europe. History and Geography, with the use of the maps and globes, are taught with particular attention.

The conductors of this Institution are Roman Catholic clergymen. Catholic pupils are expected and required to practice the Religion they profess—but students of other denominations, are received upon the sole condition of submitting to the general laws of the institution, and (as far as pertains to religion) of attending morning and evening prayer, daily, and catechism and divine service on Sundays and Holy-days.

The most unremitted attention is given to the maintenance of discipline, by the Prefects as well as by the other officers and Professors, in their respective departments. A punctual observance of the rules, the preser-

vation of good morals, a due regard to decency and politeness, shall be promoted by every possible means, especially by persuasion, and kind, gentle admonition. But when these are disregarded and faults wantonly committed against those fundamental principles of good education, then proper severity shall be applied: and if, unfortunately, the obstinacy of the delinquent should amount to incorrigibleness, no resource is left for the preservation of discipline, but expulsion or dismission; which, however, shall never take place, but by the decision of a majority of the board, declaring the transgression deserving such punishment.

The diet is good, wholesome, and abundant. The sick are attended with the greatest punctuality and the most tender and motherly care, by religious persons who devote themselves to the service of God and their neighbor, under the name of Sisters of Charity. Great cleanliness is observed in every thing relating to the dormitory, infirmary, refectory, clothing, and persons of the pupils, especially those of a tender age. The linen and clothes are deposited in a common press under the care and inspection of the above mentioned sisters, who have the charge of keeping them in place, clean, neat, and mended; and of giving them out when wanted.

The annual vacation begins on the Wednesday nearest the first day of August, and continues till the Monday nearest the 15th of September, exclusively. It is earnestly requested, that all those who wish to enter College, would make their arrangements so as to enter during the month of September, or before.

TERMS:

Tuition alone; in Reading Writing and Arithmetic, per annum, - -	$20	*Specie.*
Do. in English Grammar, Geography, and Practical Surveying, - - -	30	
Do. in the Languages and higher branches	50	
Do. including Board, Washing and mending, - - - - - - -	150	

The expenses already incurred in procuring and importing the apparatus, and those to be incurred yearly, for the experiments, mending and replacing instruments, create a necessity of making a small extra charge of $10 per annum, for the class of Natural Philosophy.

Necessary Conditions for entrance and continuance in College.

1. The first six months' board and tuition is to be paid in advance; the rest quarterly, in advance. The tuition of externs is to be paid quarterly also, in advance.

2. Parents and guardians who live at a distance, are requested to have correspondents in Bardstown or Louisville, who may be responsible for the payment, and who may, if necessary, take charge of the pupils.

3. Bed and bedding must be furnished; a separate bed for each pupil is absolutely required. A charge of $8 per annum, will be made for bed and bedding, when furnished by the Institution.

4. The expenses for medicines and physician's attendance will form an extra charge.

5. Parents or guardians who do not reside in Bardstown or its vicinity, may deposite pocket money, and funds for the wants of the pupils, in clothing or otherwise, in the hands of the agent of the College, who will apply those funds according to the directions given and forward the accounts. Stationary is furnished by the institution, for $6 per annum.

6. No boarder will be received for a less term than six months. Letters giving an account of the progress and conduct of pupils boarding in College, will be sent to parents or guardians quarterly. No deduction will be made in consequence of a student leaving College before the expiration of a quarter, except in case of expulsion or dismission by the Board.

7. No pupil will be permitted to attend less than two nor more than four recitations or lessons a day, if he is studying any of the higher branches. The pupils are

not permitted to change their classes or course of studies, without good reasons, and then only at the commencement of each quarter.

8. The correspondence of the pupils who board in the Institution, is subject to inspection.

St. Thomas' College, Bardstown, Ky.

This House of Education, the first that was established by the Right Rev. Bishop of Bardstown, in the year 1811, is situated about four miles south of Bardstown, half a mile from the Nashville road, in a pleasant and healthy situation, and provided with extensive and commodious buildings.

The conductors of this Institution profess the Catholic religion. However, students of every denomination, are admitted upon the sole condition of conforming to the general laws of the house.

This college being considered as an appendage to St. Joseph's College in Bardstown, is conducted on similar principles. It is under the superintendence of the Rt. Rev. Bishop and his coadjutor, who will occasionally examine the pupils, and encourage their progress in the various branches of literature. The diet is plain, but wholesome and abundant. The sick if left in the house, are attended with the greatest punctuality, and tender care, without any expense to the parents except for medicine and the physician's attendance.

In this College are taught, Reading, Writing and Arithmetic. English Grammar; Geography, with the use of the Maps and Globes; Book-keeping, Surveying, and the most essential branches of Mathematics. The Latin, Greek and French Languages.

TERMS:—Board, including washing and mending, with the Tuition of the three branches first specified, - - $72
Tuition of the other branches, - 16 } *Specie.*

None are received as boarders unless they pay their first quarter in advance; and a want of punctuality in paying the other quarter in advance, would create the painful necessity of sending back the pupils to their parents or guardians; experience having proved that a contrary practice is ruinous to the Institution.

The boarders will find themselves in bed and bedding, hand towels, a silver or tin goblet, decent clothing, books and stationary. A charge of $4 for bed and bedding and $3 for stationary, per annum, will be made when furnished by the Institution.

No pupil will be admitted for a shorter term than a quarter. No deduction made for the time of absence, unless occasioned by sickness, nor for the time of vacation.

Parents or guardians, who live at a considerable distance, are requested to have a correspondent in Bardstown or Louisville, to whom application may be made for the usual remittances.

All communications respecting this Institution, addressed (free of postage,) to St. Thomas' College, near Bardstown, will be punctually attended to.

St. Louis University, Missouri.

This literary establishment was incorporated by an Act of the Legislature of the state, on the 28th of December, 1832, under the name and style of the "St. Louis University," and empowered to distinguish merit by literary honors and rewards, and generally, to have and enjoy all the powers, rights and privileges usually exercised by literary institutions of the same rank. It enjoys many other considerable advantages which recommend it to the public. The amenity and salubrity of its site on the heights of the city of St. Louis, removed from any occasion of dissipation, are peculiarly favourable to the application of the student,

whilst its proximity to the Mississippi facilitates the means of communication with all the places situated on its banks, and on those of its tributary streams. The professors, six in number, are members of the Catholic clergy, exclusively devoted to the education of youth in virtue and science, and spare no pains to improve the hearts and inform the minds of their pupils. They are aided in this undertaking by five assistant tutors.

Plan of Instruction.—The course of instruction embraces both a Mercantile and Classical education, but so conducted, that the student may apply himself to either or both of these, according to his destination, or the desire of his parents.

The Mercantile Department embraces, Reading, Writing, the English and French Languages, Poetry, Rhetoric, History, Geography, Mythology, Book-Keeping, Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, the use of the Globes, Trigonometry, Mensuration, and Surveying.

The Classical Department, besides the above specified subjects, comprises the Latin and Greek Languages, Logic, Metaphysics, Moral and Natural Philosophy, and the higher branches of the Mathematics.

The Spanish, if required, is taught to the students of both departments, without any additional charge.

The English is the ordinary language of communication in all the classes, the French and Spanish excepted; but the students speak French and English indiscriminately, during the hours of recreation.

General Regulations.—The scholastic year commences on the 1st of September, and ends on the 31st of July, on which day a public Exhibition, and a Distribution of Premiums take place; and those who have finished their classical course, if found qualified, are admitted to the degree of A. B. A general examination of all the classes is made on the days immediately preceding the Exhibition. The degree of A. M. will be given to students, who, after having completed their course, shall have devoted at least two years to some

literary pursuit. Other academical honours will be granted to merit and distinction in the learned professions.

During the annual vacations in August, the students are allowed to visit their parents, or to enjoy the amusements of the country, in the healthy neighbourhood of the city of St. Louis. On the first Monday of every month, the different places obtained by the pupils in their respective classes are publicly announced, and medals and ribands are given, as badges of distinction, to the most deserving in each class. The following day is a general recreation day, and so is every Thursday in the year; on these days the students are permitted to amuse themselves by walking, fishing, bathing &c. Hunting is allowed only during the vacations in August. The pupils are, at all times, under the superintendence of one or more of the professors.

Every three months bulletins are sent to the parents or guardians, to inform them of the character, conduct, health, and proficiency of the boarders. Once a month the students are allowed to visit their parents, if they live in the city or its vicinity, but they must return before dark.

An experienced physician daily visits the University, to which is attached an infirmary, separated from the other buildings to promote quiet, and prevent the danger of contagion. The sick are attended with the greatest punctuality and the most tender care.

Violations of the established discipline of the University are repressed in a kind parental manner; corporeal punishment is inflicted only for grievous offences, and by none but the President, or in his absence by the Vice-President. Those who in spite of all efforts to correct them, prove refractory, and corrupted in their morals, will be sent back to their parents or agents.

The public exercises of religion are those of the Catholic Church; but pupils of all denominations are

received, provided they be willing, for the sake of order and uniformity, to assist at the public duties of divine service and prayer with their companions.

No student is admitted under the age of 8 years nor above that of 16, unless for special reasons; and in all cases it is required that he bear a good moral character, and know how to write and read his vernacular language.

TERMS.

The Terms, including all the branches above specified, as also washing, mending, doctor's fees, and stationary, payable half yearly in advance, are $150 per annum, and $10 entrance. Music, Drawing, and extraordinary attendance during sickness, form extra charges. Medicines and School-books are furnished at store prices.

Should the parents wish to have the washing and mending done at home, a deduction will be made of $15 per annum; and should they wish to employ a physician, different from the one in attendance, or run the risk of paying a full bill, a deduction of $4 per annum will be made; and $6 will be deducted, if the stationary be furnished by the parents.

Half boarders are received at the rate of $75 per annum, and $5 entrance. They breakfast, dine, and study at the University.

No deduction is made for absence, except in case of sickness or dismission.

Special Directions for Parents and Guardians.

On entering, the student must be provided with at least two suits of clothes for each season, (winter and summer;) six shirts, six handkerchiefs, six pairs of socks, six napkins, six towels, two pairs of shoes or boots, a black fur hat, a cap, a cloak or over coat for winter, a knife, fork, spoon, tumbler, combs and brushes. All these articles can be purchased at the University; provided the parents place in the hand of the procurator a sum sufficient to meet the expenses. The uniform a-

dopted, to be worn on public occasions, consists of a blue body coat, with gilt buttons, pantaloons of the same cloth for winter, and white pantaloons for summer.

They must also be provided with a cot of a convenient size, a mattress, a pillow, two pillow-cases, two pairs of sheets, two blankets, and a white counterpane, which articles, if the parents prefer it, the University will furnish for $8 per annum.

No student is allowed to have money in his own custody. With regard to pocket money, it is the wish of the Faculty that no more than 12½ or 25 cents a week be allowed to the students, and that the money intended for this purpose ($6 50, or $13 a year) be deposited with the procurator.

No advances will be made by the University for the clothing and books of the children, if no sum to meet the probable expenses be deposited by the parents.

When parents or guardians wish to have their children or wards sent home, they are requested to give timely notice to the President, and to forward their travelling expenses.

The parents who live at a distance are requested to have an Agent in St. Louis or New Orleans, who must be answerable for the regular payment of the expenses, and to whom the children may be directed on leaving the University.

Mr. *James Byrne*, of the firm of Sloo & Byrne, New Orleans, is Agent for the University in the State of Louisiana, and will receive the payments, and send on such children as may be recommended to their care by the parents or guardians.

All letters sent or received by the students, unless they be to or from their parents, are subject to the inspection of the President, and as children are apt to extenuate, or exaggerate, the parents would do well, in such cases, to write to the President, or to some member of the Faculty, in order that the cause of their dis-

pleasure, should any be supposed to exist, may be made known, and, if grounded, timely removed.

All letters, whether to the President, the Agent or the Students, to be directed free of postage.

References.—Further information may be obtained from the Rev. Messrs. Maenhaut and Kindelon, New Orleans; Rev. Mr. Brassac, Donaldsonville; Rev. Mr. Rossi, Opelousas; Rev. Mr. Blanc, Natchitoches; Rev. Mr. De la Croix, St. James; Madame Xavier, Grand Coteau, and Messrs. Boyce and Barry, Alexandria, Louisiana.

In the name of the Faculty.

P. J. VERHAEGAN.
President of the University.
T. VAN DEVELDE, Vice Prest.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, *Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.*
Rev. John Simon, President.

The object of this institution is the education of youth of every denomination in all the branches of useful knowledge. It has been incorporated by the General Assembly of the State of Missouri, and empowered to confer degrees on such of the students as may merit the honor. The price for tuition, boarding, washing, &c., does not exceed $112 per year.

COLLEGE OF SPRING HILL, Al.

Under the direction of the Right Rev. Dr. PORTIER, Bishop of Mobile. Rev. JOHN BAZIN, President.

The College of Spring Hill, is situated on the great mail route, from Washington city to New Orleans, and seven miles West of the city of Mobile. Its elevated situation, overlooking the surrounding country and commanding a distant view of the bay of Mobile; the happy

choice which has been made for its location; the numerous Springs and the purity of the water which surround it, together with its physical advantages, all concur to render it a collegiate residence, not less healthy than agreeable.

The character of the founder, and the constant testimonies of esteem and the confidence with which the citizens of Louisiana honoured him during the years which he consecrated to the instruction of their youth, are a sufficient guarantee of all that relates to the moral and religious bases of a good education.

Two Professors of the English Language, two of the French, two of the Latin and one of the Spanish, a Professor of the Mathematics and a Director General of Studies, constitute the Faculty or the Council of the College, under the direction of the founder, Rt. Rev. Dr. Portier, or the President, his Vicar General, to whom is also assigned the duties of the Greek Professorship.

It is needless to mention that Geography, Astronomy, History, Rhetoric, Belles Lettres, the elements of Physics and Chemistry, &c. &c. are included in the course of studies.

The College of Spring Hill is designed to be *essentially classic*. All the students, without exception, will pursue according to their age, progress, and the direction of the Council of professors, in connection with other branches, the Study of the Ancient and Modern Languages. The English, however, will be exclusively the language of communication.

Though the Regency of the College be Catholic, yet no influence will be exercised upon the pupils bred in the principles of other Christian denominations. Good order, however, will require them to attend the public exercises of morning and evening prayers, and the Divine service of the Sabbath. A rigid *moral* police will be exercised over all.

CONDITIONS:

1st. The price for the Scholastic year is fixed at Two

Hundred and Sixty Dollars; one half payable semi-annually in advance.

2nd. The equivalent for this sum includes the board of the pupils, their washing, mending, lodging, (with the exceptions hereinafter mentioned) tuition, books, stationary and whatever else appertains to their studies.

3rd. No pupil can leave the College except at the end of each semi-annual term, and in all cases, (sickness excepted,) payment for a term once commenced, will invariably be required—and,

4th. Parents who do not reside in Mobile or New Orleans, will be required to appoint in one or the other of these cities a correspondent, and every correspondent will be held responsible for all dues.

General Remarks.

1st. The Fine Arts, such as Drawing, Painting, Music, &c. will constitute an extra charge.

2nd. Pocket money will be confided to the President, who will disburse it according to the internal regulations of the College.

3rd. Every pupil will furnish himself with a bedstead, mattress, and the necessary bedding, (moscheto bars are entirely unnecessary;) a pillow, 2 pairs of sheets—also a wash-bowl and stand, and also 12 shirts, 6 cravats 6 napkins; 6 towels, 12 pocket handkerchiefs, 3 summer suits and a suit for winter, consisting of a blue cloth dress coat, a surtout and two pairs of pantaloons, also a silver fork and table spoon.

4th. Medical services and Medicines will be at the expense of the parents, unless they commute with the Physicians of the College.

5th. No pupil will be received whose age exceeds 12 years—*This regulation admits of no exceptions.*

6th. Pupils of bad habits, or who are insubordinate to the regulations of the College, after all the means suggested by wisdom and prudence for their reformation, have been employed ineffectually, and after their parents or correspondents have been informed of their

conduct, will be expelled, and safely re-conducted to their homes.

7th. Neither the Directors of Studies, or the Professors are allowed, on any consideration whatever, to inflict corporeal, or other severe punishment.

8th. Twice during each semistre, or semi-annual term, parents will receive bulletins containing detailed statements of the conduct and progress of their sons at College.

9th. The pupils will be required to speak the French and English Languages, each successive, alternate week. The Studies, as above mentioned, will be pursued in English.

10th. The pupils will be required to write to their parents at least once every month, and no such letters will be subject to the inspection of the Faculty or President.

11th. The pupils will be permitted to leave the College but once a month, nor then unless they shall have obtained from their respective professors, certificates of good conduct and application: nor even with these, unless their parents or correspondents cause them to be accompanied by persons responsible for their good conduct during absence.

This regulation does not, however, deprive pupils of recreation under the *surveillance* of the Faculty, on the college grounds, which include an area of nearly one mile square, affording a delightful and picturesque landscape, with the most agreeable, diversified, native scenery.

12th. No visits will be received at the College except on holidays.

In fine, it is believed, that a more healthy locality cannot be found in the Southern States;—many persons, foreigners, and entire strangers to a Southern climate, have resided nearly a year under the same roof, not one of whom has experienced the slightest indisposition. The high elevation of Spring Hill, rendering

it inaccessible to the fogs of the low-lands; the regular and daily prevalence of invigorating sea breezes during the summer, the clear and serene atmosphere, the excellency of the water, the facilities for bathing, the nature of the soil, wholly incapable of producing noxious exhalations, and in addition to all this, a large, spacious and well ventilated college edifice, surrounded by a great variety of pleasing shade and shrubbery, unite all the advantages which the most scrupulous attention to health can require.

For further particulars, address the "President of the College of Spring Hill."

The stage from Mobile to New Orleans, passes the College three times a week. The tour is made either way in twenty hours, via Pascagoula.

N. B. All letters intended for the College must be addressed to the city of Mobile.

ST. MARY'S SEMINARY, Washington County, Ken.

ST. ROSE, near Springfield, Washington county, Ken. Rev. G. Martin, Superiour, Convent of Dominicans.

ST. MARY'S SEMINARY, Barrens, Perry county, Missouri. The Very Rev. J. B. Tornatore, Superiour.

St. Mary's is the Diocesan Clerical Seminary. Young men desirous of embracing the Ecclesiastical state are received, educated and maintained here gratuitously. The only compensation required of them is, to teach such classes at the College attached to this institution, as may suit their capacity. The Seminary is under the care of the Priests of the Congregation of the Mission, instituted by St. Vincent of Paul, commonly called Lazarists.

SEMINARY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, Charleston, S. C. for Ecclesiastical students, under the di-

rection of the Right Rev. Dr. England. A day school is attached to it, in which the pupils receive lessons in Classics, Mathematics, Arithmetic, English, &c.

SEMINARY OF ST. JAMES, near Cedarville, Brown county, Ohio, under the direction of the Rev. James Reid.

SEMINARY OF ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST, Frederick-town, Md., under the direction of the Rev. John McElroy.

ACADEMY *for Young Gentlemen*, S. Fourth-street, Philadelphia; under the direction of the Rev. Jeremiah Keily.

ACADEMY *for Young Gentlemen*, S. Thirteenth-st. Philadelphia; under the direction of the Rev. John Hughes.

SEMINARY, at Iberville, Louisiana.

CONVENTS, ACADEMIES, &c.

FOR YOUNG LADIES.

LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION OF THE B. V. MARY, *Georgetown, District of Columbia.*

This Academy is situated on the heights of Georgetown, in the District of Columbia, commanding a view of the Potomac, and a distant perspective of Washington city. The ladies, under whose superintendence the studies are conducted, are members of the Religious Order, founded in 1610, by St. Francis of Sales, and first governed by St. Jane Frances Fremiot De

Chantal. Gentleness, benevolence, and temperate indulgence, swayed these venerated benefactors of Society, in their guidance of youth. It is the study of their daughters, to let these virtues appear conspicuous in the discharge of the arduous duties imposed on them by the confidence of their friends.

The course of instruction comprises Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, English Composition, Sacred and Profane History, Ancient and Modern Chronology, Mythology; the most important and interesting experiments in Philosophy and Chemistry, Rhetoric, Versification and Poetic Composition, Geography, Astronomy, the Use of the Maps and Globes, French and Spanish Languages, Music on the Harp and Piano Forte, Vocal Music, Painting in Water Colours, Painting on Velvet, Plain and Ornamental Needle Work, Tapestry, Lace Work, or Embroidery on Bobbinet, Bead Work, &c. The young ladies in the first class are taught Domestic Economy.

The ladies charged with the duties of the Academy, will be vigilant in requiring an exact compliance with every rule of the Institution, and the forms of polite deportment.

At the Exhibition, premiums are awarded to the pupils who may have excelled in their respective classes. The young ladies are divided into two great circles, with respect to the exact observance of rules, polite deportment, and zeal for advancement. A Crown is allotted for the first in the Senior Circle, and another for the first in the Junior Circle. Both inscribe their names in a book, for special record.

The Protestant young ladies attend at church hours, and are expected to observe the general regulations of exteriour worship.

The letters written or received by the young ladies, are examined by the Directress of the Academy, previously to their delivery.

The young ladies are permitted to go out the first of

every month, with their parents or guardians, but with no other person: they must, however, return before five o'clock in the evening, unless special permission, grounded on strong motives be obtained. Should the first day prove a Festival, the same permission holds good for the next day.

Wednesday and Saturday Evenings of each week, are allotted to recreation.

The Annual Vacation commences on the last Thursday of July;—the Examination occupies the preceding Monday and Tuesday, and the Exhibition, the Afternoon of Wednesday.

The Exercises re-commence on the second Monday in September.

No child is received under 7 years old unless strong reasons should be offered for her admittance at an earlier age. Young ladies above fifteen, must not expect to be received, if they be not recommended by a person who will be held responsible.

TERMS.

Entrance, - - - -	$ 5 00
Board, Tuition and Washing, per annum,	150 00
Ink, Quills, Paper, Use of Maps and Globes,	4 00

Boarders in the first class, pay an additional charge of five dollars for the use of materials in the practice of Domestic Economy.

Day Scholars, per annum, (for Tuition,)	$40 00
Ink, Quills, and use of Maps and Globes, per annum, - - - -	2 00

Those in the First Class pay the additional charge of Boarders.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Each language, except English, quarterly,		$ 5 00
Drawing, Painting on Velvet, &c.	do. -	5 00
Piano, and use of Instruments,	do. -	12 00
Harp and its use,	do. -	20 00

Vocal music forms no separate charge.

Doctor's Fees and Medicine, per annum, $3 00

Mending and furnishing materials, $4 per annum, unless parents prefer to have it done at home.

Boarders pay the current prices, semi-annually in advance.

Day Scholars quarterly.

As the Recess forms a part of the exercises of the Academy, no deduction, on that consideration, is made from the semi-annual account. Day Scholars are not subject to this regulation.

The winter uniform of the Young Ladies, consists of Bombazette or Merino Dress, and a Pelerine, with a black apron of silk or stuff.

In Summer, the rules prescribe no particular dress.

Boarders are required to bring with them the ordinary table Furniture, consisting of knives, forks, silver spoons, and silver tumbler; six table napkins, and six towels. They will also be provided with bed and bedding, or pay seven dollars per annum, if furnished by the Institution. Bed curtains and white coverlids will form a charge of two dollars per annum. These articles are always to be furnished by the Institution.

The parents and guardians who reside at a distance, are respectfully requested to designate some correspondent in the District, who will be charged to liquidate their bills, when due.

It were much to be desired, that some merchant in town, should be instructed to furnish the young ladies with apparel, or, if the office devolve on the Institution, that a requisite provision be made, by depositing a certain sum for that purpose.

ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY *for Young Ladies*, Emmitsburg, Md.

This Institution, situated in St. Joseph's Valley, near Emmitsburg, Frederick county, Maryland, was founded in 1809, by a Society of ladies, known to the public un-

der the name of the Sisters of Charity. They were incorporated by the General Assembly of Maryland, in the year 1816.

The situation of the Academy is healthy and pleasant. In addition to the buildings originally erected, a spacious edifice 150 feet in length was lately completed, calculated to accommodate 200 boarders.

The course of instruction embraces the English, French, and Spanish languages, Othography, Grammar, Composition, Writing, Practical and Rational Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Geography, History, Moral and Natural Philosophy, Astronomy, Chemistry, Music, Drawing, Painting on Velvet, Embroidery, Plain and Fancy Needle-Work. Each department is subdivided into classes to suit the capacity, age, and proficiency of the young ladies.

In order to excite emulation among the pupils, reports of their progress and application are read every week; and besides frequent inspection of the classes during the year, a general examination is held immediately before the vacation, and is followed by the distribution of premiums. While every attention is paid to the mental improvement of the young ladies, the most effectual means are adopted to cultivate the seeds of virtue, which had been planted in their breasts under the paternal roof, and to give them that genteel and easy deportment, which is so essential in their intercourse with society.

The government of the Academy is mild, but firm and regular. In the hours of relaxation, the young ladies are always attended by some of the Sisters, whose affectionate vigilance secures a willing observance of the rules, without the ungrateful severity of coercion. None of the children are permitted to receive visits, except from their parents, guardians, or well known relations and friends, unless the visitors are bearers of letters from their parents or guardians.

The Catholic religion is the only one professed and

taught in the Academy. Pupils of all denominations are admitted without distinction. Uniformity requires that they should attend divine worship, but no encroachment is made upon the liberty of conscience.

The vacation commences on the first of July, and ends on the fifteenth of August. During this interval, parents are at liberty either to leave their children at the Academy, or take them home, but no deduction is made in the charges of board and tuition, on account of their absence. When a quarter has been commenced, the parents become subject to the full expense of board and tuition for that quarter.

TERMS:

For board and tuition, including English Grammar, Composition; Writing, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Geography, History, Moral and Natural Philosophy, Astronomy, Chemistry, Plain and Fancy Needle-Work, per annum, payable six months in advance. $125 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

French, per annum, - - - - -	20 00
Spanish, - - - - -	20 00
Music, vocal and instrumental, and use of pianos, - - - - -	44 00
Drawing, Painting, and Embroidery, -	20 00
Oil Painting on Velvet, - - -	10 00
Doctor's Fees, unless parents prefer to pay his bills in case of sickness, - -	3 00
Medicine at the Apothecary's rate.	
Use of Bed and Bedding, if furnished by the Institution, - - - - -	7 00
Washing and Mending, - - -	12 00

In case parents prefer to provide the bed and bedding, the child must be supplied with a cot, a mattress, a pillow, three pillow cases, two pairs of sheets, four blankets and two quilts.

The clothing, stationary, and work-materials may be furnished by the institution, if it be the pleasure of the parents, and charged on the semi-annual bill.

Every child must be provided with at least four changes: dark clothes are generally preferred. Bombazette is recommended for winter, and gingham for summer.

Parents residing at a distance, must have in one of the neighbouring states, a correspondent who will be answerable for the expenses of their children, and will engage to receive them if circumstances require that they should be removed from the Academy.

URSULINE COMMUNITY. *Mount Benedict, Charlestown, Massachusetts.*

This beautiful and extensive establishment is situated about two and a half miles from Boston, upon a delightful and healthy spot, commanding one of the most beautiful prospects in the United States. In it young ladies are received from the age of six, to that of fourteen.

The plan of education, pursued by the ladies of this community, is extensive; comprehending all those attainments which may be found necessary, useful, and ornamental in society. Devoted by their institute, to the education of female youth, they spare no pains to adorn their minds with useful knowledge, and to form their hearts to virtue.

To attain this twofold object, their first care is, to instruct them in the great and sublime truths of religion; to endeavour to impress them with its salutary maxims; and to point out the duties it imposes on them, towards their God, their parents, and superiours; towards other members of society, and towards themselves.

The School consists of two departments, distinguished by the appellations of Senior and Junior Class, each

occupying separate apartments, and having no communication whatever.

The young ladies in the Junior department are taught the common branches of education; such as, Reading, Writing, Grammar, Arithmetic, Geography, History, Ancient and Modern; and particular attention is paid to Orthography. They are also taught all kinds of plain and fancy Needle-Work, and the extra branches, if required:—when sufficiently advanced, they are removed to the Senior Department.

Here are taught plain and ornamental Writing; Composition, both in Prose and Poetry; Ancient, Modern and Natural History; Chronology; Mythology; the use of the Globes; Astronomy; Rhetoric; Logic; Natural and Moral Philosophy; Chemistry: Arithmetic; Geometry and Botany; every kind of useful and ornamental Needlework; Japanning; Drawing, in all its varieties; Painting in Oil Colours; also, Painting on Velvet, Satin, and Wood: and the beautiful style of Mezzotinto and Poonah Painting. Music on different instruments is likewise taught.

The young ladies in this department may also attend to cookery, during the last quarter of their residence in the institute. They will possess every advantage in this respect, being superintended by a person, who, to a perfect knowledge of the art, has joined many years' experience—the charge is 20 dollars.

To accelerate the advancement of the young ladies in their respective classes, every means is resorted to, which is calculated to act upon the youthful mind, in order to excite and maintain therein, a laudable emulation: such as distinction of places; daily marks; weekly repetitions; privileges granted to application and merit; honourable mention made every month, of those whose assiduity in their studies, and excellence in good conduct, deserve approbation; premiums distributed at the end of the year, &c.

The annual examination takes place in the month of June, commencing on the 29th and continuing three

days. At the close, two young ladies are crowned, one in the senior, and the other in the junior class; the former receiving, at the same time, a gold medal, and the latter a silver one. These young ladies shall have been in the institution one year at least; during which time, they must have distinguished themselves by their amiable deportment, general good conduct, and excellence in their studies.

The ladies who preside over this establishment, are scrupulously careful to supply those placed under their care, with abundant and wholesome food; and to watch over their health, as well as their morals, with all the solicitude of maternal tenderness. Cleanliness and neatness are rigorously attended to.

The garden adjoining the establishment, to which the young ladies always have access, during the hours of relaxation, is beautifully laid out, and consists of two acres of land. Besides this they are allowed, on days of recreation, to extend their walks over the whole farm, which embraces twenty-seven acres; always, however, under the immediate superintendence of one, or more of the ladies. During the summer season, they are allowed two acres of land, which are divided into flower gardens, and are cultivated by themselves.

Every young lady on entering the establishment, must be furnished with the following articles:—six napkins, six towels, one knife and fork, one silver goblet, one silver dessert and tea spoon, and two pairs of sheets and pillow-cases.

For the summer uniform, each young lady must be provided with two dark slate-coloured pongee dresses, four pairs hose, of the same colour, two black bombazette aprons, two white dresses, four pairs white hose, one light blue satin cape and sash, a blue belt, two black silk aprons, a garden bonnet and apron, with long sleeves, both made of slate coloured cambric, and a Leghorn hat, trimmed with blue ribbon. For the winter uniform, each young lady is to be provided with two black circas-

sian frocks, four pairs black cotton hose—(jet black is preferred to blue black, on account of durability,) a dark blue merino cloak, and a silk hood of the same colour.

Parents being ever sensible to the happiness and welfare of their children, and anxious to know, even the smallest details of what concerns them, every three months Bulletins will be issued, relating to their health, the extent of their application, and their progress in study. Care will be likewise taken that their children write to them the 15th of each month.

Three months' notice of the removal of each young lady is requested. No boarder is allowed to sleep out, except in case of illness. Permission to dine out, is granted once a month. No visitors are allowed on Sundays. The religious opinions of the children are not interfered with. A vacation of six weeks is allowed every year, commencing on the 1st of July, and terminating on the 15th of August.

TERMS :

Board, Tuition, &c. per annum, payable quarterly, in advance,	$125 00
Ink, Quills, and Paper,	4 00
Use of Bed and Bedding,	6 00
Taxes,	1 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

For each of the Languages, except English, per quarter, payable in advance,	$ 6 00
Piano,	6 00
Harp,	10 00
Harmonicon,	6 00
Guitar and Vocal Music,	6 00
Use of the Instruments,	1 00
Flower, Landscape, and Figure Drawing,	6 00
Painting on Velvet, Satin and Wood,	6 00
Do. in Oil Colours,	15 00
Japanning,	15 00

Dancing, at the Master's charge.

English Books.—Walker's Dictionary, Murray's Grammar and Exercises, Woodbridge's Geography and Atlas, Tyler's History, Questions to do., Goodrich's History of the United States, Polite Learning, Smith's Arithmetic, Tooke's Pantheon, Jamison's Rhetorick and Logic, and Questions to do., Blair's Chemistry and Philosophy, and M'Intire on the Globes.

Besides these, the Senior Class are furnished with the following books, for perusal, in order that they may acquire a more extensive knowledge of History. Rollin's Ancient History, Ferguson's Roman Republic, Russell's Ancient Europe, Russell's Modern Europe, Robertson's Works, and History of the United States, by Ramsay and Marshall.

French Books.—Nugent's Dictionary, Word Book by Hentz, Wanostrocht's Grammar, Reader by Hentz, Telemaque, Numa Pompilius, and La Fontaine's Fables.

Latin Books.—Ruddiman's Grammar, Liber Primus, Cornelius Nepos, and Virgil.

Spanish Books.—Dictionary, Grammar by M. Josse, and El Traductor Espanol, by Mariano Cubi I. Soler.

Italian Books.—Novelle Morali di Soave, Veneroni's Grammar, Bolarelli's Exercises, and a Dictionary.

These books may be procured at Waitt & Dow's in this town, and the parents of the young ladies are requested to apply there, as uniformity in the books is not only more convenient, but even requisite.

The uniform may be had at Theodore Baker's, No. 223, Washington street, Boston.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF NAZARETH, *Bardstown, Ky., conducted by the Sisters of Charity.*

1. *Nazareth* is about two miles and a half north of Bardstown; and half a mile west of the Louisville road. In point of health, pleasantness, retirement, water, &c. the situation is, perhaps, inferior to none in the Western

country. In addition to the buildings previously pertaining to the establishment, there has been erected, within the last year, a very spacious brick building, (210 feet by 30,) sufficient for the comfortable accommodation of one hundred and fifty boarders.

2. This school is conducted on principles similar to those of St. Joseph's College. It is under the superintendence of the Right Rev. Bishops, and the inspection of the president and principal professors of the college, who, quarterly, examine the pupils, and encourage their progress. After each quarterly examination, a report is transmitted to parents or guardians, concerning the conduct, proficiency and health of their children. To reward merit, and excite a laudable emulation and exertion, honorary medals are distributed every month, and at every quarterly examination.

3. This institution being conducted by a numerous community of religious persons who have consecrated themselves to the service of God, and their neighbour, there is always a sufficient number of competent tutoresses, whose tender and conscientious care of their pupils, is calculated to gain the love of the children and the confidence of the parents. Every necessary attention is given to the neatness, politeness, correct manners, and moral principles of the pupils. The diet is good, wholesome and abundant. The sick are attended with punctuality and tender care.

4. The religion professed by the tutoresses and community is the Catholic; but children of any denomination are received, provided they are willing to submit to the general regulations of the school, and (with respect to religion) attend morning and evening prayer daily, and divine service on Sundays and Holy-days. No solicitation shall ever be used to induce them to embrace the Catholic religion.

☞ A certain number of orphans or destitute children, may be placed in this institution, upon application and agreement with the conductors.

The Branches taught in this Institution, are as follows :

Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, (with the use of the Globes,) History, Rhetoric, Botany, Natural Philosophy, including the principles of Astronomy ; Opticks, Chemistry, &c.; Plain Sewing, Marking, Needlework, Drawing, Painting, Music, and the French Language. This last branch, to wit, (the French Language,) is taught with the greatest correctness, both as to grammar and pronunciation, there being actually in the institution several French sisters, besides others who understand and speak the language very correctly. A course of lectures on Rhetoric and Philosophy, (Natural and Moral,) shall be annually given by the Professor of St. Joseph's College. Lessons and Exercises in polite English Literature, will also occasionally be given.

The terms are as follows :

Board and tuition in the common branches, viz: Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, and Geography ; plain Sewing, Marking and Needlework,	$100 per annum, or 25 per quarter.
Board and tuition, in *any*, or *all* of the following branches, viz: Embroidery, Drawing and Painting ; History, Rhetoric, Botany and Philosophy, - -	$114 per annum, or $28½ per quarter.

Any of the common branches before mentioned, may be joined to the studies just named without any additional charge.

There is an extra charge for the French language, of $12 per annum, or $3 per quarter.

There is also an extra charge for Music and the use of Pianos, of $24 per annum.

The charges are varied or graduated according to the branches studied, as expressed above in the terms. The annual expense for board and tuition, in all or any of the branches, never exceeds $150 per annum; while for a large majority, it will be less, as may be seen by the above terms.

Necessary Conditions for entrance and continuance in the School.

1. Payment for each quarter must be made in advance; any notable failure in this, would induce the painful necessity of sending the pupils home. The payment must be made in specie or its equivalent.

2. No boarders will be received for a shorter time than a quarter.

3. No deduction from the charges will be made for absence, unless occasioned by sickness, nor for the time of vacations, during which, the pupils may remain in the institution, if their parents wish it.

4. Children afflicted with any contagious disease, will not be received into the school; and if it should be discovered after admittance that they have such disease, they will be separated or removed from the school until they shall be cured.

5. Boarders must be furnished by their parents or guardians, with bed and bedding, hand towels, decent clothing, books, stationary, &c. Children from a distance may be furnished by the institution with bed and bedding for $8 per annum.

The pupils may be supplied with the books necessary in the different classes; maps for the study of Geography, paper, slates, pens and ink, for $7 per annum, or $1,75 per quarter. Those who may wish their children to be furnished with clothes, or the articles necessary, for attending the classes of painting, drawing and embroidery, may deposite funds for these purposes in the hands of the Mother Superiour, who will supply them according to the directions given, and forward the accounts. It is earnestly desired that parents or guardians residing at a distance, should have correspondents in Louisville or Bardstown, to whom application may be made for the usual remittances.

Some of the General Regulations of the Institution.

1. There will be an annual vacation from the last Thursday of July, till the first Monday of September.

There will be an intermission of the classes from the Wednesday evening preceding Easter Sunday, till the Tuesday morning following. Also, from the evening of the 23d, till the morning of the 27th of December.

2. The pupils will not be allowed to visit the town or its vicinity, unless it be the parent's express wish, and unless the families whom they are to visit be designated. They will, by no means, be more frequent than once a month, and then, so as not to cause the omission of any class.

3. Besides the general attention of the officers of the institution to all the pupils, a particular care will be given by each of the principal tutoresses to a certain number of the pupils committed to her charge, over whom she will watch with a motherly tenderness.

In order to prevent all improper correspondence, the letters written or received by pupils will be subject to inspection,(however, their correspondence with parents or guardians, will be entirely unrestrained.)

If children should complain or express discontent in their letters, parents and guardians are requested not to suffer uneasiness or inquietude of mind, till they have written to some one of the directors of the Institution, or some person (other than the children,) in whom they can confide.

All communications respecting this institution, addressed to the Right Rev. Bishop David, Bardstown, or to the Mother Superiour, Nazareth, near Bardstown, will receive immediate attention.

FEMALE ACADEMY of LORETTO, *Washington County, Kentucky.*

Under the direction of the Sisters of "Mary at the foot of the Cross."

This Institution is beautifully and pleasantly situated, twelve miles from Bardstown,on the road to Greenown, four miles on the other side of the mouth of Har-

din's Creek, Washington County, Kentucky, and one mile from the Medical Springs. The building is elegant, commodious, and sufficiently large to accommodate 100 boarders, and an indefinite number of externs. The air is most salubrious; the play grounds and yard are extensive and exquisitely laid out; while the thriving groves that arise on every side, add both to the ornament and pleasantness of the situation. The academy is conducted by a community of religious persons, and is under the superintendence of the Rev. Dr. Flaget, Bishop of Bardstown, and the Rev. Mr. Chabrat. The course of education and the principles of discipline are such as have been established in the best literary institutions of the country, and more particularly in St. Joseph's College, Bardstown.

TERMS:

Board, including Washing, &c. per year, - - - - -	$55 00	Specie.
Tuition in Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, and plain Sewing, per year,	12 00	
Do. English Grammar, Geography, with the use of Maps and Globes, History, Needle-Work, Embroidery, Drawing and Painting, -	20 00	
Rhetoric, Composition, &c. extra	5 00	

MONASTERY OF ST. MAGDALEN, *at St. Rose's Washington County, Kentucky.*

Under the direction of the Nuns of St. Dominick.

CONVENT OF HOLY MARY—*a branch establishment from Loretto.*

CONVENT OF GETHSEMANI.

ST. CLARE'S CONVENT, *Vincennes, Indiana.*

The branches of Science taught in St. Clare's Female School, Vincennes, are the same as taught in the celebrated literary and benevolent institution of Nazareth, Ky. It is under the same superintendence of the Right Rev. Bishops, and the immediate inspection of the Rev. L. Picot, residing in Vincennes, who examines the pupils and encourages their progress. To reward merit and excite laudable ambition and exertions, honorary medals are distributed every month, and at every quarterly examination.

The ladies who manage and govern this school are called Sisters of Charity. They have consecrated themselves to the service of God, and their neighbour. A sufficient number of competent and experienced tutresses have recently come from Nazareth; and by a tender and conscientious care of their pupils, they will labor, with instruction, to gain the love of the children, and merit the confidence of parents. Every necessary attention is devoted to the taste, neatness, politeness, correct manners and moral principles of all pupils at this school.

The religion professed by the Sisters of Charity is the Roman Catholic: but as no solicitation is ever allowed, to induce pupils of other denominations to embrace that of the tutresses, parents need harbor no illiberal thoughts in regard to this matter. Children of all denominations are received: they are only required to submit to the general regulations of the school; and the customary exercises of domestic prayer, morning and evening, can never be dispensed with. The boarding of pupils at this school shall be comfortable, and in all cases of indisposition, the most tender care will be bestowed.

The system of Education embraces,

The English and French Languages.

Arithmetic, Geography, History and Rhetoric.
Plain Sewing, Marking and Ornamental Needle-work.
Drawing, Painting in water colours, Fancy work and Embroidery.

Particular care is taken to teach Spelling, Reading, Writing, and to inculcate the rules of Grammar and Syntax, in both languages. A well qualified native tutress of each country, teaches each language.

Instrumental music on the Piano Forte and Guitar will also be taught. The terms depend upon circumstances, to be known on application.

THE TERMS ARE:

For Boarders,	
Boarding, per quarter, - - -	$15 00
do. per annum, - - - -	60 00
Washing and mending, and mending materials, per quarter, - - -	2 00
do. do. per annum, - - -	8 00
Bedding, per quarter, - - -	2 00
do. per annum, - - - -	8 00
For day scholars,	
Spelling, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, plain Sewing and Marking, per quarter,	2 50
Do. do. per annum,	10 00
English Grammar, Geography, History, and Ornamental Needlework, per quarter	1 50
Do do. per annum,	6 00
French and Rhetorick, per quarter, -	4 00
Do. do. per annum,	16 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter -	3 00
Do. do. per annum,	12 00
Fancy work and Embroidery, per quarter,	1 00
Do. do. per annum,	4 00

The charges are varied or graduated according to the branches studied, as expressed in the terms. The annual expense for board or tuition, in all or any of the branches, never exceeds $124 per annum; while,

for a large majority it will be less, as may be seen by the above terms.

Necessary conditions for entrance and continuance in the School.

1. Payment for each quarter must be made in advance: any notable failure in this, would induce the painful necessity of sending the pupils home. The payment must be made in specie or its equivalent.

2. No boarder will be received for a shorter time than a quarter.

3. No deduction from the charges will be made for absence, unless by sickness.

4. Children afflicted with any contagious disease, will not be received into the school; and should it be discovered, after admittance, that they have such a disease, they will be separated or removed from the school, until they shall be cured.

5. The pupils will not be allowed to visit the town or its vicinity, unless it be the parents' express wish, and unless the families whom they are to visit, be designated. These visits will by no means be more frequent than once a month, and then so as not to cause the omission of any class.

6. The students are not permitted to receive visits, except from their parents, guardians, or well known relations, unless the visiters are bearers of letters from their parents or guardians.

7. To avoid the interruption of class, it is earnestly desired that visits should be as much as possible confined to the evenings of Wednesday and Saturday, these being now the time allotted for recreation.

8. If children should complain or express discontent in their letters, parents and guardians are requested not to suffer uneasiness or inquietude of mind, till they have written to some of the directors of the school, or some person, other than the children, in whom they can confide.

9. The pupils must be supplied, at entrance, with the books necessary for the different classes, and maps for the study of Geography, paper, slates, pens and ink, &c.

CONVENT OF THE LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART, at St. Louis, Mo. *Madame Duchesne, Superiour.*

This Institution was founded by the munificence of John Mullanphy, Esq. with the charge of receiving, supporting and educating, perpetually, a certain number of orphan children. There are now 12 orphans enjoying the benefit of this philanthropic grant.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY AT THE CONVENT OF THE SACRED HEART, St. Louis, Mo.

In every establishment of learning, the salubrity of its site justly claims the first consideration of the public, health being confessedly the most valuable of the temporal gifts bestowed on man by his Creator. In this point of view this Academy stands preeminent. Situated on an elevation which commands a delightful prospect of the Mississippi river, to the western bank of which it is almost contiguous, and removed at a short distance from the city—the buildings are invariably ventilated with the purest air that can be breathed in the healthiest part of the State. A spacious garden and yard afford the pupils free scope for bodily exercise. Their diet is wholesome and abundant, and nothing is neglected to give them habits of virtue, order, cleanliness, and good manners. In sickness, if not withdrawn by their parents, they receive every possible attendance. Watchfulness is constant at all times and places.

Instruction.—The following branches of useful and ornamental education are taught in the Academy :

English and French.—Reading, Writing, Grammar, Arithmetic, Sacred and Profane History, Geography, Use of the Globes, Projection of Maps, Mythology, Poetry, Rhetoric, Natural Philosophy and Domestic Economy; Sewing, Marking, Lace, Muslin, Tapestry and Bead Work; Painting on Velvet and Satin, Drawing, Painting in water colours and crayons; Shell and Chenille Work, Artificial Flower Making; Filligree, Hair Work and Chrystallized Parlour Ornaments; Music, vocal and instrumental.

TERMS:

Boarding $120 per annum, payable in advance. No separate charge is made for Tuition.

Washing and Mending $12 per ann. Music, vocal and instrumental, $30 per annum. Articles necessary for the acquirement of other elegant accomplishments are procured at the request and expense of the parents.

Quills, ink, paper and books, for the lower class, $6.

Do. do. do. for the higher, $10 per ann.

No deduction is made to the pupils for any absence unless occasioned by sickness.

Dress and Furniture.—Each pupil must bring, at her entrance, her bedding, consisting of a mattress 5½ by 2½ feet, a pillow, two pairs of sheets, two blankets and a white coverlet. Six changes of linen, stockings, neck and pocket handkerchiefs, one green sun bonnet, a sufficiency of under dresses, a white muslin veil, a silver spoon, a knife and fork, a cup, two plates, a tumbler, a tooth brush, two pairs of shoes, combs, a bag for her linen, a trunk, a work basket, six capes of cambric and one of black velvet, one cloak, six towels, one pair of gloves.

On week days the pupils may wear any decent garments whatever; on Sundays and Festivals they dress in black or white.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

The Academic year commences on the 1st of October, and ends on the 8th or 10th of September.

At the expiration of every quarter, a bulletin is sent to the parents of each pupil, acquainting them with the state of her health, behaviour and proficiency.

The religious exercises of the Academy are Catholic. Young Ladies of all denominations are admitted, provided they be willing, for the sake of order, to assist at the public duties of religious worship performed in the house.

The young ladies are permitted to spend the time of the vacation at the Academy, nay, the mistresses prefer that they do, because even that time, though granted for relaxation, may be very usefully improved.

The parents are requested not to pay visits to their children, except on Thursdays.

It is earnestly desired that such persons as live at a considerable distance, appoint an Agent at St. Louis, who may represent them, as much as possible, in every thing relative to their children.

All letters are to be addressed to the Superiour of the Academy, and they are opened, those of the parents only excepted.

CONVENT and FEMALE ACADEMY of the LADIES of the SACRED HEART, *at St. Ferdinand*,

Commonly called Florissant, about 15 miles from St. Louis. Price of Boarding and Tuition, $80 per year. Here is the Noviciate of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart. Superiour, Madame Tieffry.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY, *at St. Charles, Mo.*, conducted by Ladies of the same religious order. Superiour, Madame Lucille Mathevon.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF LORETTO, *at Bethlehem, Perry County, Mo. near St. Mary's Seminary.*

It has been remarked by eminent men that though the scholar be formed in the school, the man is formed at the mother's knee, in the first years of life. "As the twig is bent, the tree's inclined." Hence, much good must accrue to society from institutions which will better fit the mother for discharging her important duties of moulding the heart of her docile boy, so that he may become a good husband, father and citizen. The other important duties of a mother towards her young daughters, duties which none can so well discharge as a mother, render the too much neglected education of young women, an object of peculiar interest to the philanthropist.

With a view of becoming useful in this important work, certain religious ladies have formed themselves into a community called the Sisters of Loretto. They have established a house of education near Perryville, Perry County, Mo., under the patronage of the Right Rev. Bishop Rosati. They will teach Reading, Writing, Grammar, Arithmetic, Geography, History, Painting, French, Needle Work, Embroidery, Music, etc.— A great and maternal care will be taken of the health and morals of the pupils. Young Ladies of any religious profession will be received, without the least preference. Though the Teachers profess the Catholic Religion, yet no one shall be, in the least, troubled with regard to their peculiar religious opinions, nor will any undue influence be used over their belief.

The rates of tuition will be $10 per annum for the common branches of an English education, including plain sewing; five dollars a year more will be required if painting and embroidery be taught; five dollars per annum extra for French, and ten dollars per annum extra if the Piano be taught.

Should any of the Young Ladies wish to board, they can be boarded at the house at $1 per week, but none will be received for less than three months. The washing and mending will, if required, be done for $10 per annum. The payment is required to be made half in advance. Parents will please to send beds and bedding with their children.

October 13, 1832.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF LORETTO, *at Fredericktown, Madison County, Mo.*

Boarding and Tuition, $62 per annum.

With a view of becoming useful to their fellow citizens, certain religious ladies have formed themselves into a community, called the Sisters of Loretto. They have established a house of education at Fredericktown, Madison County, Mo. under the patronage of the Right Rev. Bishop Rosati, and the immediate direction of the Rev. F. Cellini. They will teach Reading, Writing, Grammar, Arithmetic, Geography, History, Painting, French, Needle work, Embroidery, Music, etc. A great and maternal care will be taken of the health and morals of the pupils. Young Ladies of any religious profession, will be received without the least preference. Though the teachers profess the Roman Catholic Religion, yet no one shall be in the least troubled with regard to their peculiar religious opinions, nor will any undue influence be used over their belief.

The rates of Tuition will be 10 dollars per annum for the common branches of an English education, including plain sewing; 5 dollars a year more will be required, if painting and embroidery be taught; 5 dollars per annum extra for French, and 10 dollars per annum extra if the piano be taught.

Should any of the Young Ladies wish to board, they can be boarded at the house at one dollar per week.but none will be received for less than three months. The washing and mending will, if required, be done for 10 dollars per annum. The payment is required to be made half in advance. Parents will please to send beds and bedding with their children.

CONVENT OF THE SISTERS OF LORETTO, *at New Madrid, Mo.*

Here are three Religious, who conduct a day school, and are preparing to receive boarders.

CARMELITE CONVENT, *Baltimore.*

The Order of the Carmelites is one of the most ancient religious communities in the Church. They received their rule in the year 1209, from Albert, Patriarch of Jerusalem. From Mount Carmel, the place of their institution, the Carmelites soon spread themselves over different parts of Europe, and furnished the Church with many of its most distinguished Prelates, Orators and Writers. The rule, though rigid, is not severe; and experience has proved that it may be observed by persons of a very delicate constitution.

The Carmelites fast eight months in the year, wear woollen clothing, and sleep on straw beds. They never eat fleshmeat except in case of sickness, when the physician prescribes the use of it. The sick obtain every comfort that the house can afford.

The austerity of their rule having been mitigated by Pope Eugenius IV, the Carmelites were no longer obliged to keep the cloister: but in the 16th century, St. Teresa restored the Order to its primitive discipline.

The community now established in Baltimore, was founded in 1790, by the Rev. Charles Neale, who brought with him from Europe four nuns, three of whom were Americans, and one an English lady. They settled in Charles County, Md., and under the direction of their pious founder, they soon became a flourishing Convent. The members of this branch of the Carmelite Order observe the reformed rule of St. Teresa.—They recite the Divine office, and offer up their daily prayers, fasts, and other good works, for the benefit of souls, the necessities of the Church, and particularly for those who labour in the vineyard of our Lord.

As a means of support, the Carmelite Sisters have been obliged to open an Academy for the education of young ladies. The School is, at present, in a flourishing condition, and it is humbly hoped that their establishment will prove itself advantageous to the citizens of Baltimore.

CARMELITE SISTERS' ACADEMY, *in Aisquith-st. Baltimore.*

The School of this Institution opens on the first Monday of September and ends on the last day of July.

The Course of Instruction comprises—Orthography, Reading, Writing, English Grammar, Composition, Geography, Arithmetic, History, Book Keeping, Elements of Natural Philosophy, and the use of the Globes; Plain and Ornamental Needle Work, Bead Work, Embroidery, Tapestry, Filligree and Shell Work.

TERMS:

Higher Classes, per quarter,	-	$8	To be paid in advance.
Second do. do.	- -	6	
Third do. do.	- -	5	
Fourth do. do.	- -	4	

For the use of the Globes, Reading Books, Pens and Ink, 37½ cents per quarter.

EXTRA CHARGE.

Painting on Velvet in oil colours, - - $5.

The government of the School is mild, but firm and regular. Pupils of all denominations are admitted without distinction, and without any interference with their religious principles.

YOUNG LADIES' FRENCH AND ENGLISH ACADEMY, *Charleston, S. C.*

The public are respectfully informed that a branch of an Institution conducted in France, by a Society of Ladies, known by the name of "Les Dames de la Retraite," is established in this city, for the education of Young Ladies, on a plan as nearly as possible similar to that which has inspired so much confidence in France.

The course of instruction embraces the French and English Languages, Sacred and Profane History, Ancient and Modern Geography, Mythology, and all the various kinds of Fancy and Ornamental Needle Work. The Library, which will be always at the service of the pupils, will contain all the select works necessary to form the taste and improve the judgment. The discipline of the school is mild, exact, and uniform. The pupils are always under the eyes of the Superiours, and advantage will be taken of every opportunity to cultivate their minds, and qualify them for refined and polite society.

The food is wholesome and various, the dress simple, and every requisite attention paid to the physical wants and comforts of the boarders. The expenses of slight indisposition will be borne by the Institution, but in case of severe sickness, medical attendance, apothecaries' bills, and all other necessary or incidental charges, must be met by the parents or guardians.

At the end of every three months, a correct report will be furnished of the health, progress, application, &c. of the pupils.

The French is exclusively the language of the house, except in the classes of English studies.

Application is to be made at the Institution, to the Lady Superiour, Madame Hery du Jarday, who begs leave to state that she will not interfere with the religion of any child not a Catholic, that may be placed under her charge, and she entertains the hope that her system of instruction will not be found, on due examination, inferiour to any already established in this country.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Spanish and Italian Languages, Dancing and Music, in all its branches, to be taught by approved masters.

Washing $7 per quarter; Fuel $5 a year.

SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY, *Charleston, S. C.*

This Institution has been recently commenced in Charleston. The Sisters are twelve in number, and devote themselves, by annual, simple vows, to the observance of a rule, tending to their perfection in the practice of virtue, and to fit them for the discharge of the other duties which they have in view, viz: the education of female children, particularly those of colour; attendance on the sick, and the decoration of the church.

School for Young Ladies, under the direction of the Sisters of Mercy.

TERMS.

Board, Tuition, Washing and Mending, &c. payable quarterly in advance, per annum, - $100

DAY SCHOLARS.

No. 1,	Spelling and Reading, per quarter, -	$3
2,	Reading and Writing, do. - -	4
3,	Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, with the use of the Maps and Globes, History, Plain Sewing, Marking, and Needle Work, - - - - - - -	7
French extra,	do. - - - -	3
Stationary at the request of parents,	do. -	1

☞Catholic Children are instructed in their Catechism, and assemble in the Cathedral to receive instructions on every Tuesday and Thursday evenings, at 4 o'clock.

No interference with the religious opinions of other pupils.

ST. MARY'S SEMINARY, *Somerset, Ohio.*

This Seminary was commenced about three years ago, and has been as liberally patronized as its friends could have expected.

The institution is under the immediate inspection of the Rev. N. D. Young, who occasionally examines the pupils and encourages their progress. To reward merit and excite emulation, medals are monthly distributed. On the last of July a general Examination is held, and the month of August annually observed as vacation.

The ladies who govern this Seminary have consecrated themselves to the service of God and the instruction of female youth. Among them is a French lady, well qualified to teach the French language. By a conscientious care of their pupils and strict attention to their advancement, by inculcating neatness, good manners, politeness, and moral principles, they hope to merit public patronage. The religion professed by these is the Catholic; parents, however, need not apprehend, that any solicitations will be used to induce

children of a different persuasion to embrace the Catholic. Pupils of all denominations are received, from the age of 6 to 16. They will be required to submit only to the general regulations of the Seminary, viz. to attend morning and evening prayer and Divine service on Sundays and Holidays: this being a necessary regulation for the observance of discipline.

THE SYSTEM OF EDUCATION

Embraces the English and French Languages, Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography, (with the use of the Globes,) History, Rhetoric, Plain Sewing, Marking and Ornamental Needle Work, Music on the Piano Forte, Drawing, Painting, Fancy work and Embroidery.—Particular attention is paid in teaching Orthography, Reading, Writing, and the Grammar of both languages.

Terms for Boarding and Tuition are as follows:

Boarding and Tuition in the common branches, viz :—Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, Plain Sewing, Marking, and Needle Work, *per annum*,	$80 00
Board and Tuition in all or any of the following branches, viz :—History, Rhetoric, Embroidery, Drawing, and Painting, -	96 00
An extra charge for French, *per quarter*,	4 00
per annum, - - - -	16 00
An extra charge for Music, *per quarter*,	5 00
per annum, - - - -	20 00

Parents or Guardians must furnish Bed, Bedding, and Cot, or, if found by the Institution, will pay, *per annum*, $8, or $2 *per quarter*.

Terms for Day Scholars.

Orthography, Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic, $8 *per annum*—$2 *per quarter*.

English Grammar, Geography, (with the use of the Globes,) History, and Ornamental Needle Work. *per quarter.* - - - - $3 00

French, - *per quarter,* - 4 00

Music, - - do. - - 5 00

Drawing and Painting, do. - - 4 00

Necessary Regulations for Entrance into the Seminary.

1st. Payment for each quarter must be made in advance—any notable failure will induce the painful necessity of sending the pupil home.

2nd. No boarder will be received for a shorter period than a quarter.

3rd. No deduction will be made in the charge for absence unless through sickness.

4th. Children afflicted with contagious diseases will not be received in the Seminary.

5th. The pupils will not be allowed to visit the town or its vicinity unless by the express wish of parents, and then not more than once a month.

6th. The pupils will not be permitted to receive visitors, unless they be parents or guardians.

7th. Letters written or received by the pupils, must be examined by the Directress of the Seminary.

8th. Wednesday and Saturday evenings will be allotted for recreation.

9th. The pupils at entrance must be supplied with Books, &c. necessary for the branches they intend studying.

10th, All communications, respecting the Seminary, to be addressed (post paid) to the Sisters of St. Mary's Seminary, Somerset, Perry county, Ohio.

CONVENT AND ACADEMY, *of the Visitation at Mobile, Alabama.*

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY, *at Grand Coteau, Opeloussas, Louisiana, conducted by the Ladies of the Sacred Heart.*

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART, *at St. Michael's, in the Parish of St. James, Louisiana.*

This Institution is very flourishing, and has seldom less than one hundred boarders. A free school is attached to it, in which as many orphans are educated as the establishment can support at its own expense. The lowest number is twenty.

SCHOOL *at Kaskaskias, Ill. conducted by the Ladies of the Visitation.*

ST. CLARE'S CONVENT, *Pittsburg, Pa.*

URSULINE CONVENT, *near New Orleans, La.*

FEMALE ACADEMY, *at Detroit, Mich., conducted by the Sisters of St. Clare.*

FEMALE INDIAN SCHOOLS, *at St. Joseph's, Grand River, Arbre Croche and Green Bay, in the diocess of Detroit.*

SISTERS OF CHARITY.

The Mother House of the Sisters of Charity is at St. Joseph's, near Emmitsburg, where there is a flourishing Academy for the education of young ladies. Rev. John Francis Hickey is Superiour, and Mrs. Rose White, Mother Superiour. (See page 94.)

The following establishments are under the care of the Sisters of Charity:

St. Mary's Orphan Asylum, in Baltimore, attended by - - - - - -	4 Sisters.
Baltimore Infirmary, - - -	8 do.

Maryland Hospital, in Baltimore,	4	Sisters.
Mount St. Mary's College, near Emmitsburg,	5	do.
St. John's Asylum, Boarding Academy, pay and free school in Frederick City,	7	do.
St. Vincent's Asylum and Day School, in Washington, D. C.	5	do.
St. Paul's Academy, in Washington, D. C. Capitol Hill,	5	do.
St. F. Xavier's Academy, in Alexandria, D. C	6	do.
St. Joseph's Asylum, in Philadelphia,	5	do.
St. John's Asylum and Day School, in Philadelphia,	5	do.
Sacred Heart School, in Philadelphia,	4	do.
St. Mary's Free School, in Philadelphia,	3	do.
St. Peter's Asylum and Day School, in Wilmington, Del.	4	do.
St. Joseph's Academy, in New-York,	3	do.
St. Peter's Free School, in New-York,	3	do.
Roman Catholic Asylum and Free School, in New-York,	13	do.
St. Mary's School, in New-York,	3	do.
Roman Catholic Half-Orphan Asylum, in New-York,	3	do.
St. Mary's Asylum, in Brooklyn, Long-Island,	4	do.
St. Joseph's Asylum and Day School, in Albany,	5	do.
St. Peter's Asylum and Day School, in Cincinnati,	4	do.
Hospital, and Orphan Asylum for Boys, at St. Louis, Missouri,	10	do.
St. Joseph's School at Vide Poche, near St. Louis,	3	do.
Poydras Asylum, in New-Orleans,	7	do.
Charity Hospital, at New-Orleans,	10	do.
Free School, in Boston,	3	do.

SCHOOL FOR COLOURED GIRLS.

Under the direction of the Sisters of Providence.

The Sisters of Providence are a religious society of coloured women, established in Baltimore on the 5th of June, 1829, with the approbation of the Most Reverend Archbishop Whitfield, and acknowledged, as such, by the Holy See, on the 2d of October, 1831, under the name of Oblates, Sisters of Providence. His Holiness Gregory XVI. has, also, granted them many spiritual graces and favours. They renounce the world to consecrate themselves to God and the Christian education of coloured girls.

The object of this institute is one of great importance; greater, indeed, than might at first appear to those, who would only glance at the advantages, which it is calculated to impart to a great portion of the human race, and through it, to society at large. In fact, these girls will either become mothers of families or household servants. In the first case, the solid virtues, the religious and moral principles, which they acquired, when in this school, will be carefully transferred as a legacy to their children. Instances of the happy influence, which the example of virtuous parents has on their remotest lineage, in this humble and naturally dutiful class of society, are numerous. As to such as are to be employed as servants, they will be instructed with domestic concerns, and the care of young children. How important then, will it not be, that these girls should have imbibed religious principles, and have been trained up in habits of modesty, honesty and integrity!

The Sisters of Providence occupy a three-story house which they have purchased in Richmond street, opposite to Park street, in the north-western section of the city.

Besides the care bestowed on their religious education, girls of colour are taught English, French, Cyphering and Writing, Sewing in all its branches, Embroidery, Washing and Ironing.

TERMS.

Boarding and tuition, monthly, payable in advance,	$4 00
Fuel for the winter quarter,	1 00
Half-boarding and tuition, monthly, payable in advance,	2 00
Fuel for the winter quarter,	50

DAY-SCHOLARS.

Tuition, quarterly, payable in advance,	2 00
Fuel for the winter quarter,	50
For the use of books, day sholars pay, annually,	37

Boarders pay an extra charge for books and stationary, the care of the sick, washing and mending—unless parents choose to attend to these objects in person—the whole may be furnished by the school for the sum of $24 annually,—but in case of protracted sickness the doctor's bill is added.

The pupils are to be provided, at their entrance, with bed and bedding—they may be furnished by the Sisters for $8.

The pupils whose families reside in the city are permitted to dine with them on the first Sunday of every month, and remain until five o'clock in winter, and until seven in summer. This permission, however, may be refused by way of punishment.

Special permission is required to sleep out of school, and is granted only for particular reasons.

The vacation commences on the 10th of August after the distribution of premiums, and ends on the first Monday of September.

During the vacation the boarders are allowed to re-

main at school, and no deduction will be made, should they spend it with their parents.

N. B. At the suggestion of several of the Right Reverend Bishops and other clergymen who attended the late Provincial Council, measures have been taken for furnishing the different diocesses with clerical vestments, made by the Sisters of Providence.

A LIST OF THE

CATHOLIC CLERGYMEN

IN THE UNITED STATES.

Arch-Diocess of Baltimore.

1 The Most Rev. James Whitfield, D. D.
2 Rev. Barber, Virgil.
3 Borgess, ———
4 Bruté, Simon.
5 Butler, Thomas.
6 Carbery, Joseph.
7 Carey, John B.
8 Chanche, John.
9 Coombs, Ignatius.
10 Damphoux, Edward.
11 Debarth, Lewis.
12 Delany, Christopher.
13 Deluol, Lewis.
14 Devoss ———.
15 Dzierozinske, ———.
16 Eccleston, Samuel.
17 Elder, Alexius.
18 Fenwick, George.
19 Figeac, Timoleon.
20 Finigan, ———.
21 Flaut, George.
22 Fredet, Peter.
23 Gildea, John.
24 Grace, ———.
25 Grivel, Francis.
26 Hardey, Richard.
27 Havremans, Thomas.
28 Hickey, John.
29 Hitselberger, Alex.
30 Hœrner, James.
31 Hoskyns, John.
32 Jamison, Francis.
33 Joubert, Hector.
34 Kerny, Nicholas.
35 Knight, Edward.
36 Lilly, ———.
37 L'homme, Francis.
38 Lucas, James.

39 McSherry, William.
40 McElroy, John.
41 Marshall, Francis X.
42 Matthews, William.
43 Monelly, Thomas D.
44 Mudd, Aloysius.
45 Mulledy, Thomas.
46 Myers, Henry.
47 Neale, Francis.
48 O'Brien, Timothy.
49 Parsons, Hilary.
50 Piot, B.
51 Pise, Charles C.
52 Randanne, John.
53 Roloff, Francis.
54 Ryan, Timothy.
55 Sacchi, Philip A.
56 Schreiber, Peter.
57 Smith, John.
58 Surin, Edward.
59 Tessier, John.
60 Todrig, Francis.
61 Vanhorsigh, James.
62 Verot, Augustin.
63 Veulmans, P.
64 Whelan, Richard.
65 White, Charles I.
66 Woodley, Robert D.
67 Xaupi, Honoratus X.
68 Young, Benjamin.
69 Zocchi Nicholas.

Diocess of Philadelphia.

1 Right Rev. Henry Conwell, D. D.
2 Right Rev. Francis P. Kenrick, D.D. Cdj.
3 Rev. Beschter, John W.
4 Bradley, John.
5 Carrell, George A.
6 Carter, Charles I.
7 Corvin, Boniface.
8 Costello, ———.
9 Curran Michael.
10 Da Sylva, Thomas.
11 Donoghue, Terence P.
12 Dougherty, Michael.
13 Dubuisson, Stephen.
14 Dwen, Patrick.
15 Fitzpatrick. ———.
16 Foulhouse, ———.
17 Gallitzin, Demetrius A.
18 Gartland, Francis X.
19 Guth, Francis.
20 Hayden, Thomas.
21 Herzog, Henry.
22 Hughes, John.
23 Hurley, Michael.
24 Keenan Bernard.
25 Keily, Jeremiah.
26 Kenny, Patrick.
27 Kenrick, ———.
28 Kohlman, Paul.
29 Leavy, Patrick.
30 Lekeu, Matthew.
31 Lopez, ———.
32 McCarty, Edward.
33 McCosker, Ferdinand.
34 McGirr, Thomas.
35 Masqueld, Francis.
36 O'Donnell, N.
37 O'Neil, Patrick.
38 O'Reily, John.
39 Rider, ———.
40 Stillinger, James.
41 Vanderbrack, P. C.

42 Vandewere,
43 Wainright, Arthur.
44 Whelan, William.

Diocess of New York.

1 Right Rev. John Dubois, D. D.
2 Rev. Clausey, ———.
3 Conroy, John.
4 Cummiskey, James.
5 Danaher, James.
6 Herard, ———.
7 Levins, Thomas C.
8 McGerry, John.
9 McGuire, ———.
10 Mertz, Nicholas.
11 Morane, ———.
12 Neale, J.
13 O'Donoghue, F.
14 O'Reily, B.
15 Pardow, Gregory.
16 Power, John.
17 Quarters, William.
18 Quarter, Walter.
19 Rafeller, ———.
20 Rafferty, Patrick.
21 Reily, J.
22 Salmon. ———.
23 Shanahan, J.
24 Smith, Charles.
25 Sneller, J. B.
26 Varela Felix.
27 Walsh, ———.

Diocess of Boston.

1 Right Rev. Benedict Fenwick, D. D.
2 Rev. Brady, John.
3 Brady, John D.
4 Byrne, Patrick.
5 Canavan, P.
6 Conolly, P.
7 Conway, James.
8 Corry, John.
9 Curtin, ———.
10 Desmilliers, ———.
11 Drummond, ———.
12 Fitton, James.
13 French, Charles.
14 Healy, M.
15 Lee, ———.
16 Lynch, Thomas.
17 McDermott, ———.
18 McNamee, P.
19 O'Clanaghan, Jeremiah.
20 O'Mahony, J.
21 Petithomme, ———.
22 Ryan, Dennis.
23 Tyler, William.
24 Walsh, Edward.
25 Walsh, Simon,
26 Wiley William.

Diocess of Charleston.

1 Right Rev. John England, D. D.
2 Rev. Baker, R. S.
3 Barry, John.
4 Birmingham, Timothy.
5 Brown, Robert.
6 Byrne, A.
7 Fielding, John.
8 McCool, E. J.
9 McGinnis, John.

10 O'Neil, M. D.
11 O'Reily, M. D.
12 Stokes, Joseph.
13 Wallace, ——— .
14 Whelan, P.

Diocess of Mobile.

1 Right Rev. Michael Portier, D. D.
2 Rev. Bazin, John.
3 Chalon, G.
4 Guinand, S.
5 Lesne, James.
6 Loras, M.
7 Massip, ———.
8 Mauvernay, P.
9 Mayne, Edward.
10 Priour, ———.
11 Rampon, ———

Diocess of New-Orleans.

1 Very Rev. Anthony Blanc, *Adm'r.*
2 Very Rev. V. Ladaviere, *Adm'r.*
3 Rev. Andizio, J.
4 Anduze, A.
5 Ascensio, P.
6 Baupres, ———.
7 Benniot, N.
8 Blanc, S.
9 Borella, M.
10 Bouée, ———.
11 Brassac, H.
12 Brasseur, ———.
13 Caretta, J.
14 De Angelis, August.
15 De Lacroix, Charles.
16 De L'hoste, D.
17 D'Hamo, E.
18 Jeanjean, Aug.
19 Kindelon, William.
20 Maenhaut, Charles.
21 Martin, J.
22 Mascaroni, Aug.
23 Mina, J.
24 Moni, Al.
25 Permoli, B.
26 Peyretti, L.
27 Rossi, ———.
28 Rosti, J.
29 St. Aubin, B.

Diocess of St. Louis.

1 Right Rev. Joseph Rosati, D .D.
2 Rev. Bichot, ——
3 Borgna, Philip.
4 Bouiller, J.
5 Brands, John.
6 Cellini, Francis.
7 Cyr, ——
8 Desmet, ——
9 Desmedts, ——
10 De Theux, ——
11 Dhamen, F. X.
12 Dupuy, A.
13 Elet, ——
14 Kegan, ——
15 Lefevre, P.
16 Loisel, Regis.
17 Lutz, Joseph A.

18 Odin, ——
19 Olivier, ——
20 Paillason, V.
21 Paquin, ——
22 Roux, ——
23 Saulnier, E.
24 Smedtz, J. B.
25 Timon, ——
26 Tornatore, ——
27 Tucker, L.
28 Vanasche, Judocus.
29 Vandevelde, T.
30 Vanquickenborne, P.
31 Verhagen, P. J.
32 Verreight, Levin.
33 Walsh, ——
34 Wiseman, James V.

Diocess of Bardstown.

1 Right Rev. Benedict J. Flaget, D. D.
2 Right Rev. John B. David, D. D., Coadj.
3 Rev. Abel, Robert A.
4 Byrne, R.
5 Chabrat, ——
6 Chasel, ——
7 Clark, Edward.
8 Condamine, Matthew.
9 Coomes, Charles.
10 Coomes Walter.
11 Coomes, Linus.
12 Deluynes, ——
13 Debarq, David.
14 Durbin, Elisha.
15 Elder, George.
16 Elliot, J.
17 Evremont, —
18 Florissant, ——
19 Fouché, ——
20 Ganith, ——
21 Hayden, ——
22 Jarboe, ——
23 Lalumière, Simon.
24 Martin, Thomas.
25 McMahon, E.
26 Montgomery, Samuel.
27 Montgomery, Stephen.
28 Myers, ——
29 Paulin, ——
30 Petit, ——
31 Picot, L.
32 Reynolds, Ignatius A.
33 Rogers, ——
34 Vanbrockel, ——
35 Vancloostere, V.
36 Wathen, John.

Diocess of Cincinnati.

1 Right Rev. John B. Purcell, D. D.
2 Rev. Boling, Charles D.
3 Bullock, James.
4 Collins, Edward J.
5 Henni, Martin.
6 McCrady, John H.
7 Martin. ——
8 Miles, R. P.
9 Montgomery, Charles P.
10 Mullon, James J.
11 O'Leary, Joseph.
12 Quinn, Edmund.
13 Rayemaker, ——
14 Reid, J.

15 Tchenhess, Xaverius.
16 Tierpont, ———
17 Vandebrock,
18 Vogher,
19 Young, Nicholas D.

Diocess of Detroit.

1 Right Rev. Frederick Rézé, D. D.
2 Rev. Badin, Vincent.
3 Badin, S. T.
4 Baraga, ———.
5 Boheme, ———.
6 Bonduel, ———.
7 Carabin, ———.
8 Deseilles, ———.
9 De Brugn, ———.
10 Hotsches, ———.
11 Kelly, ———.
12 Kundig, Martin.
13 Lauderle, Simon.
14 Lostrie, ———.
15 Mazuchelli, S.
16 O'Cavanagh, ———.
17 Vandepool, ———.
18 Visyoyky, ———.

Sum total, 327.

OBITUARY.

1832.
Nov. —, Rev. John Loperena, New-Orleans.
Nov. 20, Rev. Charles J. Cecil, Elizabethtown, Ky.
1833.
Feb. 5, Rev. Patrick Duffy, Greenwich Village, N.Y.
March — Rev. Joseph Tichitoli, Donaldsonville, La.
March — Rev. F. Savine, St. Charles, La.
April 4, Rev. Roger Smith, Rector of the Cathedral, Baltimore, Md.
May 29, Rev. William Byrne, President of St. Mary's College, Lebanon, Ky.
June 19, Rev. John McMahon, Galena, Illinois.
June —, Rev. James P. Deery, Georgetown, D. C.
July —, Very Rev. Benedict Richard, New-Orleans.

July —, Rev. Lewis le Clerc, St. Louis, Mo.
July —, Rev. Chas. B. Maguire, D. D., Pittsburg, Pa.
July —, Rev. Thomas Gegan, Newry, Pa.
Sept. 4, Right Rev. Leo de Necker, Bishop of New-Orleans, a victim of charity during the rage of the Yellow Fever.
—— —, Rev. Mr. Van Lommel, S. J., St. Louis, Mo.
June 14, Mr. John J. Ogden, a Student in the Seminary of Baltimore.
August 3, Mr. Francis P. Hermange, at Philadelphia.
June —, A Sister of Charity, attending the sick of Cholera, near Bardstown, Ky.
Aug. —, Sister Emilina, victim of charity, attending the Cholera Hospital, St. Louis, Mo.
Nov. 12, Sister Mary Aloysia, (Matthews) aged 81, at the Carmelite Convent, Baltimore.

☞*Rev. Charles J. Cecil and Joseph Tichitoli*, mentioned above in the Obituary, have, by mistake, been placed among the Clergy actually engaged in the ministry.

Executive Government.

	Salary.
ANDREW JACKSON, of Tenn. President,	$25,000
MARTIN VAN BUREN, of New-York, Vice-President,	5,000
Louis McLane, of Delaware, Secretary of State,	6,000
Roger B. Taney, of Maryland, Secretary of the Treasury,	6,000
Lewis Cass, of Ohio, Secretary of War,	6,000
Levi Woodbury, of New-Hampshire, Secretary of the Navy,	6,000

William T. Barry, of Kentucky, Post Master General, - - - - 6,000
Benjamin F. Butler, of New-York, Attorney General, - - - - - 3,500

The twelfth Presidential term of four years began on the 4th of March, 1833, and will end with the 24th Congress, on the 3d of March, 1837.

The Judiciary.

SUPREME COURT.

		SALARY.
John Marshall, -	*Chief Justice*, -	$5,000
William Johnson,	*Associate Justice*, -	4,500
Gabriel Duvall, - -	do. - -	4,500
Joseph Story, - -	do. - -	4,500
Smith Thompson, - -	do. - -	4,500
John M'Lean, - -	do. - -	4,500
Henry Baldwin, - -	do. - -	4,500
Benj. F. Butler,	*Attorney General*, -	3,500
William T. Carroll,	*Clerk*, - -	Fees, &c.
Henry Ashton, -	*Marshal*, - -	——

The Supreme Court is held in the city of Washington, and has one session, commencing on the second Monday in January.

GOVERNORS

Of the several States and Territories.

Maine, -	Samuel E. Smith, -	$1,500
New Hampshire,	Samuel Dinsmore, -	1,200
Vermont, -	William A. Palmer, -	750

Massachusetts,	——— ———,	$3,666	67
Rhode Island,	John Brown Francis,	400	
Connecticut,	Henry W. Edwards,	1,100	
New York,	William L. Marcy,	4,000	
New Jersey,	Peter D. Broom,	2,000	
Pennsylvania,	George Wolf,	4,000	
Delaware,	Caleb P. Bennett,	1,332	33
Maryland,	James Thomas,	2,500	
Virginia,	John Floyd,	3,333	33
North Carolina,	David L. Swain,	2,000	
South Carolina,	Robert Y. Hayne,	3,500	
Georgia,	William Lumpkin,	3,000	
Alabama,	John Gayle,	2,000	
Mississippi,	Hiram G. Runnels,	2,500	
Louisiana,	A. B. Roman,	7,500	
Tennessee,	William Carroll,	2,000	
Kentucky,	John Breathitt,	2,000	
Ohio,	Robert Lucas,	1,000	
Indiana,	Noah Noble,	1,000	
Illinois,	John Reynolds,	1,000	
Missouri,	Daniel Dunklin,	1,500	

Population of the United States,

ACCORDING TO THE FIFTH CENSUS IN 1830.

		SLAVES.
Maine,	399,462	0
N. Hampshire,	269,533	0
Vermont,	380,679	0
Massachusetts,	610,014	0
Rhode Island,	97,210	14
Connecticut,	297,711	23
New York,	1,913,508	46
New Jersey,	320,779	2,246
Pennsylvania,	1,347,672	386
Delaware,	76,739	3,305

Maryland,	446,913	102,878
Virginia,	1,211,272	469,724
N. Carolina,	738,470	246,462
S. Carolina,	581,458	315,665
Georgia,	516,678	117,470
Alabama,	308,996	117,274
Mississippi,	136,806	65,659
Louisiana,	215,575	109,631
Tennessee,	684,822	142,382
Kentucky,	688,844	165,350
Ohio,	937,679	0
Indiana,	341,581	0
Illinois,	157,575	757
Missouri,	140,074	24,990
D. of Columbia,	39,858	6,050
Michigan Ter.,	31,260	27
Arkansas Ter.,	30,383	4,578
Florida Ter.,	34,723	15,510
Total,	12,856,165	2,010,436

☞As the Publisher, in presenting this work to the public, has principally in view to diffuse throughout the United States a vast deal of useful and interesting information; and as he depends entirely on the Right Reverend Bishops for a correct statement of the facts which relate to their diocesses, he respectfully requests them to forward him a timely notice of the changes that may have taken place in the districts under their jurisdiction. While he is grateful for the information which has, so far, been transmitted to him, he is also aware, that several inaccuracies must still exist in the work. The assistance which he has already received, inspires him with the hope that they, who are interested in making known the true state of religion in this country, will continue their zealous cooperation in extending this important knowledge.

☞The following appointments in the Diocess of Charleston, S. C., were made, since the first part of the Directory was put to press.

Savannah, Geo.—St. John the Baptist.—Rev. J. F. O'Neill.

Newbern and Washington, N. C.—Rev. R. S. Baker.

Fayetteville, Raleigh, Wilmington, } Rev. Peter Whelan.

Salisbury, Charlotte, Lincoln, &c. } Rev. John McGinnis.

CATALOGUE

OF

CATHOLIC BOOKS,

FOR SALE BY

JAMES MYRES,

NEAR THE CATHEDRAL.

Doway Bible. J. Doyle's edition; price	$2 50
The Catechism of the Council of Trent, 1 vol.	1 50
Dr. Fletcher's Controversial Sermons on the Four Marks of the Church, 2 vols.—large octavo, fine large print;	2 50
Do. Moral Sermons on various Religious subjects,	1 25
The Sinner's Guide, in 2 parts, 1 vol. large octavo;	2 00
Practice of Christian and Religious Perfection, 2v.	5 00
Devout Christian Instructed in the Faith of Christ;	2 00

Challoner's Meditations for every Day in the Year, 2 vols. $2 00
Baxter's Meditations, do. 1 vol. . . 1 00
Bishop Hay's Sincere Christian, 2 vols. . 2 00
Parsons' Christian Directory, 2 vols. . 2 00
Challoner's Catholic Christian Instructed; . 75
Christian Companion to the Altar, a neat Prayer Book, with plates; . . . 37½
Christian's Guide to Heaven, with plates, . 37½
Do. without plates; . . . 25
Roman Missal, full edition; . . 1 25
Catholic Manual, with plates; . . . 75
Key of Paradise; 75
Pious Guide to Prayers and Devotions; . 75
True Piety, or the Day Well Spent; . . 62
Hohenloe's Prayer Book, fine large print; . 62½
Gahan's Catholic Piety; . . . 37½
Children's Companion for Young Persons; . 25
Pocket Manual, or Spiritual Exercises, with plates; 37½
The above prayer books can be had in various bindings.
Gobinet's Instruction of Youth in Christian Piety, 2 vols. in one—this is the full edition; . $2 00
Rev. John Bell's Dictionary of all Religions; 1 25
Manning's Shortest Way to end Disputes about Religion; 75
Shiel's Treatise, showing the only true Religion; 75
Reeve's History of the Old and New Testament; 1 25
Gahan's History of the Christian Church; . 1 00
Elevation of the Soul to God; . . 1 00
Hohenloe's Real Principles of Catholics; . 1 00
Baker's Lenten Monitor; . . 75
Do. in fine binding, extra gilt; . . 1 00
Milner's End of Controversy; . . 1 25
Poor Man's Catechism, or the Christian Doctrine Explained; 75
Gallitzin's Defence of Catholic Principles; . 37½

Gallitzin's Letters to a Protestant on the Holy Scriptures; $0 50
England's Conversion and Reformation Compared; 1 00
Milner's Letters to a Prebendary, being an answer to Religion of Popery; . . 1 00
Do. Brief Summary of the Holy Scriptures; 50
Mumford's Catholic Scripturalist; . 1 00
Rev. A. O'Leary's Miscellaneous Tracts, . 1 00
Ward's Errata of the Protestant Bible, . 1 25
Do. Cantos on the Reformation, . 87½
Do. Controversy with Mr. Ritschell; . 1 25
Kohlman's Unitarianism Refuted, 2 vols., . 2 00
Dr. Gallagher's Brief Reply, . . 62½
Tubervil's Manual of Controversies; . 1 00
Cobbett's History of the Reformation, with a Supplement; 50
Think well on't, with pious devotions for Mass; 25
Fifty Reasons why the Roman Catholic Religion ought to be preferred to every other; . 25
Do. the Boston fine edition; . . 37
The Life of John Mary Decalogue, to which is added Bossuet's Exposition; 37
Alton Park, or Conversations on Religious and Moral Subjects; . . . 75
The Stations of Jerusalem, being a Selection of Prayers; 20
Butler's Lives of the Saints, 12 vols. in boards, with plates; 15 00
Do. Bell's edition, abridged, 3 vols. with plates; 6 00
Spiritual Combat; . . . 50
Following of Christ; 50
Letters to a Convert, by Rev. M. Wheeler; to which is added A Net for the Fishers of Men; 25
Mary Magdalen's Funeral, Tears, and Triumphs over Death, an Epistle of Comfort, by the Rev. R. Southwell, S. J.; . . . 50
The Characters of Real Devotion, by L'Abbe Grou; 25

The Anti-christian and Anti-social Conspiracy, by the Abbe Barruel; . . . $1 50
The New Testament, 1 vol. octavo; . 75
Do. another edition; . . 37½
Lingard's History of England, 12 vols. in boards; 7 00
Gother's Practical Catechism; . 12½
Do. Papist Represented and Misrepresented; 37½
A Short History of the Progress of the Protestant Religion; 12½
Proofs of the True Church, by Winceslaus, translated from the French; . . . 37½
The Children's Companion, or Manual of Short and Easy Exercises, . . . 25
Truth Triumphant, and Misrepresentation exposed in a Dialogue between J. Hardman and J. Cardwell; 25
The Youth's Director, translated from the French; 37½
Letters on the Spanish Inquisition, by M. Le Comte, J. le Maistre, from the French, with notes, &c. by J. T. O'Flaherty, S. E. C.; . 62½
Invincible Reasons, which should for ever attach a Roman Catholic to his Religion, and engage all Protestants to embrace the same; . 6¼
Contrite and Humble Heart; . . 50
Examination of Evidence relative to Mrs. A. Mattingly of Washington, by the Right Rev. J. England, D. D. Bishop of Charleston; . 50
Man's Only Affair, or reflections on the last four things to be remembered; . . 37½
A sure Way to find out the true Religion; 25
Bishop England's Sermon in Congress Hall; 25
Do. Oration before the Literary and Philosophical Society of Charleston, S. C.; . . 12½
Short Exposition of the Marks of the True Religion, by Cardinal Gerdel, from the French; 12½
Short History of the Protestant Reformation; 50
Rev. C. B. Maguire's Defence of the Divinity of Christ, ... 25

The Importance of Religion, and the Method to be observed; . . . *cts.* 10

Dr. Fletcher's Characters or the Marks of the True Church; 10

Brief View of the Excellence of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass; 10

The Supremacy of St. Peter and his lawful successors, ... 8

An Account of the Conversion of the Rev. John Thayer, formerly a Protestant Minister of Boston, written by himself; . . . 10

The Connecticut Catholic Convert, formerly a member of the Presbyterian Church, written by himself; 12½

A great variety of Pious Engravings, Crucifixes, and Rosary Beads.

New Works Just Published.

The Devout Manual, or Exercises of Piety, with Instructions for the Scapular; . . $0 37½

The Cross in its True Light, or the Utility of Sufferings, by L. P. Pinamonti; . . 25

The Most Important Tenets of the Roman Catholic Church fairly explained, by the Rev. R. Baxter, S. J. 25

The Youth's Companion to the Sanctuary, containing Prayers at Mass and Vespers; . 50

An abridgment of the Christian Doctrine: with proofs of Scripture on points controverted—by way of question and answer. Composed in 1649, by Rev. Henry Tuberville, D. D. of the English College of Douay: now approved and recommended for his diocess, by the Right Rev. Benedict, Bishop of Boston. Price . . . . 37½ cents.

Pastoral Letter of the Most Reverend the Archbishop of Baltimore, and the Bishops of the Roman Catholic Church, in the United States of America, assem-

bled in Provincial Council in the city of Baltimore, in the month of October, 1833, to the Clergy and Laity of their charge.—"Therefore, brethren, stand firm: and hold the traditions which you have learned, whether by word or by epistle." *Thessalonians*, ii. 14. Price . . . . 12½ cents

John Doyle's fine edition of the Douay Bible may be had in a great variety of fine bindings.

GREGORIAN CHURCH MUSIC BOOK.

This collection consists almost entirely of Gregorian music, harmonized and arranged for the organ or piano. An organist, with this book before him, has the whole Catholic Church Service, both for the forenoon and afternoon, as it is performed in all the Catholic churches in the United States. He will be at a loss for nothing. One piece will follow another in regular succession—(even the various Responses, as they occur, will be found, each in its proper place) until the entire service is completed.

CONTENTS.

1. Four Litanies of the Blessed Virgin.
2. The Asperges and Vidi Aquam.
3. The Missa Regia of Dumont, with choice pieces for the *Offertory*, the *Elevation*, and the *Communion*, besides the *Veni Creator* before Sermon, and an afterpiece to be sung while the people are retiring from the church.
4. The Missa de Angelis, with two *Credos*, one of them being for common Sundays.
5. The Missa ad Requiem with all the appropriate pieces belonging to it, viz.: at the *Offertory*, *Elevation*, *Communion*, together with a *De Profundis* beautifully arranged, as well as the *Libera* by one of the first masters, with the responses, &c.
6. The Motett, Ave Verum.
7. The Vespers: 1st, for common Sundays; 2d, for

the various feasts of our Lord; of the Blessed Virgin; of the Apostles; of the Martyrs; of the Confessors, Pontiffs; of the Confessors, not Pontiffs; of the Virgins, &c. &c. &c.

8. Lucis Creator, with variations.
9. Two or three *Magnificats*.
10. Alma Redemptoris.
11. Ave Regina.
12. Regina Coeli.
13. Salve Regina.
14. Another Veni Creator, before the afternoon Sermon.
15. Two Tantum Ergos.
16. Adoremus in Æternum.
17. O Sanctissima, as a *Finale*.

After this follow an endless succession of *Anthems*, *Hymns*, *Motetts*, all appropriate to the various Festivals in the different seasons of the year, from the *Rorate* in Advent, down to the last Sunday after Pentecost, together with a number of other Pieces too tedious to be mentioned, without forgetting, however, the grand and beautiful Gregorian TE DEUM, and a MISERERE in five parts, but recently introduced into this country, and as sung two years ago in St. Peter's at Rome.

It is very evident to all who are acquainted with the expense attending the publication of Music in a handsome style, that a work comprising the foregoing, and embracing not less than a hundred pages, and perhaps more, can never be afforded by the Publishers, at a price so extremely low as $2 only per copy, which is at least 75 cents less, than the sum each copy costs them; nevertheless, they have promised to let *Subscribers* have it at that price, and this, with a view to encourage the introduction and circulation of what has hitherto been comparatively but little known in the United States; and they accordingly shall have it at that price, *coute qui coute*;—but gentlemen, who have

not yet entered their names as Subscribers, must expect to pay the full price of the Work, viz: $3 per Copy, without the abatement of a single cent. And when we say $3, we mean, if application be made for it to the Editor of the "Jesuit," by letter, postage paid, with the above sum inclosed, and with a proper direction, to whom and to what place they are to forward the copy or copies which may be required; for, if Purchasers wait until the Publishers shall think proper to send the work, on sale, to the different cities of the United States, it will probably cost them more, as they will then have to allow, perhaps at the rate of 30 or 40 per cent more than is now demanded here by the retailers.

Articles procured for Clergymen on the Mission, by the Agent of the Seminary, Baltimore.

Candlesticks—a pair, from $10 to 30, according to the size, which is from 14 to 30 inches. The same size may be had a little lower, but of inferiour quality.

Censer and Box—from $9 to 12, according to the size, the strength of the chain, and the quality.

Chalices—all silver, small size for Missionaries, from 10 to 22 inches, from $24 to $35, according to the weight. Larger size, from $40 to 75, according to the ornamental workmanship.

Chalices—brass pedestal, washed with silver, the cup and paten washed with silver, $20. Smaller size may be had a little lower.

Ciboriums—all silver, from $20 to 38, according to the size, which is measured by the diameter of the cup.

Do. brass pedestal, the cup and cover of silver, from $12 to 15.

Ostensoriums—all silver, from $60 to very high prices, according to the ornaments and the size, which is from 17 to 40 inches.

Missals, *Breviaries*, and an assortment of *Ecclesiastical Books*, the list of which is found in the *Ordo*.

IN PRESS,

AND WILL BE PUBLISHED IN A FEW DAYS,

The Book of the Roman Catholic Church; In a series of Letters, addressed to R. SOUTHEY, Esq. L. L. D. on his "Book of the Church." By Charles Butler, Esq.

Will be published in succession the following Works.

The Philosophical Catechism, or, a Collection of Observations fit to defend the Christian Religion against its enemies. Written in French by F. X. DE FELLER, author of the Biographical Dictionary, the Luxemburg Journal, and several other learned works. Translated by the Rev. J. P. MULCAILE, from the third edition—revised and considerably augmented by the Author. Price to Subscribers, $1 per copy.

The Lives of the Saints of the Oriental Desert, 1 vol. 8vo.

The Life of Christ, 1 vol. 8vo. with other small works.

☞ **The Catholic Almanack, or, Laity's Directory,** will be continued annually, and will be ready always about the first of November.—This edition contains 24 pages more than that of last year.

THE

UNITED STATES

CATHOLIC ALMANAC,

FOR

1835.

CATHEDRAL OF BALTIMORE.

The Corner Stone was laid by the Right Rev. JOHN CARROLL, Bishop of Baltimore, on the 7th of July, 1806. The Church was dedicated by the Most Rev. AMBROSE MARECHAL, assisted by the Bishop of Philadelphia and the Bishop of Boston, on the 31st of May, 1821.

The length of the building, including the portico, which has not yet been constructed, is . . . 177 feet.
Breadth, including arms of the cross, . . 114 "
Nave, ... 76 "
Height of the dome to the top of the cross, . . 113 "
Height of the steeples, . . . 132 "

THE

UNITED STATES

CATHOLIC ALMANAC;

OR,

LAITY'S DIRECTORY,

FOR THE YEAR

1835.

Embellished with a Portrait of the Most Rev. Leonard Neale, and with a View of the Cathedral, Baltimore.

Thomas Sebastian Byrne.
to
Sister Mary
Agnes McCann
1909

Baltimore:

PUBLISHED BY JAMES MYRES,

AT THE CATHEDRAL,

And sold at *Philadelphia*, at the OFFICE OF THE CATHOLIC HERALD: *New-York*, JOHN DOYLE: *Boston*, PATRICK MOONEY: *Charleston, S. C.* JOHN KING: *Cincinnati*, WILLIAM A. O'HARA: *St. Louis, Mo.* OFFICE OF THE SHEPHERD OF THE VALLEY: *New Orleans*, THE VERY REV. A. BLANC: *Mobile*, BISHOP PORTIER: *Detroit*, BISHOP REZE: *Bardstown, Ky.* MR. MCMANUS.

ENTERED according to the Act of Congress, in the year 1834, by JAMES MYRES, in the Clerk's Office of the District Court of Maryland.

PRINTED BY SANDS & NEILSON,
S. E. Corner of Market and Calvert-streets.

PREFACE.

The Editor has prefixed to the title page of the Catholic Almanac a print, exhibiting the plan of the metropolitan Church in Baltimore. He intends to place it also in the subsequent numbers as a frontispiece, and to add the plans of the other Catholic Churches, and Colleges, &c. throughout the United States, as soon as they can be obtained. Instead of the remarkable events noticed in the former numbers of the Almanac, it has been deemed advisable to substitute information of a more interesting nature. With this view, we have placed before the catholic roader a chronological table, showing the succession of Patriarchs, Judges, &c. before the christian era, and also a catalogue of the sovereign Pontiffs, who have governed the Church of Christ, from its first establishment to the present day. By the kind co-operation of our friends, we have been enabled to furnish the public with a sketch of the life of the Most Rev. Leonard Neale, the immediate successor of the venerable Archbishop Carroll in the See of Baltimore. His episcopal career was short; but his long continued labours as a Parish Priest, his active zeal, and pastoral solicitude for those under his charge, while they are a subject of edification for all, will be peculiarly interesting to the Catholics of Maryland, many of whom there still remain, who could bear testimony to his indefatigable efforts in the cause of religion, and will dwell with feelings of gratitude on the memory of his virtues. Desirous to render this periodical acceptable to the American community, we have made several alterations in the original plan, which we considered necessary for its improvement. We feel grateful for the popular reception which it has met with, and we hope that it will continue to merit a share of public patronage.

THE EDITOR.

CHRONOLOGICAL CYCLE.

Dominical Letter, -	D.	Solar Cycle, - -	24
Lunar Cycle or Golden No.	12	Roman Indiction, -	8
Epact, - - -	1	Julian Period, -	6548

MOVEABLE FEASTS.

Septuagesima Sunday, - - -	Feb. 15
Ash Wednesday, first day of Lent, - -	March 4
Palm Sunday, - - - -	April 12
Easter Sunday, - - - - -	April 19
Low Sunday, - - - -	April 26
Ascension Day, - - - -	May 28
Whit Sunday, or Pentecost, - -	June 7
Trinity Sunday, - - - -	June 14
Corpus Christi, - - - -	June 18
First Sunday of Advent, - - -	Nov. 29

Ember Days.—March 11, 13, 14; June 10, 12, 13; September 16, 18, 19; December 16, 18, 19.

CARDINAL POINTS.

Vernal Equinox, 21st of March, at 2 o'clock 38 min. A. M.
Summer Solstice, 21st of June, at 11 o'clock 4 min. P. M.
Autumnal Equinox, 23d of Sept. at 1 o'clock 44 min. P. M.
Winter Solstice, 22d of December, at 6 o'clock 55 min. A. M.

SOLAR AND LUNAR ECLIPSES.

There will be three Eclipses this year; two of the Sun and one of the Moon, but none of them visible here.

1. The first is an Annular Eclipse of the Sun, the 27th of May, at 8 o'clock 21 minutes, A. M.

2. The second is a small Eclipse of the Moon, on the 10th of June, at 5 o'clock 33 minutes, P. M.

3. The third is a total Eclipse of the Sun, the 20th of November, at 5 o'clock 32 minutes, A. M.

There will be visible this year, a transit of Mercury over the Sun's disk, on the 7th of November, commencing at 12 o'clock 26 minutes in the afternoon, and ending at 5 o'clock 33 minutes in the evening.

EXPLANATION.

Ap. *signifies* Apostle—App. Apostles—M. Martyr—MM. Martyrs—P. Pope—B. Bishop—C. Confessor—D. Doctor—Pr. Priest—Ab. Abbot—V. Virgin—Wid. Widow—SS. Saints—D. M. Days of the Month—A. C. before Christ—A. D. in the year of our Lord—D. W. Days of the Week—C. of V. Color of Vestments.

Doub. *signifies* double—semid. semidouble—simp. simple—W. White—R. Red—P. Purple—G. Green—B. Black—denote the color of the ornaments of the day. Feria is a day for which no Saint's office is appointed. Festivals of Obligation are in Capitals. FD. *signifies* Festivals of Devotion. † marks the days of indulgence.

HOLIDAYS OF OBLIGATION.

The Circumcision of our Lord.—The Epiphany.—The Annunciation of the B. Virgin.—Easter Monday.—The Ascension.—Whit Monday.—Corpus Christi.—The Assumption of the B. Virgin.—All Saints.—The Nativity of our Lord.

Memorandum.—The Decree of the Council of Trent respecting Clandestine Marriages, was extended to the whole of Ireland, on the 2d of December, 1827, and was consequently in force thirty days afterwards.

First Quarter, the 6th at 4h. 22m. P. M.
Full Moon, the 14th at 4h. 5m. P. M.
Last Quarter, the 21st, at 9h. 51m. A. M.
New Moon, the 28th, at 4h. 2m. P. M.

D. M.	D. W.		C. of V.
1	Thu	†CIRCUMCISION of our Lord, doub. of 2d class.	W
2	Frid	†Octave-day of St. Stephen, doub. *Abstinence.*	R
3	Sat	†Octave-day of St. John, doub.	W
4	Sun	†Octave-day of Holy Innocents, doub.	R
5	Mon	†Vigil of the Epiphany, semid.	W
6	Tue	†EPIPHANY of our Lord, doub. of 1st class, with an octave.	W
7	Wed	2d day within the oct. semid.	W
8	Thu	3d day within the oct. semid.	W
9	Frid	4th day within the oct. semid. *Abstinence.*	W
10	Sat	5th day within the oct. semid.	W
11	Sun	Sunday within the oct. semid.	W
12	Mon	7th day within the oct. semid.	W
13	Tue	Octave of the Epiphany, great doub.	W
14	Wed	St. Hilary, BC. semid.	W
15	Thu	St. Paul, the first hermit, C. doub.	W
16	Frid	St. Marcellus, PM. semid. *Abstinence.*	R
17	Sat	St. Anthony, Ab. doub.	W
18	Sun	2d Sunday after Epiphany. Feast of the Holy Name of JESUS, doub. of 2d class.	W
19	Mon	St. Canute, M. semid *ad lib.*	R
20	Tue	SS. Fabian and Sebastian, MM. semid.	R
21	Wed	St. Agnes, VM. doub.	R
22	Thu	SS. Vincent and Anastasius, MM. semid.	R
23	Frid	St. Raymond of Pennafort, C. semid. *Abstinence.*	W
24	Sat	St. Timothy, BM. semid.	R
25	Sun	3d after Epiphany. Conversion of St. Paul, Ap. great doub.	W
26	Mon	St. Polycarp, BM. semid.	R
27	Tue	St. John Chrysostom, BCD. doub.	W
28	Wed	St. Peter's Chair at Rome, (from 18th) gr. doub.	W
29	Thu	St. Francis of Sales, BC. doub.	W
30	Frid	St. Martina, VM. semid. *Abstinence.*	R
31	Sat	St. Peter Nolasco, C. doub.	W

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	Moon sets. H. M.	Sun sl. M.	CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE.	A. C.
					Patriarchs from the creation of man down to Moses.	
					Adam was born,	4004
1	7 20	4 40	7 23	4	Cain,	4003
2	7 20	4 40	8 27	4	Abel,	4002
3	7 19	4 41	9 36	4	Seth,	3874
4	7 19	4 41	10 32	5	Enos,	3769
5	7 18	4 42	11 26	5	Cainan,	3710
6	7 18	4 42	morn.	6	Malaleel,	3609
7	7 17	4 43	12 21	6	Jared,	3544
8	7 17	4 43	1 20	7	Enoch,	3382
9	7 16	4 44	2 19	7	Mathasala,	3317
10	7 16	4 44	3 18	8	Lamech,	3130
11	7 15	4 45	4 18	8	Noe,	2978
12	7 14	4 46	5 19	8	Japhet,	2448
13	7 14	4 46	6 23	9	Sem,	2446
14	7 13	4 47	rises.	9	Cham,	2476
15	7 13	4 47	5 38	9	*Deluge*,	2348
16	7 12	4 48	6 46	10	Arphaxad,	2340
17	7 11	4 49	7 56	10	Salem,	2311
					Heber,	2281
18	7 11	4 49	9 12	10	Phaleg,	2247
19	7 10	4 50	10 21	11	Rehu,	2217
20	7 9	4 51	11 28	11	Sarug,	2185
21	7 8	4 52	morn.	11	Nachor,	2155
22	7 8	4 52	12 36	12	Thare,	2126
23	7 7	4 53	1 49	12	Abraham,	1995
24	7 6	4 54	3 0	12	Sarah,	1986
					Ismael,	1910
					Isaac,	1896
25	7 5	4 55	4 9	12	Jacob,	1836
26	7 4	4 56	5 22	13	Ruben,	1752
27	7 3	4 57	6 22	13	Simeon,	1749
28	7 2	4 58	sets.	13	Levi,	1748
29	7 1	4 59	5 52	13	Juda and Dan,	1747
30	7 0	5 0	6 57	13	Nephthali and Gad,	1746
31	6 59	5 1	8 1	14	Isacher and Aser,	1741

☞This Almanac is calculated to solar or apparent time, to which add the equation when the Sun is slow, & subtract when fast, for the mean or clock time. For equation see 5th column.

First Quarter the 5th at 6h. 43m. A. M.
Full Moon the 13th, at 11h. 51m. P. M.
Last Quarter the 19th, at 6h. 30m. P. M.
New Moon the 27th, at 6h. 9m. A. M.

D. M.	D. W.		C. of V.
1	Sun	4th after Epiphany, semid.	G
2	Mon	†FD. Purification of the BV. doub. of 2d class After Complin, *Ave Regina*.	W
3	Tue	†St. Ignatius, BM. semid. (from the 1st.)	R
4	Wed	†St. Andrew Corsini, BC. doub.	W
5	Thu	†St. Agatha, VM. doub.	R
6	Frid	†St. Dorothea, VM. simple. *Abstinence*.	R
7	Sat	†St. Romuald, Ab. doub.	W
8	Sun	†5th after Epiphany. St. John of Matha, C. doub.	W
9	Mon	†St. Apollonia, VM. simple.	R
10	Tue	St. Scholastica, V. doub.	W
11	Wed	Feria.	G
12	Thu	Office of the Blessed Sacrament, semid.	W
13	Frid	Feria. *Abstinence*.	G
14	Sat	Feria.	P
15	Sun	Septuagesima Sunday, semid.	P
16	Mon	Feria.	P
17	Tue	Feria.	P
18	Wed	St. Simon, B. of Jerusalem, M. simple.	R
19	Thu	Office of the Blessed Sacrament, semid.	W
20	Frid	Feria. *Abstinence*.	P
21	Sat	Office of the Conception of the B. V.	W
22	Sun	Sexagesima Sunday, semid.	P
23	Mon	St. Peter Damian, BCD. doub.	W
24	Tue	FD. St. Matthias, Ap. doub. of 2d class.	R
25	Wed	St. Peter's Chair at Antioch, gr. doub. (from 22d.)	W
26	Thu	Office of the Blessed Sacrament, semid.	W
27	Frid	Feria. *Abstinence*.	P
28	Sat	Office of the Conception of the B. V. semid.	W

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	Moon sets H. M.	Sun sl. M.	CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE.	
1	6 57	5 2	8 58	14	Zabulon, - -	1740
					Joseph, . .	1737
2	6 57	5 3	9 59	14	Benjamin, - -	1729
3	6 56	5 4	10 59	14	Manasse, - -	1712
4	6 55	5 5	11 58	14	Ephraim, - -	1711
5	6 54	5 6	morn.	14	Caath, son of Levi, -	1662
6	6 53	5 7	12 57	14	Amram, son of Caath, -	1630
7	6 52	5 8	1 55	14	Aaron, son of Amram, -	1574
					Moses, son of Amram, -	1571
					Judges.	
8	6 51	5 9	2 56	15		
9	6 49	5 11	3 57	15	Josue, - -	1451
10	6 48	5 12	4 56	15	Othoniel, - -	1405
11	6 47	5 13	5 48	15	Aod, - -	1325
12	6 46	5 14	6 29	15	Debora and Barac, - -	1285
13	6 45	5 15	rises.	15	Gedeon, - -	1245
14	6 44	5 16	6 58	15	Abimelech, - -	1235
					Thola, - -	1232
15	6 42	5 18	8 6	14	Jair, - - -	1209
16	6 41	5 19	9 13	14	Jepthe, - -	1187
17	6 40	5 20	10 23	14	Abesan or Ibisan, -	1181
18	6 39	5 21	11 37	14	Ajalon or Elon, -	1174
19	6 38	5 22	morn.	14	Abdon, - -	1164
20	6 36	5 24	12 52	14	Sampson, - -	1156
21	6 35	5 25	2 5	14	Samuel, - -	1116
					Kings of the Jews.	
22	6 34	5 26	3 15	14	Saul, - - -	1095
23	6 33	5 27	4 21	13	David, - - -	1054
24	6 31	5 29	5 14	13	Solomon, - -	1015
25	6 30	5 30	5 54	13	Roboam, - -	975
26	6 28	5 32	6 22	13	*Kings of Israel.*	
27	6 27	5 33	sets.	13	Jeroboam, - -	975
28	6 26	5 34	7 2	13	Nadab, - -	954

First Quarter the 7th, at 10h. 58m. A. M.
Full Moon the 14th, at 5h. 3m. P. M.
Last Quarter the 21st, at 9h. 4m. A. M.
New Moon the 28th, at 11h. 36m. P. M.

D. M.	D. W.		C. of V.
1	Sun	Quinquagesima Sunday, semid.	P
2	Mon	Feria.	P
3	Tue	Feria	P
4	Wed	FD. Ash Wednesday. *Fast.* N. B. The Fast of Lent commences on this day, and is to be continued till Easter, on all days but Sunday; abstinence also is to be observed, unless a dispensation to the contrary be granted.	P
5	Thu	St. Casimir, C. semid. (from yesterday.)	W
6	Frid	Office of the Passion of our Lord, great doub.	R
7	Sat	St. Thomas of Aquin, CD. doub.	W
8	Sun	†1st Sunday of Lent, semid.	P
9	Mon	†St. Frances of Rome, Wid. doub.	W
10	Tue	†The Forty Martyrs of Sebaste, semid.	R
11	Wed	†*Ember-Day.* St. John of God, C. doub. (from 8th)	W
12	Thu	†St Gregory the Great, Pope and Doctor, doub.	W
13	Frid	†*Ember-Day.* Feast of our Lord's Crown, gr. doub.	R
14	Sat	†*Ember-Day.* Feria.	P
15	Sun	†2d of Lent, semid.	P
16	Mon	Feria.	P
17	Tue	St. Patrick, BC. semid,	W
18	Wed	†Feria	P
19	Thu	†FD. St Joseph, Spouse of the B. V., C. doub	W
20	Frid	Office of the Spear and Nails of our Lord, gr. doub.	R
21	Sat	St Benedict, Ab. doub.	W
22	Sun	3d of Lent, semid.	P
23	Mon	Feria.	P
24	Tue	Feria.	P
25	Wed	†ANNUNCIATION of the B. V. doub. of 2d class.	W
26	Thu	†Feria.	P
27	Frid	†Office of the Five Wounds of our Lord, great doub.	R
28	Sat	†Feria.	P
29	Sun	†4th of Lent, semid.	P
30	Mon	†Feria.	P
31	Tue	†Feria.	P

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	Moon sets. H. M.	Sun st. M.	CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE.	
1	6 25	5 35	7 59	13	Basaar, - -	953
2	6 24	5 36	9 2	12	Ela, - - -	930
3	6 23	5 37	10 1	12	Zamri, - -	929
4	6 22	5 38	10 58	12	Amri, - - - -	929
					Ochozias, - -	897
					Joram, - -	896
					Jehu, - - -	884
5	6 20	5 40	11 54	12	Joachaz, - -	856
6	6 19	5 41	morn.	12	Joas, - - -	851
7	6 18	5 42	12 53	11	Jeroboam II. - -	826
					Interregnum during 11 *years.*	
8	6 16	5 44	1 54	11	Zacharias, - -	773
9	6 15	5 45	2 53	11	Sellum, - - -	773
10	6 14	5 46	3 46	11	Manahem, - -	771
11	6 12	5 48	4 33	10	Phacia, - - -	761
12	6 11	5 49	5 12	10	Phacee, - -	759
13	6 10	5 50	5 46	10	Osee, - - -	739
14	6 8	5 52	rises.	10	*Salmanasar, king of Assyria, puts an end to the Kingdom of Israel,*	721
					Kings of Juda.	
15	6 7	5 53	7 11	9		
16	6 5	5 55	8 25	9	Roboam, - -	975
17	6 4	5 56	9 37	9	Abiam, - - -	958
18	6 3	5 57	10 58	8	Asa, - - -	955
19	6 2	5 58	morn.	8	Josaphat, - - -	914
20	6 1	5 59	12 19	8	Joram, - -	889
21	6 0	6 0	1 31	7	Ochosias, - -	885
					Athalia, - -	884
22	5 59	6 1	2 33	7	Joas, - - -	878
23	5 58	6 2	3 24	7	Amasias, - -	839
24	5 57	6 3	4 13	7	Ozias, - - -	810
25	5 55	6 5	4 49	6	Joathan, - -	758
26	5 54	6 6	5 16	6	Achaz, - - -	742
27	5 53	6 7	5 39	6	Ezechias, - -	726
28	5 51	6 9	sets.	5	Manasses, - - -	698
					Amon - -	643
29	5 50	6 10	7 2	5	Josias, - - -	641
30	5 49	6 11	8 3	5	Joachaz, - -	610
31	5 47	6 13	9 4	4	Joachim, - - -	610

First Quarter, the 6th, at 4h. 0m. A. M.
Full Moon, the 13th, at 2h. 26m. A. M.
Last Quarter, the 19th, at 6h. 35m. P. M.
New Moon, the 27th, at 4h. 14m. P. M.

D. M.	D. W.		C. of V.
1	Wed	†Feria.	P
2	Thu	St. Francis of Paula, C. doub.	W
3	Frid	Office of the Most Precious Blood of our Lord, great doub.	R
4	Sat	St. Isidore, BCD. doub. (*On this day the Crucifix is veiled.*)	W
5	Sun	Passion Sunday, semid.	P
6	Mon	St. Vincent Ferrier, C. doub. (from yesterday.)	W
7	Tue	Feria.	P
8	Wed	Feria.	P
9	Thu	Feria.	P
10	Frid	FD. Feast of the Seven Dolours of the B.V. gr. doub.	W
11	Sat	St. Leo the Great, PCD. doub.	W
12	Sun	†Palm Sunday, semid.	P
13	Mon	†Feria.	P
14	Tue	†Feria.	P
15	Wed	†Feria. *In the evening Tenebræ*	P
16	Thu	†FD. Maundy-Thursday, doub of 1st class. *Tenebræ.*	W
17	Frid	FD. Good-Friday, or the Passion of our Lord, doub. of 1st class. *Tenebræ.*	B
18	Sat	FD. Holy Saturday, doub. of 1st class. *After Complin, Regina Cœli.*	W
19	Sun	†EASTER SUNDAY, db. of 1st class, with an oct.	W
20	Mon	†EASTER MONDAY, doub. of 1st class.	W
21	Tue	†FD. Easter Tuesday, doub of 1st class.	W
22	Wed	†Of the octave, semid.	W
23	Thu	†Of the octave, semid.	W
24	Frid	†Of the octave, semid. *Abstinence.*	W
25	Sat	†Of the octave, semid. *Litanies.*	W
26	Sun	†Low Sunday, doub.	W
27	Mon	St. Mark, Evangelist, doub. of 2d class, (from 25th)	R
28	Tue	St. Anselm, BCD. doub. (from the 21st.)	W
29	Wed	St. Peter, M. doub.	R
30	Thu	St. Catharine of Sienna, V. doub.	W

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	Moon sets. H. M.	Sun sl. M.	CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE.
1	5 46	6 14	10 4	4	Jechonias, - - 599
2	5 45	6 15	11 3	4	Sedecias, - - 599
					Nabuchadonosor overturns the Kingdom of Juda, - - 588
3	5 43	6 17	morn.	3	Zorobabel reconducts the people into Judea, - - 536
4	5 42	6 18	13 3	3	From which period the high priests exercised the supreme power, with frequent interruption, to the days of
5	5 41	6 19	1 1	3	
6	5 39	6 21	1 56	2	
7	5 38	6 22	1 44	2	
8	5 37	6 23	3 25	2	Matthias, - - 168
9	5 36	6 24	3 57	2	Judas, - - 167
					Jonathan, - - 161
10	5 35	6 25	4 31	1	Simon, - - 143
11	5 34	6 26	5 1	1	John Hyrcanus I. - 135
					Aristobulus I. with title of king, 107
12	5 33	6 27	5 28	1	Alexander Janneus, - 106
13	5 32	6 28	rises.	1	Alexandra, - - 79
14	5 30	6 30	8 47	1	Hyrcanus II. - - 70
15	5 29	6 31	10 6		Aristobulus II. the Usurper, 67
					Hyrcanus II. restored, - 63
16	5 28	6 32	11 21		Antigonus, - - 37
				sun ist.	Herod, - - - 41
17	5 26	6 34	morn.		Archelaus succeeded Herod his father, in the year of our Lord 3
18	5 25	6 35	12 34	1	Judea becomes a Roman province, 6
					Herod Agrippa, - - 37
19	5 24	6 36	1 33	1	Agrippa II. - - 41
20	5 23	6 37	2 24	1	Judea again reduced into a Ro-
21	5 22	6 38	3 1	1	man province, - - 44
22	5 20	6 40	3 33	1	The Jews revolt, - 66
23	5 19	6 41	3 56	2	Jerusalem taken and the temple
24	5 18	6 42	4 20	2	burnt, - - - 70
25	5 17	6 43	4 41	2	From which period the Jews dispersed over all the nations of
26	5 16	6 44	5 4	2	the earth, no longer form a po-
27	5 15	6 45	sets.	2	litical body apart, and have no
28	5 13	6 47	8 7	2	temple.
29	5 12	6 48	9 7	3	
30	5 11	6 49	10 6	3	

First Quarter, the 5th, at 4h. 14m. P. M.
Full Moon, the 12th, at 10h. 12m. A. M.
Last Quarter, the 19th, at 5h. 39m. A. M.
New Moon, the 27th, at 8h. 21m. A. M.

D. M.	D. W.		C. of V.
1	Frid	FD. SS. Philip and James, App. doub. of 2d class. *Abstinence.*	R
2	Sat	St. Athanasius, BCD. doub.	W
3	Sun	2d after Easter. Finding of the Holy Cross, doub. of 2d class.	R
4	Mon	St. Monica, Wid. doub.	W
5	Tue	St. Pius, V., PC. doub.	W
6	Wed	St. John before the Latin Gate, great doub.	R
7	Thu	St. Stanislaus, BM. doub.	R
8	Frid	Apparition of St. Michael, Archangel, great doub. *Abstinence.*	W
9	Sat	St. Gregory, Nazianzen, BCD. doub.	W
10	Sun	3d After Easter, semid.	W
11	Mon	St. Fidelis a Sigmaringa, C. doub. (from the 24th of April.)	W
12	Tue	SS. Nereus and Achilleus, MM. semid.	R
13	Wed	St. Hermenegild, M. semid. (from the 13th April.)	R
14	Thu	SS. Soter and Caius, PPMM. semid. (from the 22d of April.)	R
15	Frid	St. George, M. semid. (from 23d April, *Abstinence.*	R
16	Sat	St. Ubaldus, BC. semid.	W
17	Sun	4th after Easter, St. Paschal Babylon, C. doub.	W
18	Mon	St. Venantius, M. doub.	R
19	Tue	St. Peter Cælestine, PC. doub.	W
20	Wed	St. Bernardin of Sienna, C. semid.	W
21	Thu	SS. Cletus and Marcellinus, PPMM. semid. (from the 26th of April.)	R
22	Frid	St. Antoninus, BC. semid. (from the 10th inst.) *Abstinence.*	W
23	Sat	Office of the Conception of the B.V. semid.	W
24	Sun	5th after Easter, semid.	W
25	Mon	*Rogation Day.* St. Gregory VII., PC. doub. *Lit.*	W
26	Tue	*Rogation Day.* St. Philip Neri, C. doub. *Litanies.*	W
27	Wed	*Rogation Day.* Vigil. St. Mary Magdalen of Pazzi, V. Semid. *Litanies.*	W
28	Thu	ASCENSION of our Lord, doub. of 1st class, with an octave.	W
29	Frid	Of the octave, semid. *Abstinence.*	W
30	Sat	Of the octave, semid.	W
31	Sun	Sunday within the octave, semid.	W

D. M.	SUN rises H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	Moon sets. H. M.	Sun fst. M.
1	5 10	6 50	11 4	3
2	5 9	6 51	morn.	3
3	5 8	6 52	12 2	3
4	5 7	6 53	12 55	3
5	5 6	6 54	1 32	3
6	5 5	6 55	2 9	4
7	5 4	6 56	2 40	4
8	5 3	6 57	3 10	4
9	5 2	6 58	3 35	4
10	5 1	6 59	4 2	4
11	5 0	7 0	4 32	4
12	4 59	7 1	rises.	4
13	4 58	7 2	8 54	4
14	4 57	7 3	10 13	4
15	4 56	7 4	11 23	4
16	4 55	7 5	morn.	4
17	4 54	7 6	12 17	4
18	4 53	7 7	12 59	4
19	4 53	7 7	1 30	4
20	4 52	7 8	2 2	4
21	4 51	7 9	2 26	4
22	4 50	7 10	2 48	4
23	4 50	7 10	3 12	4
24	4 49	7 11	3 36	3
25	4 49	7 11	4 1	3
26	4 48	7 12	4 27	3
27	4 47	7 13	sets.	3
28	4 47	7 13	9 1	3
29	4 46	7 14	9 55	3
30	4 46	7 14	10 50	3
31	4 46	7 14	11 33	3

LIST OF POPES.

	Commenced their Pontificate A. D.	Governed the church YEARS.
St. Peter,	34	32
St. Linus,	66	12
St. Cletus,	78	13
St. Clement,	91	9
St. Evaristus,	100	9
St. Alexander I.	109	10
St. Sixtus I.	119	8
St. Telesphorus,	127	12
St. Hyginus,	139	3
St. Pius I.	142	15
St. Anicetus,	157	11
St. Soterus,	168	9
St. Eleutherius,	177	15
St. Victor I.	193	9
St. Zephyrinus,	202	16
St. Calixtus I.	219	3
St. Urban I.	223	7
St. Pontianus,	230	5
St. Antherus,	235	1
St. Fabian,	236	14
St. Cornelius,	251	1
Novation.		
St. Lucius,	252	5 mos
St. Stephen I.	253	4
St. Sixtus II.	257	11 mos
St. Dionysius,	259	10
St. Felix I.	270	5
St. Eutychianus,	275	9
St. Caius,	283	13
St. Marcellinus,	296	8
St. Marcellus,	308	2
St. Eusebius,	310	4 mos
St. Melchiades,	311	3
St. Sylvester,	314	22
St. Marcus,	336	8 mos
St. Julius I.	337	15
St. Liberius,	351	14
Felix, *dubious.*		

☞ Names of Antipopes are in *italics.*

First Quarter, the 4th, at 2h. 34m. A. M.
Full Moon, the 10th, at 5h. 33m. P. M.
Last Quarter, the 17th, at 6h. 47m. P. M.
New Moon, the 25th, at 11h. 9m P. M.

D. M.	D. W.		C. of V.
1	Mon	Of the octave, semid.	W
2	Tue	Of the octave, semid.	W
3	Wed	Of the octave, semid.	W
4	Thu	Octave of the Ascension, great doub.	W
5	Frid	St. Francis Caracciolo, C. doub. (from 4th.) *Abs.*	W
6	Sat	Vigil of Pentecost, semid. *Fast.*	R
7	Sun	†WHIT-SUNDAY, doub. of 1st class, with an oct.	R
8	Mon	†WHIT-MONDAY, doub. of 1st class.	R
9	Tue	†FD. Whit-Tuesday, doub. of 1st class.	R
10	Wed	†*Ember-Day.* Of the octave, semid. *Fast.*	R
11	Thu	†Of the octave, semid.	R
12	Frid	†*Ember-Day.* Of the octave, semid. *Fast.*	R
13	Sat	†*Ember-Day.* Of the octave, semid. *Fast.* After Vespers, *Salve Regina.*	R
14	Sun	†TRINITY SUNDAY, doub. of 2d class.	W
15	Mon	†FD. St. Barnabas, Ap. great doub. (from 11th.)	R
16	Tue	†St. Nobert, BC. doub. (from 6th inst.)	W
17	Wed	†St. John Facundo, C. doub. (from 12th inst.)	W
18	Thu	†CORPUS CHRISTI, doub of 1st class, with an octave.	W
19	Frid	†St. Juliana of Falconieri, V. doub. *Abstinence.*	W
20	Sat	†Of the octave, semid.	W
21	Sun	†Sunday within the octave, 2d after Pentecost, sem.	W
22	Mon	†Of the octave, semid.	W
23	Tue	†Of the octave, semid. Vigil.	W
24	Wed	†FD. Nativity of St. John the Baptist, doub of 1st class, with an octave.	W
25	Thu	†Octave of Corpus Christi, great doub.	W
26	Frid	FD. Feast of the Sacred Heart of JESUS, great doub. *Abstinence.*	W
27	Sat	Vigil. *Fast.* St. Anthony of Padua, C. doub. (from 13th inst.)	W
28	Sun	3d Sunday after Pentecost, semid.	W
29	Mon	†FD. SS. Peter and Paul, App. doub. of 1st class, with an octave.	R
30	Tue	†Commemoration of St. Paul, Ap. doub.	R

D. W.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	Moon sets. H. M.	Sun sl. M.	C. of V.
1	4 44	7 16	morn.	3	W
2	4 43	7 17	12 12	2	W
3	4 43	7 17	12 39	2	W
4	4 43	7 17	1 8	2	W
5	4 42	7 18	1 34	2	W
6	4 42	7 18	1 56	2	R
7	4 42	7 18	2 23	1	R
8	4 41	7 19	2 52	1	R
9	4 41	7 19	3 25	1	R
10	4 41	7 19	rises.	1	R
11	4 40	7 20	8 45	1	R
12	4 40	7 20	9 42	1	R
13	4 40	7 20	10 31	0	W
14	4 40	7 20	11 14	0	R
15	4 39	7 21	11 48	Sun sl.	W
16	4 39	7 21	morn.		W
17	4 39	7 21	12 14		W
18	4 39	7 21	12 38	0	W
19	4 39	7 21	12 59	1	W
20	4 39	7 21	1 20	1	W
21	4 39	7 21	1 43	1	W
22	4 39	7 21	2 6	1	W
23	4 39	7 21	2 38	1	W
24	4 39	7 21	3 10	2	W
25	4 39	7 21	sets.	2	W
26	4 39	7 21	8 23	2	W
27	4 39	7 21	9 14	2	W
28	4 39	7 21	9 53	3	W
29	4 39	7 21	10 26	3	R
30	4 39	7 21	10 55	3	R

LIST OF POPES.

	Commenced their Pontificate A. D.	Governed the church YEARS.
St. Damasus,	366	18
Uriscinus.		
St. Siricius,	384	14
St. Anastasius I.	899	2
St. Innocent I.	402	15
St. Zozimus,	417	1
St. Boniface I.	418	4
Eulalius.		
St. Cælestine I.	422	10
St. Sixtus III.	432	8
St. Leo the Great,	440	21
St. Hilary,	461	6
St. Simplicius,	468	15
St. Felix III.	483	9
St. Gelasius I.	492	4
Anastasius II.	496	2
Symmachus,	498	16
Lawrence.		
Hormisdas,	514	9
St. John I.	523	2
Felix III.	526	4
Boniface II.	530	2
Dioscorus.		
John II.	533	2
Agapetus,	535	1
Sylverius,	536	2
Vigilius,	538	17
Pelagius I.	555	5
John III.	560	13
Benedict I.	574	4
St. Pelagius II.	578	12
St. Gregory the Gr.	590	14
Sabinian,	604	6 mos
Boniface III.	607	1
Boniface IV.	608	7
St. Deusdedit I.	615	3
Boniface V.	619	6

First Quarter, the 3d, at 8h. 55m. A. M.
Full Moon, the 10th, at 2h. 23m. A. M.
Last Quarter, the 17th, at 12h. 45m. P. M.
New Moon, the 17th, at 1h. 4m. P. M.

D. M.	D. W.		C. of V.
1	Wed	†Octave of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, db.	W
2	Thu	†FD. Visitation of the BV. Mary, great doub.	W
3	Frid	†St. Basil the Great, BCD. doub. (from the 14th June.) *Abstinence.*	W
4	Sat	†St. William, Ab. doub. (from the 25th June.)	W
5	Sun	†4th Sunday after Pentecost, semid.	R
6	Mon	†Octave of SS. Peter and Paul, doub.	R
7	Tue	SS. John and Paul, MM. doub. (from 26th June.)	R
8	Wed	St. Elizabeth, Queen of Portugal, semid.	W
9	Thu	St. Margaret, Queen of Scotland, (from 10th June)	W
10	Frid	The Seven Brothers, MM. semid. *Abstinence.*	R
11	Sat	St. Leo, PC. semid. (from the 28th June.)	W
12	Sun	5th Sunday after Pentecost. St. John Gualbert, Ab. doub.	W
13	Mon	St. Anacletus, PM. semid.	R
14	Tue	St. Bonaventure, BCD. doub.	W
15	Wed	St. Henry, Emperor, C. semid.	W
16	Thu	FD. Our Lady of Mount Carmel, great doub.	W
17	Frid	St. Alexius, C. semid. *Abstinence.*	W
18	Sat	St. Camillus of Lelli, C. doub.	W
19	Sun	6th Sunday after Pentecost. St. Vincent of Paul, C. doub.	W
20	Mon	St. Jerome Æmilian, C. doub.	W
21	Tue	St. Praxedes V. simp.	W
22	Wed	St. Mary Magdalen, doub.	W
23	Thu	St. Apollinaris, BM. doub.	R
24	Frid	Vigil of St. James. *Abstinence.*	P
25	Sat	St. James, Ap. doub of 2d class.	R
26	Sun	7th Sunday after Pentecost. St. Ann, Mother of the B.V. great doub.	W
27	Mon	St. Pantaleon, M. simp.	R
28	Tue	SS. Nazarius and Celsus, MM. semid.	R
29	Wed	St. Martha, V. semid.	W
30	Thu	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid.	W
31	Frid	St. Ignatius, C. patron of the Maryland Mission, doub. of 1st class, with an octave. *Abstinence.*	W

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	Moon sets. H. M.	Sun sl. M.	C. of V.
1	4 40	7 20	11 15	3	W
2	4 40	7 20	11 40	3	W
3	4 40	7 20	morn.	4	W
4	4 40	7 20	12 4	4	W
5	4 41	7 19	12 34	4	R
6	4 41	7 19	1 9	4	R
7	4 41	7 19	1 48	4	R
8	4 42	7 18	2 37	5	W
9	4 42	7 18	3 33	5	W
10	4 43	7 17	rises.	5	R
11	4 43	7 17	8 59	5	W
12	4 44	7 16	9 32	5	W
13	4 44	7 16	9 58	5	R
14	4 45	7 15	10 22	5	W
15	4 45	7 15	10 44	5	W
16	4 46	7 14	11 8	6	W
17	4 47	7 13	11 32	6	W
18	4 47	7 13	11 58	6	W
19	4 48	7 12	morn.	6	W
20	4 49	7 11	12 26	6	W
21	4 49	7 11	12 56	6	W
22	4 50	7 10	1 34	6	R
23	4 51	7 9	2 20	6	P
24	4 51	7 9	3 10	6	R
25	4 52	7 8	sets.	6	
26	4 53	7 7	8 3	6	W
27	4 54	7 6	8 38	6	R
28	4 55	7 5	9 8	6	R
29	4 56	7 4	9 38	6	W
30	4 57	7 3	10 4	6	W
31	4 58	7 2	10 30	6	W

LIST OF POPES.

	Commenced their Pontificate A. D.	*Governed the church* YEARS.
Honorius,	625	13
Severinus,	640	2 mos
John IV.	640	18 mos
Theodore,	642	7
St. Martin I.	649	6
Eugenius I.	655	2
Vitalianus,	657	15
Adeodatus,	672	4
Domnus I.	676	1
Agatho,	678	4
St. Leo II.	682	10 mos
Benedict II.	684	1
John V.	685	1
Peter.		
Theodore.		
Conon,	686	1
Theodore.		
Pascal.		
Sergius I.	688	13
John VI.	701	4
John VII.	705	2
Sisinnius,	708	3 wks
Constantine,	708	7
St. Gregory II.	715	16
Gregory III.	731	10
Zachary	741	11
Stephen II.	752	5
St. Paul I.	757	10
Stephen III.	768	3
Adrian I.	772	23
St. Leo III.	795	20
Stephen IV.	816	1
St. Paschal I.	817	7
Eugenius II.	814	3
Zizimus.		
Valentine,	827	8 wks
Gregory IV.	827	16

First Quarter, the 1st, at 2h. 20m. P. M.
Full Moon, the 8th, at 10h. 21m. P. M.
Last Quarter, the 16th, at 4h. 3m. A. M.
New Moon, the 23d, at 11h. 14m. A. M.
First Quarter, the 30th, at 7h. 45m. P. M.

D. M.	D. W.		C. of V.
1	Sat	St. Peter's Chains, great doub.	W
2	Sun	8th after Pentecost, semid.	W
3	Mon	Finding of the Relics of St. Stephen, 1st M. semid.	R
4	Tue	St. Dominick, C. doub.	W
5	Wed	Dedication of St. Mary, *ad Nives*, great doub.	W
6	Thu	FD. Transfiguration of our Lord, great doub.	W
7	Frid	Octave of St. Ignatius, doub. *Abstinence.*	W
8	Sat	Vigil. SS. Cyriacus and Companions, MM. semid.	R
9	Sun	9th after Pentecost. St. Cajetan, C. doub. (from the 7th inst.)	W
10	Mon	FD. St. Laurence, M. doub. of 2d class with an octave.	R
11	Tue	Of the octave, semid.	R
12	Wed	St Clare, V. doub.	W
13	Thu	Of the octave, semid.	R
14	Frid	Vigil. Of the octave, semid. *Fast.*	R
15	Sat	†ASSUMPTION of the BV. Mary, doub. of 1st class, with an octave.	W
16	Sun	†10th after Pent. St. Joachim, father of the BV. great doub.	W
17	Mon	†Octave of St. Laurence. doub	R
18	Tue	†St. Hyacinth, C. doub. (from the 16th inst.)	W
19	Wed	†Of the octave, semid.	W
20	Thu	†St. Bernard, Ab. and Doctor, doub.	W
21	Frid	†St. Jane Frances of Chantal, Wid. doub. *Abstinence.*	W
22	Sat	†Vigil. Octave of the Assumption, doub.	W
23	Sun	11th after Pentecost. St. Philip Beneti, C. doub.	R
24	Mon	St. Bartholomew, Ap. doub. of 2d. class.	W
25	Tue	St. Lewis King of France, C. semid.	R
26	Wed	St. Zephyrinus, BM. simple.	W
27	Thu	St. Joseph Calasanctius, C. doub.	W
28	Frid	St. Augustine, BCD. doub. *Abstinence.*	R
29	Sat	Beheading of St. John the Baptist, great doub.	W
30	Sun	12th after Pentecost and 1st Sept. St. Rose of Lima, V. doub.	W
31	Mon	St. Raymond Nonnatus, C. doub.	W

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M	SUN sets. H. M.	Moon sets. H. M.	Sun slow. M.	C. of V.
1	4 58	7 2	10 57	6	W
2	4 59	7 1	11 35	6	W
3	5 0	7 0	morn.	6	R
4	5 1	6 59	17 17	6	W
5	5 2	6 28	1 4	6	W
6	5 3	6 57	2 10	6	W
7	5 4	6 56	3 18	5	W
8	5 5	6 55	rises.	5	R
9	5 6	6 54	7 58	5	W
10	5 7	6 53	8 22	5	R
11	5 8	6 52	8 46	5	R
12	5 9	6 51	9 8	5	W
13	5 10	6 50	9 32	5	R
14	5 12	6 48	10 1	4	R
15	5 13	6 47	10 28	4	W
16	5 14	6 46	11 0	4	W
17	5 15	6 45	11 35	4	R
18	5 16	6 44	morn.	4	W
19	5 17	6 43	12 19	3	W
20	5 18	6 42	1 12	3	W
21	5 19	6 41	2 8	3	W
22	5 20	6 40	3 6	3	W
23	5 22	6 38	sets.	3	W
24	5 23	6 37	7 16	2	R
25	5 24	6 36	7 45	2	W
26	5 25	6 35	8 7	2	R
27	5 26	6 34	8 31	1	W
28	5 28	6 32	9 1	1	W
29	5 29	6 31	9 34	1	R
30	5 30	6 30	10 13	1	W
31	5 32	6 28	11 7	0	W

LIST OF POPES.

	Commenced their Pontificate A. D.	Governed the church YEARS.
Sergius II.	844	3
St. Leo IV.	847	8
Benedict, *Anastasius.*	855	3
Nicholas I.	858	9
Adrian II.	867	5
John VIII.	872	10
Martin II.	882	2
Adrian III.	884	1
Stephen V.	885	6
Formosus,	891	5
Stephen VI.	896	1
Romonus,	897	2 mos
Theodore II.	898	1 mo.
John IX.	898	2
Benedict IV.	900	3
Leo V.	903	1 mo
Christopher,	903	8 mos
Sergius III.	904	7
Anastasius III.	911	2
Landon,	913	6 mos
John X.	914	14
Leo VI.	928	7 mos
Stephen VII.	929	2
John XI.	931	5
Leo VII.	936	3
Stephen VIII.	939	3
Martin III.	942	3
Agapetus II.	946	10
John XII. *Leo.*	956	8
Leo VIII.	963	1
Benedict V.	964	1
John XIII.	965	7
Benedict VI. *Boniface.*	972	2
Donnus II.	974	3 mos
Benedict VII.	974	9

Full Moon, the 6th, at 9h. 34m. P. M.
Last Quarter, the 14th, at 10h. 39m. P. M.
New Moon, the 22d, at 9h. 18m. A. M.
First Quarter, the 19th, at 2h. 25m. A. M.

D. M.	D. W.		C. of V.
1	Tue	St. Egidius, Ab. simp.	W
2	Wed	St. Stephen, King of Hungary, C. semid.	W
3	Thu	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid.	W
4	Frid	Feria. *Abstinence.*	G
5	Sat	St. Laurence Justinian, BC. semid.	W
6	Sun	13th after Pentecost, semid.	G
7	Mon	Feria	G
8	Tue	†FD. Nativity of the B.V. doub. of 2d class, with an octave.	W
9	Wed	†Of the octave, semid.	W
10	Thu	†St. Nicholas of Tolentino, C. doub.	W
11	Frid	†Of the octave, semid. *Abstinence.*	W
12	Sat	†Of the octave, semid.	W
13	Sun	†14th after Pentecost. Feast of the Holy Name of Mary, great doub.	W
14	Mon	†Exaltation of the Holy Cross, great doub.	R
15	Tue	†Octave of the Nativity of the B.V. doub.	W
16	Wed	*Ember-Day.* SS. Cornelius and Cyprian, MM. semid. *Fast.*	R
17	Thu	Stigmas of St. Francis, doub.	W
18	Frid	*Ember-Day.* St. Joseph of Cupertino, C doub. *Fast.*	W
19	Sat	*Ember-Day.* SS. Januarius and Companions, MM. doub. *Fast.*	R
20	Sun	15th after Pent. Feast of the Seven Dolours of the B.V. great doub.	W
21	Mon	FD. St. Matthew, Ap. & Evang. doub. of 2d class.	R
22	Tue	St. Thomas of Villanova, BC. doub.	W
23	Wed	St. Linus, PM. semid.	R
24	Thu	Our Lady of Mercy, great doub.	W
25	Frid	SS. Eustachius and Companions, MM. doub. (from the 20th inst.) *Abstinence.*	R
26	Sat	Office of the Conception, semid.	W
27	Sun	16th after Pent. and 5th Sept. semid.	G
28	Mon	St. Wenceslaus, M. semid.	R
29	Tue	†FD. Dedication of St. Michael, Arch. doub. 2d cl.	W
30	Wed	†St. Jerome, CD. doub.	W

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	Moon sets. H. M.	Sun fast M.
1	5 31	6 27	morn.	0
2	5 34	6 26	12 12	0
3	5 35	6 25	1 18	1
4	5 36	6 24	2 25	1
5	5 37	6 23	3 30	1
6	5 38	6 22	rises.	2
7	5 39	6 21	6 58	2
8	5 41	6 19	7 23	2
9	5 42	6 18	7 47	3
10	5 43	6 17	8 15	3
11	5 45	6 15	8 42	3
12	5 46	6 14	9 10	4
13	5 47	6 13	9 44	4
14	5 48	6 12	10 22	4
15	5 50	6 10	11 10	5
16	5 51	6 9	morn.	5
17	5 52	6 8	12 1	5
18	5 54	6 6	1 4	6
19	5 55	6 5	2 7	6
20	5 56	6 4	3 16	6
21	5 58	6 2	4 36	7
22	5 59	6 1	sets.	7
23	6 0	5 0	6 51	7
24	5 1	5 59	7 17	8
25	6 2	5 58	7 45	8
26	6 3	5 57	8 23	8
27	6 4	5 56	9 14	9
28	6 5	5 55	10 14	9
29	6 6	5 54	11 25	9
30	6 8	5 52	morn.	10

LIST OF POPES.

	Commenced their Pontificate. A. D.	Governed the church YEARS.
John XIV.	983	1
John XV.		
John XVI.	985	11
John XVI.		
Gregory V.	996	3
Sylvester II.	999	4
John XVII.	1003	5 mos
John XVIII.	1003	6
Sergius IV.	1009	3
Benedict VIII.	1012	12
Gregory.		
John XIX.	1024	19
Benedict IX.	1033	15
Sylvester.		
Gregory VI.	1044	2
Clement II.	1046	1
Damasus II.	1048	1 mo.
St. Leo IX.	1048	6
Victor II.	1055	2
Stephen IX.	1057	1
Benedict X.		
Nicholas II.	1058	3
Alexander II.	1061	11
Honorius.		
St. Gregory VII.	1073	12
Guibertus.		
Victor III.	1086	2
Urban II.	1088	11
Paschal II.	1099	18
Albertus, &c.		
Gelasius II.	1118	1
Callextus II.	1119	5
Honorius II.	1124	5
Innocent II.	1130	13
Anacletus and *Victor.*		
Celestinus II.	1143	5 mos
Lucius II.	1144	1

Full Moon, the 6th, at 11h 58m A. M.
Last Quarter, the 14th, at 4h. 55m. P. M.
New Moon, the 21st, at 7h. 8m. P. M.
First Quarter, the 28th, at 11h. 10m. A. M.

D. M.	D. W.		C. of V.
1	Thu	†St. Remigius, B. of Rheims, C. semid. -	W
2	Frid	†FD. Our Guardian Angels, great db. *Abstinence.*	W
3	Sat	†SS. Cosmas & Damian, MM. semid. (from 27th of Sept. - - - - -	R
4	Sun	†17th after Pent. Feast of the Rosary of the B. Virgin great doub. - - -	W
5	Mon	†St. Francis of Assisium, C. doub. (from yesterday.)	W
6	Tue	†St. Bruno, C. doub. - - -	W
7	Wed	St. Mark, PC. simp. - - -	W
8	Thu	St. Bridget, Wid. doub. - - -	R
9	Frid	SS. Dionysius and Comp. MM. semid. *Abstinence*	W
10	Sat	St. Francis Borgia, C. semid. - -	
11	Sun	18th after Pent. and 2d Oct. semid. -	G
12	Mon	Feria. - - - - -	G
13	Tue	St. Edward, King of England, C. semid. -	W
14	Wed	St. Callixtus, PM doub. - - -	R
15	Thu	St. Theresa, V. doub. - - - -	W
16	Frid	Feria. *Abstinence.* - - - -	G
17	Sat	St. Hedwigis, Wid. semid. - -	W
18	Sun	19th after Pent. St. Luke the Evan. doub. of 2d cl.	R
19	Mon	St. Peter of Alcantara, C. doub. -	W
20	Tue	St. John Cantius, C. doub. - - -	W
21	Wed	St. Hilarion, Ab. simp. - - -	W
22	Thu	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. - -	G
23	Frid	Feria. *Abstinence.* - - -	W
24	Sat	Office of the Conception, semid. - -	
25	Sun	20th after Pent. and 4th Oct. semid. -	G
26	Mon	St. Evaristus, PM. simp. - - -	R
27	Tue	Vigil of SS. Simon and Jude. - -	P
28	Wed	FD. SS. Simon and Jude, App. doub. of 2d class.	R
29	Thu	Office of the B. Sacrament, semid. -	W
30	Frid	Feria. *Abstinence.* - - - -	G
31	Sat	Vigil of All Saints. *Fast.* - -	P

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	Moon sets. H. M.	Sun fast. M.
1	6 10	5 50	12 35	10
2	6 11	5 49	1 42	10
3	6 12	5 48	2 48	10
4	6 13	5 47	3 51	11
5	6 14	5 46	4 51	11
6	6 15	5 45	rises.	12
7	6 17	5 43	6 38	12
8	6 18	5 42	7 4	12
9	6 20	5 40	7 33	12
10	6 21	5 39	8 5	13
11	6 22	5 38	8 40	13
12	6 23	5 37	9 30	13
13	6 25	5 35	10 21	13
14	6 26	5 34	11 24	14
15	6 27	5 33	morn.	14
16	6 28	5 32	12 27	14
17	6 29	5 31	1 31	14
18	6 31	5 29	2 40	15
19	6 32	5 28	3 47	15
20	6 33	5 27	4 49	15
21	6 34	5 26	sets.	15
22	6 35	5 25	6 9	15
23	6 37	5 23	6 46	15
24	6 39	5 21	7 28	16
25	6 40	5 20	8 23	16
26	6 41	5 19	9 26	16
27	6 42	5 18	10 34	16
28	6 43	5 17	11 43	16
29	6 44	5 16	morn.	16
30	6 46	5 14	12 52	16
31	6 47	5 13	2 2	16

LIST OF POPES.

	Commenced their Pontificate A. D.	Governed the church YEARS.
Eugenius III.	1145	8
Anastasius IV.	1153	1
Adrian IV.	1154	5
Alexander III.	1159	22
Victor.		
Paschal.		
Callixtus.		
Innocent.		
Lucius III.	1181	4
Urban III.	1185	2
Gregory VIII.	1187	2 mos
Clement III.	1187	3
Celestin III.	1191	7
Innocent III.	1198	18
Honorius III.	1216	11
Gregory IX.	1227	14
Celestin IV.	1241	2 wks
Innocent IV.	1243	11
Alexander IV.	1254	7
Urban IV.	1261	3
Clement IV.	1265	3
Gregory X.	1271	4
Innocent V.	1276	6 mos
Adrian V.	1276	6 wks
John XXI.	1276	8 mos
Nicholas III.	1277	3
Martin IV.	1281	4
Honorius IV.	1285	2
Nicholas IV.	1288	4
St. Celestin V.	129.	6 mos
Boniface VIII.	1294	9
Benedict XI.	1303	9 mos
Clement V.	1305	9
John XXII.	1316	18

Full Moon, the 5th, at 5h. 17m. A. M.
Last Quarter, the 13th, at 8h. 46m. A. M.
New moon, the 20th, at 5h. 32m. A. M.
First Quarter, the 26th, at 11h. 0m. P. M.

D. M.	D. W.		C. of V.
1	Sun	†21st after Pent. ALL-SAINTS, doub. of 1st class with an octave.	W
2	Mon	†Commemoration of All-Souls, semid.	B
3	Tue	†Of the octave, semid.	W
4	Wed	†St. Charles Borromeo, BC. doub.	W
5	Thu	†Of the octave, semid.	W
6	Frid	†Of the octave, semid. *Abstinence.*	W
7	Sat	†Of the octave, semid.	W
8	Sun	†22d after Pent. and 3d Nov. Octave of All-Saints, doub.	W
9	Mon	Dedication of St. John Lateran, doub.	W
10	Tue	St. Andrew Avelline, C. doub.	W
11	Wed	St. Martin, Bishop of Tours, C. doub.	R
12	Thu	St. Martin, PM. semid.	W
13	Frid	St. Didacus, C. semid. *Abstinence.*	W
14	Sat	Office of the Conception, semid.	W
15	Sun	23d after Pent. & 4th Nov. St. Gertrude, V. doub.	G
16	Mon	Feria.	W
17	Tue	St. Gregory Thaumaturgus, BC. doub.	W
18	Wed	Dedication of the Churches of SS. Peter and Paul, doub.	W
19	Thu	St. Elizabeth. Wid. doub.	W
20	Frid	St. Felix of Valois, C. doub. *Abstinence.*	W
21	Sat	FD. Presentation of the BVM. great doub.	W
22	Sun	24th and last after Pent. St. Cecilia, VM. doub.	R
23	Mon	St. Clement, PM. doub.	R
24	Tue	St. John of the Cross, C. doub.	W
25	Wed	St. Catharine, VM. doub.	R
26	Thu	Office of the B Sacrament, semid.	W
27	Frid	Feria. *Abstinence.*	G
28	Sat	Vigil of St. Andrew. After complin, *Alma Redemptoris.*	P
29	Sun	First of Advent, semid.	P
30	Mon	FD. St. Andrew, Ap. doub. of 2d class.	R

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	Moon sets. H. M.	Sun fst. M.
1	6 48	4 12	3 3	16
2	6 49	5 11	4 5	16
3	6 50	5 10	5 7	16
4	6 51	5 9	7 8	16
5	6 52	6 8	rises.	16
6	6 53	5 7	6 9	16
7	6 54	5 6	7 4	16
8	6 55	5 5	7 29	16
9	6 56	5 4	8 25	16
10	6 57	5 3	9 18	16
11	6 58	5 2	10 18	16
12	6 59	5 1	11 19	16
13	7 0	5 0	morn.	16
14	7 1	4 59	12 26	15
15	7 2	4 58	1 31	15
16	6 3	4 57	2 34	15
17	7 4	4 56	3 38	15
18	7 5	4 55	4 51	15
19	7 6	4 54	6 7	14
20	7 7	4 53	sets.	14
21	7 8	4 52	6 7	14
22	7 9	4 52	7 9	14
23	7 10	4 50	8 18	13
24	7 10	4 50	9 34	13
25	7 11	4 49	10 47	13
26	7 11	4 49	11 57	13
27	7 12	4 48	morn.	12
28	7 13	4 47	12 59	12
29	7 14	4 46	1 59	12
30	7 14	4 46	2 59	11

LIST OF POPES.

	Commenced their Pontificate A. D.	Governed the church YEARS.
Peter of Corbiere.		
Benedict XII.	1334	8
Clement VI.	1342	10
Innocent VI.	1352	19
Urban V.	1362	8
Gregory XI.	1370	7
Urban VI.	1378	11
Clement VII. }	*During the schism*	
Benedict XIII. }	*of the West.*	
Boniface IX	1389	15
Innocent VIII.	1404	2
Gregory XII.	1406	3
Alexander V.	1409	10 mos
John XXIII.	1410	5
Martin V.	1417	13
Dugenius IV.	1431	16
Felix V.		
Nicholas V.	1447	8
Callixtus III.	1455	3
Pius II	1458	6
Paul II.	1464	7
Sixtus IV.	1471	13
Innocent VIII.	1484	8
Alexander VI.	1492	11
Pius III.	1503	1 mo.
Julius II.	1503	10
Leo X.	1513	8
Adrian VI.	1522	18 mos
Clement VII.	1523	11
Paul III.	1534	75
Julius III.	1550	5
Marcellus II.	1555	3 wks
Paul IV.	1555	4
Pius IV.	1559	6
St. Pius V.	1566	6

Full Moon, the 5th, at 12h. 6m. A. M.
Last Quarter, the 12th, at 11h. 6m. P. M.
New Moon, the 19th, at 4h. 55m. P. M.
First Quarter, the 26th, at 1h. 32m. P. M.

D. M.	D. W.		Aspect
1	Tue	Feria.	P
2	Wed	St. Bibiana, VM. semid. *Fast.*	R
3	Thu	St. Francis Xavier, C. doub.	W
4	Frid	St. Peter Chrysologus, BCD. doub. *Fast.*	W
5	Sat	Feria.	P
6	Sun	2d of Advent, semid.	P
7	Mon	St. Ambrose, BCD. doub.	W
8	Tue	†FD. Conception of the B. V. doub. of 2d class, with an octave.	W
9	Wed	†St. Nicholas, BM. doub. (from 6th inst.) *Fast.*	W
10	Thu	†Of the octave, semid.	W
11	Frid	†St. Damasus, PC. semid. *Fast.*	W
12	Sat	†Of the octave, semid.	W
13	Sun	†3d of Advent. semid.	P
14	Mon	†St Lucy, VM. doub. (from yesterday.)	R
15	Tue	†Octave of the Conception, doub.	W
16	Wed	*Ember-Day.* St Eusebius, BM. semid. *Fast.*	R
17	Thu	Feria.	P
18	Frid	*Ember-Day.* Feria. *Fast.*	P
19	Sat	*Ember-Day.* Feria. *Fast.*	P
20	Sun	4th of Advent, semid.	P
21	Mon	FD. St. Thomas, Ap. doub. of 2d class.	R
22	Tue	Feria.	P
23	Wed	Feria. *Fast.*	P
24	Thu	Christmas-Eve. *Fast.*	P
25	Frid	†CHRISTMAS-DAY, doub. of 1st cl. with an oct.	W
26	Sat	†FD. St. Stephen, 1st Martyr, doub. of 2d class, with an octave.	R
27	Sun	†Vacant. St. John Evan. db. of 2d cl. with an oct.	W
28	Mon	†FD. Holy Innocents, MM. doub. of 2d class, with on octave.	P
29	Tue	†St. Thomas of Canterbury, BM. semid.	R
30	Wed	†Of the Sunday within the octave, semid.	W
31	Thu	†St. Sylvester, PC. doub.	W

D. M.	SUN rises. H. M.	SUN sets. H. M.	Moon sets. H. M.	Sun sl. M.
1	7 14	4 46	4 1	11
2	7 15	4 45	5 0	11
3	7 16	4 44	6 0	10
4	7 16	4 44	6 58	10
5	7 17	4 43	rises.	9
6	7 17	4 43	6 9	9
7	7 18	4 42	7 4	8
8	7 18	4 42	8 1	8
9	7 19	4 41	9 2	8
10	7 19	4 41	10 3	7
11	7 20	4 40	11 6	7
12	7 20	4 40	morn.	6
13	7 20	4 40	12 10	6
14	7 20	4 40	1 15	5
15	7 21	4 39	2 20	5
16	7 21	4 39	2 26	4
17	7 21	4 39	4 44	4
18	7 21	4 39	6 0	3
19	7 21	4 39	sets.	3
20	7 21	4 39	5 36	2
21	7 21	4 39	6 46	2
22	7 21	4 39	7 54	1
23	7 21	4 39	9 5	1
24	7 21	4 39	10 16	S. sl.
25	7 21	4 39	11 24	
26	7 21	4 39	morn.	1
27	7 21	4 39	2 29	1
28	7 21	4 39	1 28	2
29	7 21	4 39	2 27	2
30	7 20	4 40	3 24	3
31	7 20	4 40	4 18	3

LIST OF POPES.

	Commenced their Pontificate A. D.	Governed the church YEARS.
Gregory XIII.	1572	13
Sixtus V.	1585	5
Urban VII.	1590	12 dys
Gregory XIV.	1590	1
Innocent IX.	1591	2 mos
Clement VIII.	1592	13
Leo XI.	1605	1 mo.
Paul V.	1605	16
Gregory XV.	1621	2
Urban VIII.	1623	21
Innocent X.	1644	11
Alexander VII.	1655	12
Clement IX.	1667	2
Clement X.	1670	6
Innocent XI.	1676	13
Alexander VIII.	1698	2
Innocent XII.	1691	9
Clement XI.	1700	21
Innocent XII.	1751	3
Benedict XIII.	1724	6
Clement XII.	1730	10
Benedict XIV.	1740	18
Clement XIII.	1758	10
Clement XIV.	1769	5
Pius VI.	1775	24
Pius VII.	1800	23
Leo XII.	1823	6
Pius VIII.	1829	20 mos
Gregory XVI.	1831	—

EPISTLES AND GOSPELS

For the Sundays, Holidays, and principal Festivals in the year.

ADVENT, 1 Sund. Epistle Rom. xiii. 11, 14. Gospel Luke xxi. 25, 34.
2 Sund. Ep. Rom. xv. 4, 13. Gosp. Matt. xi. 2, 10.
3 Sund. Ep. Philip. iv. 4, 7. Gosp. John i. 19, 28.
4 Sund. Ep. 1 Cor. iv. 1, 5. Gosp. Luke iii. 1, 6.
Christmas. 1 Mass Ep. Tit. ii. 11, 15. Gosp. Luke ii. 1, 15.
2 Mass, Ep. Tit. iii. 4, 8. Gosp. Luke ii. 15, 21.
3 Mass, Ep. Heb. i. 1, 12. Gosp. John i. 1, 14.
St. Steph. Ep. Acts vi. & vii. 54, 59. Gosp. Matt. xxiii. 34, 39.
St. John, Ep. Eccl. xv. 1, 7. Gosp. John xxi. 20, 24.
H. Innocents, Ep. Apoc. xiv. 1, 6. Gosp. Matt. ii. 13, 18.
St. Thomas Cant. Ep. Heb. v. 1, 7. Gosp. John x. 11, 17.
St. Sylvester, Ep. 2 Tim. iv. 1, 9. Gosp. Luke xii. 35, 41.
New year, Ep. Tit. ii. 11, 15. Gosp. Luke ii. 21, 22.
Epiphany, Ep. Isai. lx. 1, 7. Gosp. Matt. ii. 1, 13.
1 Sund. Ep. Rom. vii. 1, 6. Gosp. Luke ii. 42, 52.
2 Sund. Ep. Rom. xii. 6, 16. Gosp. John ii. 1, 12.
Name of Jesus, Ep. Acts iv. 8, 12. Gosp. Luke ii. 21.
3 Sund. Ep. Rom. xii. 16, 21. Gosp. Matt. viii. 1, 13.
4 Sund. Ep. Rom. xiii. 8, 11. Gosp. Matt. viii. 23, 28.
5 Sund. Ep. Colos. iii. 12, 18. Gosp. Matt. xiii. 24, 31.
6 Sund. Ep. 1 Thes. i. 2, 10. Gosp. Matt. xiii. 31, 36.
Septuagesima, Ep. 1 Cor. ix. 24. x. 5. Gosp. Matt. xx. 1, 17.
Sexagesima, Ep. 2 Cor. xi. 19. xii. 10. Gosp. Luke viii. 4, 16.
Quinquages Ep. 1 Cor. xiii. 1, 13. Gosp. Luke xviii. 31, 43.
Ash-Wednesday, Ep Joel ii. 12, 20. Gosp Matt vi. 16, 22.
1 Lent, Ep. 2 Cor. vi. 1, 11. Gosp. Matt. iv. 1, 12.
2 Lent. Ep. 1 Thes. iv. 1, 8. Gosp. Matt. xvii. 1, 10.
3 Lent, Ep. Ephes. v. 1, 9. Gosp. Luke xi. 14, 29.
4 Lent, Ep. Gal. iv. 22, 31. Gosp. John vi. 1, 15.
Pass. Sunday, Ep. Heb. ix, 11, 15. Gosp. John viii. 46, 59.
Palm-Sunday, Ep. Phil. ii. 5, 11. Gosp. Matt. xxi. 1, 10. and chap. xxvi. xxvii.
Maundy-Thursday, Ep. 1 Cor. xi. 20, 33. Gosp. John xiii. 1, 15.
Good-Friday, Ep. Exod. xii. 1, 12. Gosp. John xviii. xix.
H. Saturday, Ep. Colos. iii. 1, 4. Gosp. Matt. xxviii. 1, 7.
Easter Sunday, Ep. 1 Cor. v. 7, 8. Gosp. Mark xvi. 1, 7.
E. Monday, Ep. Acts xx. 37, 43. Gosp. Luke xxiv. 13, 35.
E. Tuesday, Ep. Acts xiii. 26, 33. Gosp. Luke xxiv. 36, 47.
Low-Sunday, Ep. 1 John v. 4, 10. Gosp. John xx. 19, 31.
2 Sunday after Easter, Ep. 1 Pet. ii. 21, 25 Gosp. John x. 11, 16

3 Sund. Ep. 1 Pet. ii. 11, 18. Gosp. John xvi. 16, 22.
4 Sund. Ep. James i. 17, 21. Gosp. John xvi. 5, 14.
5 Sund. Ep. James i. 22, 27. Gosp. John xvi. 22, 30.
Ascension, Ep. Acts. i. 1, 11. Gosp Mark xvi. 14, 20.
6 Sund Ep. 1 Pet. iv. 7, 12. Gosp. John xv. 26, xvi. 4.
Whit-Sunday Ep. Acts ii. 1. 11. Gosp. John xiv. 23, 31.
Whit-Mond. Ep. Acts x. 42, 48. Gosp. John iii. 16, 21.
Whit-Tuesday, Ep. Acts viii. 14, 17. Gosp. John x. 1, 10.
Trinity-Sund. Ep. Rom. xi. 33, 36. Gosp. Matt. xxviii. 18,20.
Corp. Christi, Ep 1 Cor. xi. 23, 29. Gosp. John vi. 56, 59.
2 Sunday, Ep. 1 John iii. 13, 18. Gosp. Luke xiv. 16, 24.
3 Sunday, Ep. 1 Pet. v. 6, 11. Gosp. Luke xv. 1, 10.
4 Sunday, Ep. Rom. viii. 18, 23. Gosp. Luke v. 1, 11.
5 Sunday, Ep. 1 Pet. iii. 8, 15. Gosp. Matt. v. 20, 24.
6 Sunday, Ep. Rom. vi. 3, 11. Gosp. Mark viii. 1,10.
7 Sunday, Ep. Rom. vi. 13, 23. Gosp. Matt. vii. 15, 21.
8 Sunday, Ep. Rom. viii. 12, 17. Gosp. Luke xvi. 1, 9.
9 Sunday, Ep. 1 Cor. x. 6, 14. Gosp. Luke xix. 41, 47.
10 Sunday, Ep. 1 Cor. xii. 2, 11. Gosp. Luke xviii. 9, 14.
11 Sunday, Ep. 1 Cor. xv. 1, 10. Gosp. Mark vii. 31, 37.
12 Sunday, Ep. 2 Cor. iii. 4, 9. Gosp. Luke x. 23, 37.
13 Sunday, Ep. Gal. iii. 16, 22. Gosp. Luke xvii. 11, 19.
14 Sunday, Ep. Gal. v. 16, 24. Gosp. Matt. vi. 24, 33.
15 Sunday, Ep. Gal. v. 25. vi. 11. Gosp. Luke vii. 11, 16.
16 Sunday, Ep. Eph. iii, 13, 21. Gosp. Luke xiv. 1, 11.
17 Sunday, Ep. Eph. iv. 1, 6. Gosp. Matt. xxii. 35, 45.
18 Sunday, Ep. 1 Cor. i. 4, 9 Gosp. Matt. ix. 1, 8.
19 Sunday, Ep. Eph iv. 23, 28. Gosp. Matt. xvii. 1, 14.
20 Sunday, Ep. Eph. v. 15, 21. Gosp. John iv. 46, 53.
21 Sunday, Ep. Eph. vi. 10, 17. Gosp. Matt. xviii. 23, 25.
22 Sunday, Ep. Philip i. 6, 11. Gosp. Matt. xxii. 15, 21.
23 Sunday, Ep. Phil. iii. 17, 21. Gosp. Matt. ix. 18, 26.
24 Sunday, Ep. Col. i. 9, 14. Gosp. Matt. xxiv. 15, 35.
St. Andrew, Ep. Rom x. 10, 18. Gosp. Matt. iv. 18, 22.
Conception of B. V. M. Ep. Prov. viii. 22, 36. Gosp. Matt. i. 1. 16.
St. Thomas, Ep. Eph ii. 19, 22. Gosp. John xx. 24, 29.
Candlemas, Ep. Malachi iii. 1, 5. Gosp. Luke ii. 22, 32.
St. Matthias, Ep. Acts i. 15, 26 Gosp. Matt. xi. 25, 30.
St. Joseph, Ep. Eccles. xiv. 1, 6. Gosp. Matt. i. 18, 22.
Lady-day, Ep. Isai. vii. 10, 16. Gosp. Luke i. 26, 38.
St. Mark, Ep. Ezek. i. 10, 16. Gosp. Luke x. 1,10.
SS. Philip and James, Ep, Wisd. v. 1, 6. Gosp. John xiv. 1, 13.
St. Barnaby, Ep. Acts xi. 21, 27. Gosp. Matt. x. 16, 22.
St. John Bapt. Ep. Isai. xlix. 1, 8. Gosp. Luke i. 57, 68.
SS. Peter and Paul, Ep. Acts xii. 1,11. Gosp. Matt. xvi. 13,19.

Visitation B. V. M. Ep. Cant. ii. 8, 14. Gosp. Luke i. 36, 47.
St. James, Ep. 1 Cor. iv. 9, 15. Gosp. Matt. xx. 20, 23.
Assumpt. B.V. M. Ep. Eccl. xxiv. 11, 20. Gosp. Luke x. 38, 42.
St. Bartholomew, Ep. 1 Cor. xii. 27, 31. Gosp. Luke vi. 12, 19.
Nativ. B. V. M. Ep. Prov. viii. 22, 36. Gosp. Matt. i. 1, 16.
St. Matthew, Ep. Ezek. i. 10, 15. Gosp. Matt. ix. 9, 13.
St. Luke, Ep. 2 Cor. viii. 15, 24. Gosp. Luke x. 1, 9.
SS. Simon and Jude, Ep. Eph. iv. 7, 13. Gosp. John xv. 17, 22.
All Saints, Ep. Apoc. vii. 2, 12. Gosp. Matt. v. 1, 12.
All Souls, Ep. 1 Cor. xv. 51, 57. Gosp. John v. 25, 29.
Presentation B. V. M. Ep. Eccl. xxiv. 14, 16. Gosp. Luke xi. 27, 28.

DECREE

Of the Sacred General Congregation De Propagandâ Fide, held on the 28th of June, 1830, for the extension of the time allotted for the Paschal Communion.

WHEREAS, In the Sacred General Congregation De Propagandâ Fide, held on the 29th of June, in the year 1830, there was read the memorial, written by the Most Rev. and Right Rev. Fathers, the Archbishop of Baltimore, and the Bishops of the United States of North America, in their Provincial Council, celebrated in the month of October, 1829, in which they requested our Holy Father, that because of the scarcity of priests, the distance of stations, and a custom already existing, he would grant for all those diocesses, faculties to extend the time to fulfil the precept of Easter Communion, from the first Sunday in Lent to Trinity Sunday, both included: the Sacred Congregation, upon the report of the Most Eminent and Most Rev. Cardinal Peter Caprano, were of opinion and decreed, that his Holiness should be requested to grant the desired favor.

Moreover, the said opinion of the Sacred Congregation having been reported to our Holy Father Pius VIII., by Divine Providence Pope, by the Right Rev.

Castraccius Castracane, Secretary of the said Congregation, his Holiness, at an audience on the 26th day of September, 1830, kindly approved thereof and granted the requested faculties.

Given at Rome on the 16th day of October, 1830.

CARDINAL CAPELLARI, *Prefect.*
C. CASTRACANE, *Secretary.*

DECREE

Of the Sacred Congregation De Propagandâ Fide, at a general meeting held on the 20th day of May, 1833, relative to the precept of Abstinence.

WHEREAS, The Most Rev. James Whitfield, Archbishop of Baltimore, and other Prelates of the United States of America have, for many weighty reasons, applied to the Apostolic See praying for a dispensation from the observance of abstinence on the day of S. Mark the Evangelist, on the Rogation days, and likewise on all Saturdays that are not restricted by the precept of fasting, the Sacred Congregation De Propagandâ Fide in a general meeting on the 20th of May, 1833, on motion of his Eminence Cardinal Lewis Lambruschini, gave it as their opinion and decreed that his Holiness should be solicited to grant the said dispensation for Saturdays not restricted by a fast, during the space of ten years, but indefinitely for the feast of S. Mark and the Rogation days.

When the Decree of the Sacred Congregation was submitted to this consideration of his Holiness, Pope Gregory XVI, by the Secretary the Rev. Father Angelus Mai, in an audience obtained on the 9th of June, 1833, his Holiness graciously approved it in every point, and granted the said dispensation according to the tenor of the Decree.

Given at Rome on the 22d of June, 1833.

CARDINAL PEDICINI, *Prefect.*
ANGELO MAI, *Secretary.*

BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICE

OF THE

MOST REV. LEONARD NEALE,

SECOND ARCHBISHOP OF BALTIMORE.

In sketching the life of Archbishop Neale, we feel assured, that the work which we have undertaken, though imperfectly discharged, will be most acceptable to the Catholic community of this country, and peculiarly interesting to those who had the happiness of sharing the benefits of his pastoral care.

Leonard Neale was born at Port Tobacco in the province of Maryland, on the 15th of October, 1746, of wealthy and respectable parents, whose ancestors were originally from Ireland, and emigrated to this country with Lord Baltimore in the year 1632. Before the American revolution, such was the illiberal policy pursued by the colonial government, that no catholic could obtain a classical education, without hazarding the religious principles which he had imbibed from his infancy. To this circumstance we may attribute the custom, which then prevailed among the wealthy catholic families of Maryland, of sending their children to Europe for the purposes of education. In conformity with this practice, the parents of Leonard Neale, who were equally solicitous for his instruction in piety and his advancement in profane learning, placed him at the age of twelve years under the care of the Jesuits at the college of St. Omer's, in France. Nature had endowed Mr. Neale with a fertile genius, which he diligently cultivated, and a laud-

able emulation in the prosecution of his studies, led him successfully through every difficulty of science. From St. Omer's, he went to Bruges, and thence to Liege, where, having passed with distinction through his philosophical and theological course, he was admitted among the followers of St. Ignatius. The same religious profession was embraced by five of his brothers, who had successively crossed the sea for their mental improvement.

About the close of his noviciate, when he received the holy order of priesthood, the Society of Jesus, which had rendered the most important services to religion, humanity and letters, was suppressed in every part of the Christian world, except Russia, where the brief of the Sovereign Pontiff was never published. After the abolition of the Jesuits, Mr. Neale passed over to England, where he was charitably received, and undertook the charge of a small congregation, which he governed with great zeal for the space of three or four years. In this peaceful solitude, he found an opportunity of indulging his desire to promote the Divine honor; but the labours of this mission were insufficient for one who had learned from the Apostle to glory in the cross of Christ, and to undergo every hardship for the salvation of his brethren. He was accordingly sent to Demarara, a Dutch settlement in South America, where he laboured with indefatigable zeal for several years. In this dreary region and unwholesome climate, his daily occupation was to dispel the ignorance and reform the vices of the inhabitants. The difficulties which he here encountered were innumerable, and more than once did he hazard his life in the performance of his arduous duties; but Providence crowned his efforts with success, and encouraged him to surmount every obstacle, by leading hundreds to the sacred font of baptism, where he

had the consolation of enrolling them among the followers of Jesus Christ. As he passed one morning among the tents of this uncultivated people, his attention was arrested by the distressing condition of one of the chieftain's family, who lay stretched on the bed of death, without the least hope of recovery. The chief, who was an enemy of the Christian religion, and deeply afflicted at the illness of his child, finding that every effort to restore him was unavailing, appealed at length to the charity of Mr. Neale, and assured him that if the God whom he worshipped, would raise the youth from his state of suffering, not only he, but all his family, would embrace the faith of Christ. The child was accordingly baptized, after due preparation, and God in his boundless mercy permitted his recovery, which was followed by the immediate conversion of many.

At the close of the war of Independence, in 1783, Mr. Neale returned to his native country, and was stationed at St. Thomas' Manor, near Port Tobacco, to superintend the missions in Charles county. The yellow fever which broke out in Philadelphia in the year 1793, having carried off in its ravages the two learned and venerable clergymen, Gresler and Fleming, Bishop Carroll was at a loss to supply the urgent wants of the Catholics in that city. At length he was induced to appoint Mr. Neale for this perilous mission, who, notwithstanding the infirmity of his health, repaired to Philadelphia at the first intimation of the episcopal order. Amidst the scenes of distress which were here presented to view, the pious missionary found an ample scope for the exercise of his zeal. During the prevalence of the fever in 1793, and at its reappearance in '97 and '98, he laboured incessantly for the welfare of his neighbour, administering the sacraments, reclaiming the sinner, and performing every spiritual and corporal work of mercy. He himself

suffered an attack of the fever, which he bore with unalterable patience, and with perfect resignation to the will of heaven. A calm submission to the decrees of Providence distinguished him in the hour of trial, and no incident of life was capable of ruffling the characteristic serenity of his soul.

Animated by his zeal for the glory of God, he had formed the design of establishing at Philadelphia a religious community of females. For this end, three ladies who were desirous of leading a retired and pious life, placed themselves under his holy direction. But God, who loves to try the fidelity of his servants, required of Mr. Neale another act of submission, in permitting two of these ladies to become victims of the yellow fever.

Soon after this period, he was recalled to Georgetown, and appointed President of the college, which was then conducted by the Jesuits. The eminent virtue and extensive learning of Mr. Neale, had acquired for him an universal esteem; but no one was better acquainted with his excellent qualifications than Bishop Carroll, who was led by a high regard for his merit, to nominate him his successor in the See of Baltimore. He was consecrated in that city, in the year 1800, Bishop of Gortina, and Coadjutor, *cum jure successionis*, to the Right Rev. John Carroll. As the humility of Mr. Neale had prompted him to shun the honors and dignities to which his merit and virtue were entitled, they effected no other change in him than that of a still greater fidelity to God. His mind was neither elated by prosperity, nor depressed by adversity; and the peaceful spirit which accompanied him on all occasions, seemed to extend its influence over all who approached him. Not being actively engaged in the ministry, he continued to hold the Presidency of Georgetown college, until the restoration of the Society of

Jesus, when he resigned it to the Rev. Robert Molyneux, superiour of that order in this country.

In the meantime, Bishop Neale had not abandoned his intention to found a religious community. On his departure from Philadelphia, the lady who had survived her two companions, was placed among the sisters of St. Clare (an order then established in Georgetown), till it should be thought expedient to form a separate community. Mr. Neale had many difficulties to encounter in the execution of his design, and for the space of seventeen years no particular institute was assigned for the ladies who had joined his association. Their numbers having increased, they lived in seclusion under the direction of their pious founder, and were employed in the education of youth. After long and mature deliberation, Bishop Neale was resolved to introduce the order of the Visitation, founded by St. Francis of Sales, as best suited to the spirit of the times and to the object which he had in view. To effect his purpose, he deemed it necessary for those who were already trained to the rules and observances of that order, to lend their cooperation. But in vain did he solicit their assistance in this laudable undertaking. So numerous were the obstacles that thwarted his views, that several enlightened ecclesiastics advised him to relinquish his design, and to adopt another institute. But the more he was beset by difficulty, the greater was his confidence in God, who finally blessed his exertions, and enabled him to triumph over every opposition.

At the death of his venerable friend Archbishop Carroll, which occurred in the year 1815, Mr. Neale succeeded him in the government of the Archdiocess, and received the pallium from his Holiness Pius VII. the following year. At the commencement of his Archiepiscopal career, he presented a petition to the Holy See, and obtained a grant for the establishment

of the Visitation in his diocess. Though Archbishop of Baltimore, he still resided in Georgetown, near the Convent which he had founded, where he displayed till the day of his death, an example of profound humility, genuine piety, and universal charity. To form his spiritual daughters in the practice of christian perfection, was one of the principal objects that occupied his attention, and he effected it no less by the sanctity of his life, than by his persuasive and fervid exhortations. Amidst the hardships and privations which they experienced in the establishment of their order, he supported their courage, and animated them with a generous love of suffering. Though the highest dignitary in the Church of the United States, he lived in the silence of retirement, which charity only, or the duties of his station, could induce him to interrupt. He was never unoccupied. If the duties of the ministry left him a leisure moment, he had recourse to prayer, which, even in his intercourse with others, he did not entirely abandon. His attention always fixed on God, imparted to his words a spirit of piety which was a source of edification to all. Whatever related to the interests of religion, was a matter of deep concern for Archbishop Neale, who, like the illustrious founder of his Order, proposed to himself the glory of God, as the principal end of all his actions.

Such were the virtues that adorned the life of the Most Rev. Leonard Neale, and won for him the esteem and veneration of all that knew him. He closed his valuable career on the 18th of June, 1818, after an illness of twenty-four hours. To sum up, in a few words, the character of this venerable Prelate, he was distinguished for sound judgment, profound learning, heroic zeal, and unaffected humility. To the *suaviter in modo*, he united, with peculiar tact, the *fortiter in re*.

THE HIERARCHY

OF THE UNITED STATES.

1. Archbishop of Baltimore and Administrator of the Diocess of Richmond, The Most Rev. *Samuel Eccleston*, D. D. The Diocess of Baltimore comprises the State of Maryland and the District of Columbia.
2. Bishop of Bardstown, Ky., The Right Rev. *Benedict J. Flaget*, D. D. Coadjutor, Right Rev. Guy J. Chabrat, D. D. The Diocess of Bardstown includes the States of Kentucky and Tennessee.
3. Bishop of Charleston, S. C., The Right Rev. *John England*, D. D. The Diocess of Charleston embraces the States of North and South Carolina, and Georgia.
4. Bishop of Philadelphia, The Right Rev. *Henry Conwell*, D. D. Coadjutor, Bishop of Arath, Right Rev. *Francis Patrick Kenrick*, D. D. The Diocess of Philadelphia comprises the States of Pennsylvania and Delaware, and the West of the State of New Jersey.
5. Bishop of St. Louis, The Right Rev. *Joseph Rosati*, D. D. The Diocess of St. Louis comprehends the State of Missouri, the Western part of the State of Illinois, the Territory of Arkansas, and all the other Territories West of the Mississippi River.

6. Bishop of Boston, The Right Rev. *Benedict J. Fenwick*, D. D. The Diocess of Boston comprehends all the New England States, viz: Massachusetts, Maine, Vermont, New Hampshire, Rhode Island and Connecticut.
7. Bishop of N. York, The Right Rev. *John Dubois*, D. D. The Diocess of N. York comprises the State of N. York and the Eastern part of the State of N. Jersey.
8. Bishop of Mobile, The Right Rev. *Michael Portier*, D. D. The Diocess of Mobile comprehends the State of Alabama, and the Territory of East and West Florida.
9. Bishop of New Orleans, ——— ———. The Diocess of New Orleans comprehends the States of Louisiana and Mississippi.
10. Bishop of Detroit, The Right Rev. *Frederick Rézé*, D. D. The Diocess of Detroit comprises Michigan and North West Territories.
11. Bishop of Cincinnati, The Right Rev. *John B. Purcell*, D. D. The Diocess of Cincinnati embraces the State of Ohio.
12. Bishop of Vincennes, The Right. Rev. *Simon G. Bruté*, D. D. The Diocess of Vincennes includes the State of Indiana and the eastern part of Illinois.

The Most Rev. John Cheverus, the present Archbishop of Bordeaux, in France, was formerly Bishop of Boston, Massachusetts.

THERE HAVE DIED.

The Most Rev. *John Carroll*, first Bishop and first Archbishop of Baltimore.

The Most Rev. *Leonard Neale*, second Archbishop of Baltimore.

The Most Rev. *Ambrose Marechal*, third Archbishop of Baltimore.

The Most Rev. *James Whitfield*, fourth Archbishop of Baltimore.

The Most Rev. *William Dubourg*, formerly Bishop of New Orleans.

The Right Rev. *Luke Concannen*, first Bishop of New York.

The Right Rev. *John Conolly*, second Bishop of New York.

The Right Rev. *Patrick Kelly*, formerly Bishop of Richmond, Virginia.

The Right Rev. *John Egan*, first Bishop of Philadelphia.

The Right Rev. *Edward Fenwick*, first Bishop of Cincinnati.

The Right Rev. *Leo de Necker*, second Bishop of New Orleans.

Little more than forty years have elapsed since the first See was created in the United States.

Catholic Churches & Clergy

IN THE UNITED STATES.

DIOCESS OF NEW ORLEANS.

LOUISIANA.

New Orleans, Cathedral of St. Louis:
Very Rev. Anthony Blanc, } Adm'rs.
Very Rev. V. Ladaviere, }
Rev. L. Moni;
Rev. B. Permoli;
Rev. J. M. Benniot;
Rev. P. Ascensio;
Rev. A. Mascaroni.

St. Mary's, Rev. C. Maenhaut.
St. Patrick's, Rev. A. Kindolan.
St. Anthony's, Rev. P. Loperena.
Assumption, Rev. B. De St. Aubin.
Attakapas, St. Martin's, Rev. M. Borella.
Avoyelles, St. Paul's, vacant.
Baton Rouge, W. } Rev. Mr. Brasseur.
Baton Rouge, E. } Rev. Mr. Beaupré.
Bonnet Carrè, St. John Bap. Rev. V. Mina.
Donaldsonville, Rev. H. Brassac.
Fausse Rivière, ——— ———
Grand Coteau, St. Chas. Bor. Rev. J. Rosti.
Iberville, St. Gabriel, Rev. A. Anduze.
Lafourche, Rev. J. Caretta.
Natchitoches, St. Francis, Rev. E. D'Hann.
Opelousas, St. Landry, Rev. F. Rossi.
Pointe Coupeé, St. Francis, Rev. J. Martin.
St. Bernard, vacant.
St. Charles, Rev. A. De Angelis.

St. James,	vacant.
St. Helena,	
St. Michael's,	Rev. L. Boué.
Thibodeauville,	Rev. J. Andizio.
Ursuline Chapel,	Rev. M. Jamey.
Vermillionville,	Rev. L. Peyretti.

MISSISSIPPI.

Natches—Holy Family,	vacant.

DIOCESS OF MOBILE.

ALABAMA.

Mobile, Cathedral,
Right Rev. Michael Portier, D.D.;
Very Rev. M. Loras, D. D.;
Rev. James Lesne.

Springhill—St. Joseph's,	Rev. J. Bazin
Montgomery—St. Peter's,	Rev G. Chalon
Moulton,	Rev. P. Mauvernay
Mount Vernon—visited by	Rev. M. Loras
Rayou Battery—do.	do.
Summerville Academy,	Rev. J. Lesne

FLORIDA TERRITORY.

St. Augustine,	Rev. Ed. Mayne
Pensacola,	Rev. S. Guinand
Fernandina—visited by	Rev. Ed. Mayne

DIOCESS OF CHARLESTON.

GEORGIA.

Augusta, Holy Trinity,	Rev. John Barry
Locust Grove,	Rev. M. D. O'Reilly
St. Mary's, occasionally,	Rev. Ed. Mayne, dw. at St. Augustine, Florida.

Savannah—St. John Baptist, Rev. Jos. Stokes.

The following stations are visited once or twice in the year.

Louisville,	*Macon*,	*Fayetteville*,
Sparta,	*Clinton*,	*Gainsville*,
Milledgeville,	*Columbus*,	*Covington*,
Madison,	*Madison Springs*,	*Beaver Dam*,
Montgomery,	*Rural Hall*,	*Warrenton*.
Washington,	*Fishing Creek*,	

SOUTH CAROLINA.

Charleston, Cathedral of St. Finbar, Right Rev. John England, D. D.
Rev. Andrew Byrne
Rev. John Fielding
Rev. James Hayes

St. Mary's, Rev. Robert Brown
" Rev. John Healy
Columbia, St. Peter's, Rev. Tim. Birmingham
Barnwell, St. Andrew's, } visited occasionally
Colleton Dist., St. James, } from Charleston.

☞Six or eight other stations in this State are visited by the Bishop, or one of his Clergymen.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Fayetteville, St. Patrick's, Mass on Sundays every second month, Rev. Peter Whelan

Charlotte, *Lincoln*, *Salisbury*, } visited by Rev. John McGinnis

Raleigh, *Wilmington*, *Oak Island*, } visited by Rev. P. Whelan

Washington, St. Johns, Rev. R. S. Baker
Newbern, Do.
Greenville, Do.
Halifax, Do.
Murfreesborough, Do.

ARCH-DIOCESS OF BALTIMORE.

MARYLAND.

Baltimore—Cathedral and St. Peter's,
Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, D. D.;
Rev. Ed. Damphoux, D. D.;
Rev. Peter Schreiber;
Rev. C. I. White.
St. Patrick's. F. P., Rev. Nicholas Kerny.
St. John's, German Ch. Very Rev. Lewis de Barth.
St. James', Rev. John Gildea
St. Mary's, Very Rev. Lewis Deluol, D. D.
Chaplain of the Carmelites, Rev. J. Gildea.

Alleghany Church—Rev. Francis Marshall.

Annapolis, once a month, Rev. Robert D. Woodley.

Arnold's Settlement, or Mountain Church, Alleghany Co.—Rev. F. X. Marshall.

Barnsville, Montgomery Co. —— ———

Bel Air, Harford Co.—Rev. H. Coskery.

Blooming Rose Settlement, Alleghany Co., 1st Sunday—Rev. F. X. Marshall.

Bohemia, Cecil Co. E. S.—Rev. Mr. Varin.

Boone's Chapel, Prince Ge. Co.—Rev. Ign. Coombes.

Brien's Furnace, attended from Mt. St. Mary's.

Bryantown, Charles Co., 1st and 3d Sunday—Rev. F. Roloff.

Carrollton Manor, Frederick Co.—occasionally, Rev. John McElroy. Dw. at Frederick.

Cob Neck, Charles Co. 1st and 3d Sund.—Rev. Philip A. Sacchi. Dw. at St. Thomas' Manor.

Conewingo, or Susquehanna Bridge, 5th Sund.—Rev. H. Coskery. Dw. in Harford.

Cornwallis, Charles Co.—Rev. Benjamin Young. Dw. at St. Thomas'.

Cumberland, Alleghany Co.—Rev. Francis Marshall.

Denton, Caroline Co., E. S., 3d Sund.—Rev. John B. Carey. Dw. at St. Joseph's, Talbot Co.

Dorset, E. S. Rev. Thomas D. Monelly.
Dougharagen Manor.—Rev. H. Coskery.
Emmittsburg, Frederick Co.—Rev. John Hickey.
Fifteen Mile Creek, Alleghany Co. Rev. T. Ryan.
Frederick—Rev. John McElroy; Rev. Virgil Barber; Rev. Peter P. Kroes.
Hagerstown, Washington Co.—Rev. T. Ryan.
Harbaugh's Valley, once a month from Emmittsburg.
Lady's Chapel, St. Mary's Co.—Rev. P. Havermans.
Liberty, Frederick Co., attended from Frederick City.
Long Green, Baltimore Co., Vacant.
Marlborough, Prince Geo. Co.—Rev. Ign. Coombs.
Mattawoman, near Piscataway, Pr. Geo. Co.—Rev. F. Roloff. Dw. at Bryantown. Service on the 5th Sunday and all Holidays.
Merryland Tract, Frederick Co.—Rev. John McElroy. Dw. at Frederick.
Mountain Church, near Emmittsburg.—Rev. George Flaut.
Newport, Charles Co., 2d and 4th Sund.—Rev. Philip A. Sacchi. Dw. at St. Thomas' Manor.
Newtown, St. Mary's Co.—Rev. Aloysius Mudd.
Pomfort, Charles Co.—Rev. Benjamin Young. Dw. at St. Thomas' Manor.
Queen's Town, E. S.—Rev. Thos. D. Monelly.
Queen's Chapel, near Washington.—Vacant.
Rock Creek, Pr. Geo. Co.—Rev. Mr. Devoss.
Rockville, or Montgomery Court House, ——
Sacred Heart Church, St. Mary's Co. Rev. P. Havermans. Dw. at Newtown.
St. Aloysius, near Leonardtown, St. Mary's Co., occasionally attended from Newtown.
St. Inigoes, St. Mary's Co. Rev. Joseph Carbery; Rev. Thomas Finigan.
St. John's, St. Mary's Co., attended occasionally from Newtown.

St. Joseph's, St. Mary's Co., attended occasionally from Newtown.

St. Joseph's, Talbot Co. E. S., 1st and 4th Sund. Rev. John B. Carey.

St. Nicholas, St. Mary's Co. Rev. Joseph Carbery.

St. Thomas' Manor, Charles Co. Rev. Wm. McSherry, Provincial of the Jesuits; Rev. F. Neale; Rev. Benj. Young; Rev. Philip A. Sacchi; Rev. Matthew Sanders.

Taneytown, Frederick Co. Rev. Nicholas Zocchi.

Westminster, Frederick Co. 3d Sund. Rev. Nicholas Zocchi. Dw. at Taneytown.

White Marsh, Prince Geo. Co. Rev. Ign. Coombes; Rev. Robert Woodley.

Zachiah, (Upper), Charles Co. 2d and 4th Sund. Rev. Francis Roloff.

VIRGINIA.

Richmond,		Rev. Timothy O'Brien.
Petersburg,		Do.
Norfolk,		Rev. Mr. Borgess
Portsmouth,		Do.
Bath,	once a month,	Rev. Fr. Jamison
Harper's Ferry,	3 Sundays,	Rev. Francis Todrig
Martinsburg,	do.	Rev. Francis Jamison
Winchester,	once a month,	Do.
Wheeling,	St. James',	Rev. James Hœrner
Shepherdstown,	visited occas.	Rev. F. Todrig
Waterford,	do.	Do.

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA.

Washington,	St. Patrick's Very	Rev. Wm. Matthews
"		Rev. Timoleon Figeac
"	St. Peter's,	Rev. J. Vanhorsigh
Alexandria		Rev. J. Smith
Georgetown,	Trinity Church,	Rev. James Lucas
"	" "	Rev. Richard Hardy

DIOCESS OF PHILADELPHIA.

PENNSYLVANIA.

Philadelphia—Cathedral of St. Mary;
Right Rev. Henry Conwell, D. D.
Right Rev. Fran. P. Kenrick, D. D. Coadj.
Rev. Jeremiah Keiley;
Rev. Peter R. Kenrick;
Rev. Thomas Da Silva.
St. Joseph's, Willing's Al. Rev. Stephen Dubuisson, S. J.; Rev. Ed. M'Carthy, S. J.
St. Augustine's, Rev. Michael Hurley; Rev. N. O'Donnell.
Holy Trinity, (German), Rev. Francis Guth; Rev. Cor. Vanderbraak; Rev. Peter Lemké.
St. John, (Evang.), Rev. John Hughes; Rev. F. X. Gartland.
St. Michael's. Rev. T. P. Donaghue.

Bedford, St. Thomas, once a month. Rev. James Bradley. Dw. at Newry.

Bellefonte, St. John, Evang., 2d Sund. Rev. Patrick Leavy. Dw. at Lewistown.

Blairsville, SS. Simon and Jude, twice a month. Rev. James A. Stillinger.

Brownsville, St. Peter's, four times a year. Rev. J. A. Stillinger.

Buffaloe Creek, twice a month. Rev. P. Rafferty.

Butler, St. Peter's, once a month. Rev. P. Rafferty.

Cameron's Bottom, St. Patrick's, once a month. Rev. Terence McGirr.

Carlisle, St. Patrick's, twice a month. Rev. P. Dwen.

Carbondale. Vacant.

Chambersburg, St. Peter's, twice a month. Rev. Thomas Heyden.

Clearfield, St. Francis of Assissium, 1st Sunday of every 2d month. Rev. P. Leavy.

Columbia, St.Peter's, twice a month. Rev. B.Keenan
Conewago, Sacred Heart. Rev. Matthew Lekeu; Rev. Paul Kohlman; Rev. Michael Dougherty.
Cusewago Creek, Christ Church, occasionally. Rev. F. M. Masquelet.
Derry Township, Westmoreland Co., occasionally. Rev. James A. Stillinger. Dw. at Blairsville.
Easton, 1st and 2d Sundays. Rev. H. Herzog.
Ebensburg, once a month. Rev. James Bradley.
Elizabethtown, St. Peter's, 1st Sunday. Rev. Michael Curran. Dw. at Harrisburg.
Freeport, Ch. of the Nativity, once a month. Rev. P. Rafferty.
Friendsville. Vacant.
Gettysburg, St. Francis Xavier, 1st Sunday. Rev. Michael Dougherty, from Conewago.
Goshenhoppen, Most H. Sacrament, 1st Sunday. Rev. Boniface Corvin.
Harman's Bottom, St. John Baptist, occasionally. Rev. James Bradley.
Harrisburg, St. Patrick's, 2d and 4th Sundays. Rev. Michael Curran.
Hartford Township, St. Dennis, twice a month. Rev. N. O'Donnell, O. S. A.
Hart's Sleeping Place, once a month. Rev. Terence McGirr.
Haycock, 2d and 3d Sundays. Rev. H. Herzog.
Huntingdon, Holy Trinity, once in two months. Rev. P. Leavy.
Lebanon, St. Mary's, 3d Sunday, Rev. Michael Curran. Also, occasionally, Rev. Nicholas Steinbacher, S. J.
Lancaster, St. Mary's. Rev. Bernard Keenan.
Lewistown, All Saints, 3d Sunday, Rev. P. Leavy.
Littlestown, St. Aloysius, 3d Sunday, Rev. Michael Dougherty.

Little York, St. Patrick's, twice a month. Rev. Patrick Dwen.
Loretto, St. Michael's. Rev. Demetrius A. Galitzen; Rev. Terence McGirr.
Manayunk, St. John Baptist. Rev. Charles J. Carter.
Massillon, once a month. Rev. Boniface Corvin.
Milton, St. Joseph's, 3 Sundays in the month. Rev. J. Fitzpatrick.
Mountain Church, St. Ignatius, 4th Sunday. Rev. M. Dougherty.
Newry, St. Patrick's, twice a month. Rev. J. Bradley.
Paradise, a private Chapel. Rev. J. W. Beschter.
Path Valley, once a month. Rev. Thomas Heyden.
Pittsburg, St. Paul's. Rev. John O'Reilly.
" St. Patrick's. Rev. Francis M. Masquelet.
Pottsville, St. Patrick's, 3 Sundays in the month. Rev. A. Wainwright.
Reading, St. Peter's. Rev. B. Corvin, and Rev. Nicholas Steinbacher.
Silver Lake. Vacant.
Sportsman's Hall, St. Francis, twice a month. Rev J. A. Stillinger. Resides at Blairsville.
Tamaqua, St. Jerom's. Rev. A. Wainwright.
Waynesburg, Franklin Co., once a month. Rev. Thomas Heyden.
Waynesburg, Greene Co., Church not finished.
West-Chester, Christ Church, 3d Sunday. Rev. Patrick Reily.
Williamsburg and Alexandria, alternately, 4th Sund. Rev. P. Leavy.

DELAWARE.

Wilmington, St. Peter's Church. Rev. Patrick Kenny; Rev. George A. Carrell.
Coffee Run, St. Mary's, twice a month. Rev. P. Kenny.
New Castle, St. Peter's, occasionally. Rev. G. A. Carrell.

NEW-JERSEY.

Pleasant Mills, St. Mary's, occasionally. Rev. Patrick Reily.

Trenton, St. John Baptist. Rev. Patrick Reily.

DIOCESS OF NEW-YORK.

NEW-YORK.

New-York, Cathedral of St. Patrick's,
Right Rev. John Dubois, D. D.
Rev. Thomas C. Levins,
Rev. John Conroy,
St. Peter's, Very Rev. John Power, D. D.
" Rev. J. Neale
Christ Church, Rev. Felix Varela
" Rev. J. B. Sneller
St. Mary's, Rev. William Quarters
" Rev. Patrick Danaher
St. Joseph's, Rev. James Cummiskey
" Rev. C. C. Pise, D. D.
Dutch Church, Rev. Mr. Raffiner

Albany, Rev. Charles Smith

Brooklyn, *L. I.*, St. James, Rev. John Walsh

Buffalo, Rev. N. Mertz

Cold Springs, Rev. P. O'Reilly.

Auburn, *Carthage*, *Geneva*, *Oswego*, *Salina*, *Sackett's Harbour*, visited by Rev. J. O'Donoghue

Cherry, *Champlain*, Rev. Mr. Dugass.

China,	Rev. Mr. Mangan, dw. at Rochester
Greece, St. Ambrose's,	Rev. P. O'Reilly.
Harlem,	Rev. James O'Burne
Hudson, once a month,	Rev. Charles Smith
Lansinburg,	Rev. John Shanahan
Lockport, *Medina*,	Rev. Mr. Mangan
Newberg,	Rev. P. O'Reilly
Nyack,	Rev. John McGerry
"	Rev. Mr. McClosky
Poughkeepsie,	Rev. Mr. Reily
Plattsburg,	Rev. Mr. Rogers
Rochester, St. Patrick's,	Rev. P. O'Reily
" St. Mary's,	Rev. Mr. Foley
Sandy Hill, *Saratoga*,	Rev. John Kelly
Sagharbour, visited from N. York and Brooklyn	
Rome, *Utica*, *Verona*, visited by	Rev. W. J. Quarters
Troy,	Rev. J. Shanahan
West Point,	Rev. P. O'Reilly
Williamsville,	Rev. Mr. Wyatt

There are Catholic churches at Ogdensburg, Waddington, French Mills, and Malone Town, but no fixed clergymen.

NEW-JERSEY.

Bottle Hill	Rev. Mr. Herard
Newark,	Rev. Mr. Moran
New-Brunswick,	——— ———
Jersey City,	Rev. Wm. Burns
Patterson,	Rev. P. Duffy

DIOCESS OF BOSTON.

CONNECTICUT.

Hartford, Holy Trinity,	Rev. James Fitton
" "	Rev. Francis Kiernan
New Haven, Christ's Ch.	Rev. James McDermott
Worcester Congregation,	Rev. James Fitton

RHODE ISLAND.

Providence,	Rev. Constantine Lee
Canton,	Do.
Fall River,	Do.
Pawtucket,	Do.
Newport, every other Sunday,	Rev. John Corry

MASSACHUSETTS.

Boston—Cathedral of the Holy Cross,
Right Rev. Benedict Fenwick, D. D.
Very Rev. Wm. Tyler
Very Rev. Michael Healy
Rev. Mr. Curtin

St. Aloysius' Chapel, under the Cathedral, is appropriated exclusively to the use of the children of the Congregation, and is served by one of the above-mentioned clergymen.

South Boston, St. Augustin's,	Rev. Thomas Lynch,
Charlestown, St Mary's,	Rev. P. Byrne
" "	Rev. Ed. J. McCool
Lowell, St. Patrick's,	Rev. J. Mahoney
" "	Rev. Mr. Conolly
New Bedford, every other Sun.	Rev. P. Canavan
Salem, St. Mary's,	Rev. Wm. Wiley
Sandwich, St. Peter's, 3d Sun.	Rev. P. Canavan
Taunton, St. Mary's, 2d Sun.	Rev. J. Corry
Waltham, once a month,	Rev. Thomas Lynch
Wareham, every other Sund.	Rev. P. Canavan

MAINE.

Bangor,	Rev. P. McNamee

Eastport, occasionally, Rev. Simon Walsh
Indian Old Town, St. Ann's, Rev. James Conway
North Whitefield, Rev. P. Ryan
New Castle, occasionally, Rev. Chas. French
Portland, St. Dominick's, do.
Pleasant Point, Rev. Mr. Desmilliers

NEW HAMPSHIRE.

Claremont, Rev. J. Brady
Dover, St. Aloysius, Rev. Wm. Wiley

VERMONT.

Burlington, St. Mary's, Rev. Jer. O'Callaghan
" " Rev. Mr. Petithomme

DIOCESS OF DETROIT.

MICHIGAN AND NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

Detroit, Cathedral of St. Ann,
Right Rev. Frederick Réze, D. D.
Rev. Vin. Badin,
Rev. Martin Kundig,
Rev. Mr. Bonduel.
High Mass at 9 o'clock for the Germans, and at 11 for the French. Sermons in German, French and English.
Trinity Church, Rev. Ber. O'Cavanagh
Monroe, High Mass at 10. Rev. Mr. Carabin
St. Joseph's. High Mass at 10. Rev. S. T. Badin; Rev. Mr. Deseilles. Instruction in Indian and French.
St. Paul, *St. Felicite*, *St. Francis*, } visited alternately, by Rev. Mr. Boheme
St. Felicite, St. Claire's River, Rev. Mr. Visyoyky
Island of Michillimachinac. Rev. Mr. Lostrie. Instructions in English and French
Arbre Croche. Rev. Simon Lauderle, Cong. St. Liguori.

Grand River. Rev. Mr. Boraga. Instructions in Indian.
Ann Harbour. Rev. Mr. Kelly.
Winebago Church, N. West Territory. Rev. S. Mazzuchelli; Instructions in the Winebago language.
Green Bay. High Mass at 10.
Sermons in French and Menomony. Rev. Messrs. Vandepool and Vanderbrock.
Sault Ste. Marie. Rev. Mr. Hatscher, Lig.

DIOCESS OF CINCINNATI.

OHIO.

Cincinnati, Cathedral of St. Peter,
Right Rev. John B. Purcell, D. D.
Rev. S. H. Montgomery;
Rev. Dennis A. Deloughry;
Holy Trinity, (German), Rev. J. M. Henni;
" " Rev. S. Mazzuchelli
Dayton, Rev. E. T. Collins
who also attends the stations at
Hamilton, *Urbana*, *Springfield*, *West Liberty*, *&c.*
Lancaster, attended every 3d Sunday, by a Clergyman from St. Joseph's, Perry Co.
New Lisbon, St. Paul's, 2d Sunday, attended by a Clergyman from Canton.
Norwalk, St. Alphonza, Rev. F. X. Tshenhess
Rehoboth, St. Lewis Bertrand, attended from St. Joseph's.
Morgan Co., St. Barnabas, 2d Sunday, do do
Perry Co. St. Patrick, do do
St. Dominick, near Barnsville, Rev. C. P. Montgomery
St. Luke, near Danville, attended from St. Joseph's.
St. Martin's, near Fayetteville, Rev. J. Reed, who also attends *Eagle Creek*, *West Union*, *and Lebanon.*

Near Somerset, St. Joseph's, Very Rev. N. D. Young
" " Rev. Joseph O'Leary
" " Rev. J. Martin
" " Rev. J. H. McGrady
" " Rev. J. G. Alliman

Here is the Convent of the Dominicans, with a neat church attached to it. The congregation is said to be the largest in Ohio. This may be called the Mother Church of the Diocess of Cincinnati, as it is the first that was established in this state. The Right Rev. Dr. Fenwick, with the Rev. N. D. Young, settled here in 1818, and were the first Catholic clergymen stationed in Ohio.

Somerset, Perry Co. Trinity Church, Rev. Nicholas D. Young.

Steubenville, St. Pius, attended from Canton.
Carroll Co., St. Fidelis, do
Sugar Creek, do
Beechland, do
Tiffin, Seneca Co. Rev. Em. Thierpont
" " Rev. Edmund Quinn
Zanesville, St. John's, Rev. C. P. Montgomery

There are new Catholic settlements on the Au-Glaize, in Putnam Co., which are served by the Rev. Mr. Hortsman.

DIOCESS OF BARDSTOWN.

KENTUCKY.

Bardstown, Cathedral of St. Joseph,
Right Rev. Ben. J. Flaget, D. D.
Right Rev. G. J. Chabrat, D. D.
Coadj.—Rev. Ig. A Reynolds,
Right Rev. John B. David, D. D.
who has resigned the Coadjutorship.
Rev. Messrs. L. Picot, Wm. E. Clark, Anthony Ganhil, George A. M. Elder, and H. De Luynes.

Breckenridge County, Rev. Joseph Rogers
Bullet County, Rev. David Debarcq
Clear Creek, Rev. Ed. A. Clark
Covington, St. Mary's, 3d and 4th Sundays, attended from the Cathedral of Cincinnati.
Danville, Mercer Co. St. Pat'ks, Rev. D. Debarcq
Davics County, Rev. John Wathan
Elizabethtown, Hardin Co. Rev. Ed. A. Clark
Fairfield, Nel. Co. St. Mich. Mass at 11, Rev. J. Elliott
Hendersonville, ——— ———
Holy Cross, Washington Co. Rev. D. Debarcq
Lebanon, Here is a Convent of the Jesuits, where the following Clergymen reside: Rev. Messrs. Chazelle, Petit, Gouet, Fouché, Evremont, and Coomes.
Lexington, St. Peter's, Mass at 11, Rev. E. McMahon.
Loretto, visited by Right Rev. Dr. Chabrat, Sup. of the Convent.
Louisville, Jefferson Co., St. Louis, Mass at 11, Rev. Robert A. Abell.
Morganfield, Union Co., Rev. Elisha Durbin; Rev. Edward Clark.
St. Benedict, Nelson Co., Rev. Walter Coomes.
St. Charles, Washington Co. Rev. F. X. Evremont
St. Joseph's, near Bardstown. ——— ———
St. Pius, Scott Co., near Frankfort, Rev. G. Hayden.
St. Rose, Washington Co. Here is a Convent of Dominicans, where the following Clergymen are employed: Rev. Messrs. Miles, Jarboe, Montgomery, Polin and Bowling.
St. Thomas, the Seminary of the Brothers of the Mission, Rev. Walter Coomes.
Spencer County, Rev. James Elliott
Meade County, Rev. Chas. J. Coomes
Perry County, do
Grayson County, Rev. Ed. A. Clark
Rude's Creek, do

TENNESSEE.

Nashville, Vacant.

DIOCESS OF ST. LOUIS.

MISSOURI.

St Louis, Cathedral of St. Louis,
Right Rev. Joseph Rosati, D. D.
Very Rev. Philip Borgna,
Rev. Joseph A. Lutz,
The Clergy of the College assist at the Cathedral. Sermons and instructions in English and French.
St. Mary's Chapel. Mass and sermon at 9 o'clock, for coloured people. Attended from the Cathedral. After Vespers every Sunday, the members of the Fraternity of the Rosary meet here.

Carondelet, commonly called Vide-Poche, St. Louis Co., Rev. E. Saulnier. Church of our Lady of Mount Carmel. Sermon in French.

Dardennes, St. Peter's, Rev. Levin Verreydt. This gentleman attends a very large mission in the Upper Counties of the State.

Florissant, St. Ferdinand's, Sermon in French and English. Rev. Judocus Van Assche.

Fredericktown, Madison Co., St. Michael's. Sermon in English and French. Rev. Francis Cellini; Rev. Lewis Tucker.

Gravois, St. Peter's Church, once a month. English and French sermon. Very Rev. Philip Borgna.

Independence, Jackson Co. Rev. Ben. Roux

Liberty, Clay Co. do

New Madrid, St. John Baptist. Sermon in English and French. Rev. V. Paillasson.

Old Mines, Washington Co., St. Joachim. Sermon in French and English. Rev. J. Bouillier.

Portage des Sioux, St. Francis, once a month. Rev. Charles Vanquickenborne.

Potosi Mines, St. James, once a month. Rev. J. Bouillier. Dw. at Old Mines.

St. Ann, St. Genevieve Co., occasionally. Rev. F. X. Dahmen.

St. Charles, service 3 Sundays in the month, sermons in French and English, Rev. Charles Vanquickenborne.

St. Genevieve, French and German, and sometimes English sermons. Rev. F. X. Dahmen.

St. Joseph's, Apple Creek settlement. Sermon in English. Rev. Regis Loisel.

St. Paul's, Ralls Co., Rev. P. Lefevre, who also visits several other counties.

St Mary's, Perry Co., Rev. John Brands.

The Rev. gentlemen of the Seminary in this place, attend several stations in the lower counties.

ILLINOIS.

Cahokias, St. Clair's Co., Church of the Good Shepherd. Rev. Peter Doutreluigne officiates here every Sunday, and preaches in French.

English Settlement, Prairie du Long, Monroe Co. Rev. V. Van Cloostere. Church not yet finished: service once a month; sermon in English.

French Village, near Cahokias. The church that is building here, will be served by Rev. P. Doutreluigne.

Galena, Davies County. Sermon in English and French. Rev. Ch. F. Fitzmaurice.

Harrisonville, Monroe County. Visited once a month, by the Rev. V. Van Cloosteere.

Kaskaskia, Church of the Conception. Instructions in English and French. Rev. Matthew Condamine.
O'Hara'sburg, Randolph County, St. Patrick's, once a month. Rev. V. Vancloosteere.
Prairie du Rocher, Randolph Co., St. Joseph's. Rev. V. Vancloosteere; visited once a month. Instructions in French.
Sangamon County and other places. Visited by Rev. C. Vanquickenborne, S. J.
Peoria, on the Ill. river. Rev. Irenœus St. Cyr.

ARKANSAS TERRITORY.

Post, *Pine Bluff*, *Little Rock*, & *other stations*, alternately visited by Rev. E. Dupuy.

DIOCESS OF VINCENNES.

INDIANA.

Vincennes, St. Francis Xavier, Right Rev. Simon G. Bruté, D. D.
Black Oak Ridge, Davies Co., Rev. Simon Lalumiere.
Duchee River, —— ——
Logansport, occasionally by the Rev. S. T. Badin.
Fort Wayne, church not yet dedicated; visited occasionally by the Rev. S. T. Badin.
Racoon Creek, Vacant
Independence, do
Mossissinoway, do
Mount Pleasant, visited occasionally.

A LIST OF THE

CATHOLIC CLERGYMEN

IN THE UNITED STATES.

Arch-Diocess of Baltimore.

The Most Rev. Samuel Eccleston, D. D.
Rev. Barber, Virgil
Borgess, ———
Butler, Thomas
Carbery, Joseph
Carey, John B.
Chanche, John
Coombs, Ignatius
Coskery, Henry
Damphoux, Edward
Debarth, Lewis
Deluol, Lewis
Devoss ———
Dzierozinske, ———
Elder, Alexius
Fenwick, George
Figeac, Timoleon
Finigan, Thomas F.
Flaut, George
Fredet, Peter
Gildea, John
Grace ———
Grivel, Francis
Hardey, Richard
Havermans, Peter
Hickey, John
Hitselberger, Alex.
Hœrner, James
Hoskyns, John
Jamison, Francis
Joubert, Hector
Kerny, Nicholas
Knight, Edward
Kroes, Peter P.
Lilly, Thomas
L'homme, Francis
Lucas, James
McSherry, William
McElroy, John
Marshall, Francis X.
Matthews, William
Monelly, Thomas D.
Mudd, Aloysius
Mulledy, Thomas
Myers, Henry
Neale, Francis
O'Brien, Timothy
Parsons, Hilary
Piot, B.
Randanne, John
Roloff, Francis

Ryan, Timothy
Sacchi, Philip A.
Sanders, Matthew
Schreiber, Peter
Smith, John
Surin, Edward
Tessier, John
Todrig, Francis
Vanhorsigh, James
Verot, Augustin
Vespres, Francis
Whelan, Richard
White, Charles I.
Woodley, Robert D.
Xaupi, Honoratus X.
Young, Benjamin
Zocchi, Nicholas
Total 68.

Diocess of Philadelphia.

Right Rev. Henry Conwell, D. D.
Right Rev. Francis P. Kenrick, D. D. Cdj.
Rev. Beschter, Jno. W.
Bradley, James
Carrell, George A.
Carter, Charles I.
Corvin, Boniface
Costello, Patrick
Curran, Michael
Da Silva, Thomas T.
Donoghue, Terence J.
Dougherty, Michael
Dubuisson, Stephen
Dwen, Patrick
Fitzpatrick, John
Foulhouse, James
Gallitzin, Demetrius A.
Gartland, Francis X.
Guth, Francis
Heyden, Thomas
Herzog, Henry
Hughes, John
Hurley, Michael
Keenan, Bernard
Kelly, Jeremiah
Denny, Patrick
Kenrick, Peter R.
Kohlman, Paul
Leavy, Patrick
Lekeu, Matthew
Lemke, Peter
McCarty, Edward
McGirr, Terence
Masquelet, Francis
Monteagudo, Matthias
O'Donnell, N.
O'Reilly, John
Posada, Manuel
Rafferty, Patrick
Reily, Patrick
Steinbacher, Nicholas
Stillinger, James
Vanderbraak, Corn.
Vandeweyer, F.
Wainwright, Arthur
Total 45.

Diocess of New York.

Right Rev. John Dubois, D. D.
Rev. Burns, William

Clansey, ——
Conroy, John
Cummiskey, James
Danaher, Patrick
Duffy, Patrick
Dugass ——
Foley, ———
Herard, ——
Levins, Thomas C.
Mangan, ———
McCloskey, John
McGuire, ——
McGerry, John
Mertz, Nicholas
Moran, ——
Neale, J.
O'Donoghue, J.
O'Reily, B.
Pardow, Gregory
Pise, Chas. C.
Power, John
Quarters, William
Quarters, Walter J.
Raffiner, ——
Rafferty, Patrick
Reily, J.
Salmon, ——
Shanahan, J.
Smith, Charles
Sneller, J. B.
Varela, Felix
Walsh, John
Wyatt, ———
Total 35.

Diocess of Boston.

Right Rev. Benedict Fenwick, D. D.
Rev. Brady, John
Brady, John D.
Byrne, Patrick
Canavan, P.
Conolly, P.
Conway, James
Corry, John
Curtin, ——
Desmilliers, ——
Fitton, James
French, Charles
Healy, M.
Kiernan, Francis
Lee, Constantine
Lynch, Thomas
Mahony, J.
McCool, Edward
McDermott, ——
McNamee, P.
O'Callaghan, Jer.
Petithomme, ——
Ryan, P.
Tyler, William
Walsh, Simon
Wiley, William
Total 26.

Diocess of Detroit.

Right Rev. Frederick Rézé, D. D.
Rev. Badin, Vincent
Badin, S. T.
Boraga, ———
Boheme, ——
Bonduel, Floriment
Carabin, ——
Deseilles, ——

Hatscher, ——
Kelly, ——
Kundig, Martin
Lauderle, Simon
Lostrie, ——
Mazzuchelli, S.
O'Cavanagh, Bernard
Vandepool, ——
Vanderbrock, ———
Visyoyky, ——
Total 18.

Diocess of Cincinnati.

Right Rev. John B. Purcell, D. D.
Rev. Alliman, J. G.
Collins, Edward J.
Conlan, ——
Dillon, John
Deloughery, Dennis
De Rayemacher, J.B.V.
Henni, Martin
Juncker, H. D.
Hortsman, ——
Martin, J.
McGrady, John H.
Montgomery, Chas. P.
Montgomery, S. H.
O'Leary, Joseph
Quinn, Edmund
Reid, J.
Tchenhess, Xaverius
Thierpont, Emanuel
Young, Nicholas D.
Total 20.

Diocess of Vincennes.

Right Rev. Simon G. Bruté, D. D.
Rev. La Lumiere, S.
Total 2.

Diocess of Bardstown.

Right Rev. Benedict J. Flaget, D. D.
Right Rev. Guy J. Chabrat, D. D., Coadj.
Right Rev. John B. David, D. D.
Rev. Abel, Robert A.
Bowling, Charles D.
Byrne, R.
Chazelle, Peter
Chambize, ——
Clark, Edward
Clark, William E.
Coomes, Charles
Coomes, Walter
Coomes, Linus
Deluynes. ———
Debarcq, David
Durbin, Elisha
Elder, George
Elliot, J.
Evremont, Francis X.
Fouché, ——
Ganhil, Anthony
Gouet, ———
Hayden, ——
Jarboe, ———
McMahon, E.
Miles, Richard P.
Montgomery, Stephen

Paulin, ———
Petit, ———
Picot, L.
Reynolds, Ignatius A.
Rogers, Joseph
Wathen, John
Total 33.

Diocess of St. Louis.

Right Rev. Joseph Rosati, D. D.
Rev. Busschots, ——
Borgna, Philip
Bouillier, J.
Brands, John
Cellini, Francis
Condamine, Matthew
De Bruyne, ———
De Theux, Theodore
Dhamen, F. X.
Doutreluigne, P.
Dupuy, A.
Ellet, ———
Emick, ———
Fitzmaurice, C. F.
Hoccken, ———
Lefevre, P.
Loisel, Regis
Lutz, Joseph A.
Odin, John
Olivier, ———
Paillason, V.
Paquin, ———
Pin, ——
Roux, Benedict
Saulnier, E.
Smedtz, J. B.
St. Cyr, Irenœus
Timon, John
Tornatore, J. B.
Tucker, L.
Van Assche, Judocus
Vandevelde, T.
Vancloostere, V.
Vanquickenborne, C.
Verhagen, P.
Verreydt, Levin
Walsh, ———
Wiseman, Joseph
Total 39.

Diocess of New Orleans.

Rev. Andizio, J.
Anduze, A.
Ascensio, P.
Baupres, ———
Benniot, N.
Blanc, Anthony
Borella, M.
Brassac, H.
Brasseur, ——
Caretta, J.
De Angelis, August.
De Lacroix, Charles
D'Hann, E.
Jeanjean, Aug.
Kindelon, William
Ladavière, V.
Maenhaut, Charles
Martin, J.
Mascaroni, Aug.

Mina J.
Moni, Al.
Mullon, J.
Permoli, B.
Peyretti, L.
Rossi, ——
Rosti, J.
St. Aubin, B.
Total 27.

Diocess of Mobile.
Right Rev. Michael Portier, D. D.
Rev. Razin, John
Chalon, G.
Guinand, S.
Lesne, James
Loras, M.
Massip, ——
Mauvernay, P.
Mayne, Edward
Priour, ——
Rampon, ——
Total 11.

Diocess of Charleston.
Right Rev. John England, D. D.
Rev. Baker, R. S.
Barry, John
Birmingham, Timothy
Brown, Robert
Byrne, A.
Fielding, John
Healy, John
Hayes, James
McGinnis, John
Murphy, Thomas
O'Neil, J. F.
O'Reilly, M. D.
O'Ryan, Cornelius
Stokes, Joseph
Wallace, ——
Whelan, P.

Total 17.

Total number of Catholic Clergymen in the United States, 341.

COLLEGES AND CONVENTS

IN THE UNITED STATES.

St. Mary's College, Baltimore,

REV. JOHN J. CHANCHE, PRESIDENT.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE enjoys the advantages of a most healthy and pleasant situation, in the north-western part of the city of Baltimore. The buildings are sufficient for the accommodation of one hundred and fifty boarders, and afford the facility of appropriating a separate room to each class of the various literary departments. The halls for meals, study and recreation, are spacious: the dormitories airy, and divided into separate alcoves, one for each pupil. The grounds, for the recreation of the students, are extensive and adorned with trees.

In the month of January, 1805, this institution was raised to the rank of UNIVERSITY, by the Legislature of Maryland, and *empowered to hold Public Commencements, and to admit any of its students to any Degree or Degrees in any of the faculties, arts and sciences, and liberal professions, which are usually permitted to be conferred in any Colleges or Universities, in America or Europe.* It is supplied with a complete Philosophical, and Chemical Apparatus. The library consists of about 10,000 volumes.

COURSE OF INSTRUCTION.

The Hebrew, Greek, Latin, English, French and Spanish languages; Poetry; Rhetoric; Natural, and Moral Philosophy; a complete course of Mathematics, with practical applications to Mensuration, Surveying,

Drawing Maps and Plats, for which operations the College is furnished with all the necessary instruments; Geography, and the use of the Globes; Writing, Book-keeping, Music, Drawing, and Dancing.

GRADUATION IN THE FACULTY OF ARTS.

The course required for the Degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, comprehends: *Mathematics*, as far as *Conic Sections*, inclusively; *Geography;* the *Greek* and *Latin* Languages; *Rhetoric*, *Moral*, and *Natural Philosophy*. "The candidates shall undergo all examinations that will take place during their stay at College. The last year, they shall write and deliver a speech, on a literary, scientific, or moral subject, a copy of which shall be left to the College."

"Students from other colleges, in order to be admitted to the Degree of *Bachelor of Arts*, must have attended the classes of the college, at least during a year. Previously to their being received among the students, they shall undergo a general examination, on which will depend the classes into which they shall be entered."

"The Degree of *Master of Arts* shall be conferred on the students of the College, who, two years, at least, after having received that of Bachelor of Arts, will apply for it to the President of the Faculty, provided they can prove, that from the time they left the College, they have been engaged in literary or scientific pursuits, and can produce certificates of moral deportment."

No books foreign from the course of studies are suffered to circulate in the college, unless they be signed by the President.

In teaching the languages, great care is taken to inculcate the rules of Grammar and Syntax, and to render the students familiar with their application—The intercourse of American, French and Spanish pupils,

establishes an interchange of the three languages equally advantageous to all.

Nothing is omitted to kindle in every student a vivid emulation both for mental improvement, and moral excellence. The principal means used to accomplish this object, are: weekly accounts given to the President by the professors and teachers, and read before all the students; semi-annual reports sent to the parents; monthly private examinations of the classes; a yearly public examination, and distribution of premiums—Should these incitements prove ineffectual, coercive measures would be resorted to.

Discipline, on which both moral and scientific improvement must ultimately rest, claims peculiar attention. A punctual observance of the regulations, and above all, a due regard for decency, propriety, and morality, are enforced—chiefly by instruction and persuasion. Any flagrant offence against these leading features of good education, is repressed with proper severity, and incorrigibleness must end in expulsion.

The Diet is wholesome and abundant. The sick are attended and nursed with punctuality, and vigilance. Due attention is had to cleanliness in the Refectory, Dormitories, &c; likewise to the persons of the students, particularly of the younger.

The Uniform of the students consists of a coat of superfine blue cloth, with gilt buttons—the cape of black velvet. For *winter*, blue, or brown cloth pantaloons, and blue, or black waistcoats. For *summer*, nankeen pantaloons, and white waistcoats—the same coat for both seasons.

Once a month, (commonly on the second Thursday) such as have their parents in the city, and have not deserved to be detained, are allowed to dine with them: but they must return before six, in winter, and at seven, in summer—*No permission of sleeping out*

of the College is ever granted, except in cases of well ascertained urgency.

During the VACATION, which begins the Tuesday on, or after the 15th of July, and lasts till the first Monday in September, the students who do not go home to their parents, are removed to a pleasant summer retreat, about 45 miles north-west of Baltimore. There, under the superintendence of a competent number of tutors, they spend their holy-days to the improvement of their health, and the perfect safety of their morals.

The classical exercises of the College are resumed on the first Monday in September—*on which day the students must all have returned to College.* To punctuality in the observance of this rule, Parents are requested to pay particular attention; as it is of the highest importance, both for the improvement of the students, and for the good order of the college.

TERMS.

BOARDERS AND HALF-BOARDERS.

Boarding, *per annum*, -	$140	payable half-yearly in advance.
Half-Boarding, *per annum*, -	70	
Tuition, for all the branches comprised in the course, except music, drawing & dancing, *per an.*	60	

DAY-SCHOLARS.

Tuition, *per annum*, -	$60, payable quarterly.
Entrance,	5.

Washing, *mending* and *attendance in sickness* are extra expenses, which, however, parents residing in the city can avoid, by attending to these things themselves. The College terms are: washing, *per annum*,

$18, mending $12, Doctor's fees $8, charges of the Infirmary $2. A separate bill will be furnished for remedies, and such extraordinary expenses as might be incurred during sickness.

Clothing, *pocket-money*, *Books* and *Stationary*, may be procured either by the College, or by the Parents, who reside in the city. The annual charge for Stationary is six dollars. Books are furnished by the College, at the current prices. As for Clothing and Pocket-money, when they are to be furnished by the College, a deposite of 50 dollars, which will be returned at the final departure of the student, must be left in the hands of the Treasurer.

Should a student be withdrawn before the expiration of a quarter, no deduction will be made for the remaining time, nor will any be allowed for the vacation, during which the Boarders are welcome to stay in the College.

Boarders must be supplied at their entrance, with a Cot, Mattress, Pillow, two pairs of Sheets, and three Blankets; a silver Tumbler and Spoon; at least eight Shirts, eight pairs of Stockings, eight Cravats, eight Handkerchiefs, two pairs of Shoes a Hat, the Uniform of the College, and two other Suits. *Half-boarders* with a silver Tumbler and Spoon.

Every student, from a distance greater than five hundred miles, must have a *responsible Guardian*, in one of the commercial cities of the United States, within two hundred miles of Baltimore, who will oblige himself, in writing, to make the regular payments, and to receive his Ward, in case he should be discharged by the College.

Bills of Expenditure are sent at the close of every six months. Drafts, at ten days sight, for the amount, are issued on distant Parents, or Guardians; the others are expected to be punctual in their remittances.

No Pupil who is past fourteen years of age, or

younger than nine, is admitted into the College as a Boarder, except for particular reasons.

In the name of the Faculty.

JOHN J. CHANCHE, *President.*

Baltimore, November, 1834.

Georgetown College, D. C.

REV. THOMAS F. MULLEDY, D. D. PRESIDENT.

THE COLLEGE is situated on the northern bank of the Potomac, and commands a full view of Georgetown, Washington, the Potomac, and a great part of the District of Columbia. Its situation is peculiarly healthy. The distance between the college and the Capitol being only an ordinary walk, the students have an opportunity of hearing occasionally the debates of Congress and the pleadings of the Supreme Court; always, however, attended by their Prefect.

On the first of May, 1815, the College was raised by Congress to the rank of a University, so that the course of studies is calculated to fit the scholars, if they remain long enough in the college, for the usual academic honors. During their whole stay in the College the strictest attention will be paid to the morals of the students, and they are always under the eye of one or more of the Prefects—even in their ordinary walks and recreations.

The course of ordinary studies is completed in seven years; at the completion of which, if the scholar have made sufficient proficiency, he may receive the degree of Bachelor of Arts. When a scholar presents himself to be received into the college, he is examined by the Prefect of Studies, and placed in that class for which his prior acquirements may have fitted him.

He then passes on in regular succession to the end of Logic and Moral Philosophy. If he remain longer, and study the higher branches of Mathematics and Natural Philosophy, he may take the degree of Master of Arts. The academic year commences on the 15th of September and ends on the 31st of July.

During the whole course of studies, great attention is paid to Composition, particularly English. There will be always a class of Book-keeping for the convenience of those who wish to learn it. The Italian, Spanish and German languages will be also taught, if required; but, together with Music, Drawing, Dancing, &c. they will form additional charges.

The College possesses a Select Library of twelve thousand volumes, the use of which is granted to the senior students without any additional charge.

There are two examinations in the year. The minor one in February or March, and the other immediately before the commencement, which will always be a day of public exercises, towards the end of July.

No student is admitted who cannot read, and has not a good moral character.

As the members of the College profess the Catholic Religion, the exercises of religious worship are Catholic; but members of every other religious denomination are received, of whom it is only required, that they respectfully assist at the public duties of religion with their companions. Were not this enforced, no proper order, such as should be found in large literary institutions, could exist in the College.

No student will be permitted to leave the College on visits of any length oftener than once a year, viz: at the great vacation. If his parents live in the District, he will be allowed to visit them once a month, but not oftener—and he must then always return to the College before night.

TERMS:

Every student shall pay, on entering the College, ten dollars. He shall bring a mattress, a pillow, two pillow cases, two pairs of sheets, four blankets, and a counterpane, or pay six dollars per annum for the use of bed and bedding. He must also bring with him one suit of clothes, as a uniform—which is, in winter, a blue cloth coat and pantaloons with a black velvet waistcoat; in summer, white pantaloons with a black silk waistcoat are used.

He must likewise bring with him two suits for daily wear, for which no particular colour is prescribed; six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six pocket handkerchiefs, three pairs of shoes, a hat, and a cloak or great coat, also a silver spoon. These articles, if not brought by the student, will be furnished by the College, and included in the first bill.

The annual pension for board, washing and mending linen and stockings, for use of books, (philosophical and mathematical excepted) pens, ink, and writing paper, slates and pencils, is $150. Medical aid and medicine, unless parents choose to run the risk of a doctor's bill in case of sickness, three dollars per annum. All charges must be paid half yearly in advance. No extra charges except those already specified.

For the convenience of parents, especially those at a distance, the College will undertake to supply the students with clothing. The annual expense cannot be specified, as it depends upon the age and wearing of the student; all that can be said is, that the strictest economy and simplicity will be observed. If parents wish the College to supply their children with clothes, a deposite is required by the College equivalent to the probable expense of clothing for six months.

With regard to pocket money, it is desired that all

the students should be placed on an equality, and that it should not exceed twelve and a half cents per week; and whatever is allowed must be deposited in the hands of the Directors of the College. Half-boarders are received on the usual terms, viz: $5 entrance, and $65 for board, per annum.

☞All letters are to be addressed to the President.

Georgetown, August, 1831.

Mount St. Mary's, Emmittsburg.

REV. THOMAS BUTLER, PRESIDENT.

This College, from its peculiar situation, enjoys many of the most desirable advantages for a literary institution. It is at the foot of a branch of the Blue Ridge mountains, in a healthy, beautiful and romantic part of the country, nearly equidistant from Washington and Baltimore, and about one hundred and twenty miles south-west from Philadelphia. A spring of the purest water issuing from the rock, and an extensive and well cultivated garden, furnishing an abundant supply of the most wholesome vegetables, eminently contribute to the health of the students, for which the institution has, at all times, been remarkable.

In the month of February, 1830, by an act of the General Assembly of Maryland, this College was invested with "full power and authority to hold public commencements and admit any of its students, or other persons meriting the same, to any degree or degrees, in any of the faculties, arts, sciences and liberal professions, except medicine, to which persons are usually admitted in other Colleges or Universities in America."

The Faculty consists of a Principal, Vice Principal, and nine Professors: one of Divinity, one of Natural Philosophy and Chemistry, one of Moral Philosophy, one of Rhetoric and Belles Lettres, one of Mathematics, and four of Languages, besides several associate Professors, Prefects and assistant Tutors.

The government is mild and paternal. Punishments consist almost entirely in tasks and privations of recreation. Discipline, order, and the observance of propriety and morality are strictly enforced. The students are not, at any time, permitted to go beyond the college limits unattended by at least one of their tutors. Expulsion is incurred by habitual neglect of study, wanton and repeated violation of the established rules, and by any species of immorality tending to violate the morals of the students; such as profane swearing, irreligious language or writing, the introduction of infidel or immoral books, &c. &c.

The health of the students is confined to the care of the "Sisters of Charity," who have also the superintendence of every department connected with their cleanliness, comfort and welfare. For the amusement and health of the students, there are extensive terraces adorned with trees. Fishing and hunting form, also, a part of their diversions, but under the eye of their tutors.

The College is furnished with a library sufficiently extensive for the improvement and amusement of the students.

The Catholic Religion is professed, but without encroaching on the liberty of conscience of those students who may profess another; although attendance at the Divine service, and the customary exercises of prayer, can, by no means, be dispensed with.

The Parish church is erected on the ground of the College, on the declivity of the mountain, and affords a beautiful prospect of sixty miles around.

THE SYSTEM OF EDUCATION EMBRACES

The Hebrew, Greek, Latin, English, French, Spanish, and German languages.

Geography, the Mathematics in general, with practical applications of the principles of Mensuration, Surveying and Drawing Maps and Plats.

History, Poetry, Rhetoric, Moral and Natural Philosophy and Chemistry.

Special care is taken to inculcate the rules of Grammar and Syntax in every language; and the acquisition of the living languages in particular is efficiently promoted by the union and constant intercourse of American, French, and Spanish students.

To excite a spirit of emulation among the students, weekly notes are read publicly in the Refectory, and frequent examinations take place during the year.

The public commencement will be held during the last week of June. The candidates for literary honors will then be examined publicly: premiums will be distributed to the meritorious, and degrees conferred. Those who receive degrees will be required to deliver a discourse previously submitted to the faculty.

In the course of instruction, particular regard is paid to the destination of each youth; yet the learning of the Latin language is generally recommended to those who are to remain for a few years, as perfectly compatible with their other studies, and best calculated to promote their education. When a scholar who has already made some proficiency in his studies, is received into the College, he is placed, without invidious disparagement to his former teachers, in that class for which his prior acquirements may have fitted him.

THE TERMS ARE:

Board and tuition, payable half-yearly in advance, - - -	$150 00
Washing, mending, and mending materials	12 00

Extra charge for French - -	$20 00
Spanish - - -	20 00
Drawing - -	25 00
Music, vocal and instrumental - -	40 00
Use of Piano - - - -	8 00
Use of bed and bedding - -	10 00
Charge for pens, ink and use of English reading books - - -	5 00
Doctor's salary; unless parents prefer the alternative of a bill in the case of sickness,	5 00

Parents or Guardians, who may prefer the payment of a sum which will be received in full for all or any of the branches of education taught in the College, boarding, clothing and other expenses, except pocket-money, included, will be charged $350 per annum for each pupil, the same to be advanced half yearly.

Medicines are furnished at the Apothecary's rate, and generally add but little to the bill of expenses.

Every student must be supplied at entrance with four summer suits, if he enter in the spring; three winter suits, if he enter in the fall. He must also have at least six shirts, six pairs of stockings, six pocket handkerchiefs, six towels, and three pairs of shoes or boots. If parents prefer to furnish the bed and bedding, they must bring a mattress, a pillow, two pairs of sheets, two pillow cases, and four blankets. Cots of a peculiar construction are used at the College, and can be furnished to such as bring their own bedding, for $1,50 per annum.

No uniform is required for the students; but blue cloth coats are preferred for winter, and nankeen, or domestic cotton for summer. The strictest economy is recommended to parents and observed at the College.

Bills of expenditure are sent at the close of every half year, either to the parents or guardians, if they live in the United States, or to their representatives,

who must be appointed by the parents or guardians within those states, when they themselves live in foreign countries. The person so appointed must be answerable for the regular payment of the expenses, and bound to receive the student, should it become necessary to dismiss him from the College.

Once a year, a printed bulletin will be sent to the parents, stating every thing that may interest them respecting the improvement, application, talents, morals, temper, behaviour, and health of their children.

The vacations commence on the first of July, and end on the fifteenth of August, when all the students must have returned to the College. By neglect of this rule, parents would oppose a serious obstacle to the progress of their children. Should a pupil be withdrawn from the College before the expiration of a quarter which has commenced, no deduction can be made for that quarter, except in case of sickness: nor will any be made for the vacation, during which parents are at liberty to leave their children at the College, or to take them home.

N. B.—When parents wish their children to be sent home in vacations, they are requested to send notice beforehand, and forward their travelling expenses to the President.

For further information, apply by letter, to the Rev. Thomas Butler, President of the Institution, or to the Rev. Edward Surin, Vice President; Rt. Rev. Dr. England, Charleston, S. C., Wm. Gaston, Esq. Newbern, N. C.; the Very Rev. Dr. Power and John B. Lasala, New York; Rev. Dr. Hurly, Rev. John Hughes, Stephen Duponceau and Richard Peters, Esqs., Philadelphia; Rev. Wm. Matthews, Washington; or Mr. Fielding Lucas, Jr., Baltimore.

In the name of the Faculty.

THOMAS BUTLER, President.

The Athenæum, Cincinnati, Ohio.

RIGHT REV. JOHN B. PURCELL, D. D. PRESIDENT.

The many and important advantages arising from a virtuous and liberal education, are too well felt, and acknowledged to need discussion or developement. A good education is esteemed by the enlightened people of this country, as the principal source of social and individual happiness. If it be true, as it has been so well remarked, "*that a nation is on the decline when its youth are corrupted*," it must be equally true, that when the youth are well educated, the social body must then be blessed with comparative health and vigor: so intimately is education connected with the better interests of society. To establish institutions; to devote to the instruction of youth, our time, and the talents, which Divine Providence may have bestowed on us;—is, then, to deserve well of society, whose future supports and ornaments we prepare, in the pupils confided to our solicitude.

No labours are more useful than those of the directors of youth: to no functions is attached a higher responsibility, than to the moral magistracy with which they are invested;—no mark of public confidence more honourable than that by which they become the substituted parents of the children entrusted to their care;—no joy more pure than what they experience in witnessing, under their direction, the progress of their pupils in science and virtue.

No duties, however, are more painful and laborious, or require more patience and self-denial.

All these motives, together with the conscious purity of our own views; the disinterested zeal for the public good, which animates us; and a certain degree of successful experience, to which we may be

permitted to look back with honest pride; induce us to hope for a reasonable share of public patronage.

Convinced of the truth of our own holy religion, we are averse to all religious bigotry. And the student who differs with us in creed, will not be less cherished, than his companion, who believes and kneels with us at the same altar. Full of respect for the religious feelings and religious freedom of others, never in our establishment, shall we manifest a spirit of sectarian proselytism.

As our religion, however, is now better known than in less enlightened days; as it is now universally acknowledged, that our worship is as pure as our model is sound and scriptural; we do not deem it an infringement on liberty, to require for the good order of the community, [as is practised in similar institutions] that all our pupils should assist together at the religious exercises. We shall also consider as a paramount obligation, to inspire them with the love of those christian maxims, which alone, can successfully inculcate our various duties towards God, ourselves and our fellow-men. The most particular attention shall likewise be paid to maintain and perfect within them, the sentiments of filial piety, of self esteem, and of respect for others: to infuse into their minds the love of truth and mutual benevolence; to teach them habits of order, of industry, of cleanliness; in a word, to bring them up in the practice of those virtues which make them good men and useful citizens.

Of the health of our pupils we shall take the most paternal care. The diet shall be nutritious, wholesome, abundant—and to the hours of class, shall regularly succeed the exercises of a moderate recreation. One day in each week, as the season and weather will permit, the collegians will go to the country house, situated on a beautiful eminence near the city, and shall there be exercised in common, according to their

standing and progress, in recitation and public speaking.

The college course will embrace the Greek and Latin authors—both historians and poets—which are usually read; the Italian, Spanish, French and English languages; the various branches of the Mathematics; Reading, Writing, Geography and the use of the Globes.

TERMS:

Board, Tuition, Washing, Mending, &c. per an.	$150
Music will form an extra charge of - -	40
Drawing and Painting - - - - -	25

FOR EXTERNS.

For the College Course, or any part thereof,	40

N. B.—The course of Natural and Experimental Philosophy will commence as soon as the apparatus which we expect from Europe shall have arrived In this, there will be an additional charge of $10, to supply the many instruments usually broken by the young experimenter.

REGULATIONS.

1. Board and tuition are to be paid semi-annually in advance.

2. Each pupil will furnish a single bed and bedding, or pay $9 for their use annually.

3. Stationary will be furnished annually at $6.

4. Except in cases of exclusion by the board, no deductions will be made on account of removal.

5. Pupils in the higher classes will not be allowed more than four, nor fewer than two recitations per day.

6. A schedule will be sent to parents semi-annually, exhibiting the progress and standing of pupils.

7. The President will claim the right of examining and regulating the correspondence of pupils; except such as is interchanged between them and parents or guardians.

Cincinnati, August 15, 1834.

St. Joseph's College, Bardstown, Ky.

REV. GEO. A. M. ELDER, PRESIDENT.

This college is situate in the suburbs of Bardstown. The site is beautiful, and equally as healthy as any in the State, or perhaps in the Union. The lot of ground on which the college stands is large, and is laid off into spacious walks and play-grounds, in which the students may enjoy themselves, and breathe an air as pure and unconfined as that of the country. A very commodious, and well finished addition being made to the former buildings, at least two hundred boarders, and an indefinite number of externs may be comfortably accommodated.

The branches actually taught, are the languages, viz: Latin, Greek, French and Spanish: Mathematics in all the branches: Latin and English Versification: Rhetoric, including composition and elocution; Mental Philosophy; Natural Philosophy, including the elements of Chemistry: Pneumatics, Electricity, &c. illustrated by experiments. The apparatus for Natural and Experimental Philosophy, is actually as complete as any in the western country, and will be occasionally increased by new invoices from Europe. History and Geography, with the use of the maps and globes, are taught with particular attention.

The conductors of this Institution are Roman Catholic clergymen. Catholic pupils are expected and required to practice the religion they profess—but students of other denominations, are received upon the sole condition of submitting to the general laws of the institution, and (as far as pertains to religion) of attending morning and evening prayer, daily, and catechism and divine service on Sundays and Holy-days.

The most unremitted attention is given to the maintenance of discipline, by the Prefects as well as by

the other officers and Professors, in their respective departments. A punctual observance of the rules, the preservation of good morals, a due regard to decency and politeness, shall be promoted by every possible means, especially by persuasion, and kind, gentle admonition. But when these are disregarded and faults wantonly committed against those fundamental principles of good education, then proper severity shall be applied: and if unfortunately, the obstinacy of the delinquent should amount to incorrigibleness, no resource is left for the preservation of discipline, but expulsion or dismission; which, however, shall never take place, but by the decision of a majority of the board, declaring the transgression deserving such punishment.

The diet is good, wholesome and abundant. The sick are attended with the greatest punctuality and the most tender and motherly care, by religious persons who devote themselves to the service of God and their neighbour, under the name of Sisters of Charity. Great cleanliness is observed in every thing relating to the dormitory, infirmary, refectory, clothing, and persons of the pupils, especially those of a tender age. The linen and clothes are deposited in a common press under the care and inspection of the above mentioned sisters, who have the charge of keeping them in place, clean, neat, and mended; and of giving them out when wanted.

The annual vacation begins on the Wednesday nearest the first day of August, and continues till the Monday nearest the 15th of September, exclusively. It is earnestly requested, that all those who wish to enter College, would make their arrangements so as to enter during the month of September, or before.

TERMS:

Tuition alone; in Reading, Writing and Arithmetic, per annum, - -	$20	*Specie.*
Do. in English Grammar, Geography, and Practical Surveying, - -	30	
Do. in the Languages & higher branches	50	
Do. including Board, Washing and Mending, - - -	150	

The expenses already incurred in procuring and importing the apparatus, and those to be incurred yearly, for the experiments, mending and replacing instruments, create a necessity of making a small extra charge of $10 per annum, for the class of Natural Philosophy.

Necessary Conditions for entrance and continuance in College.

1. The first six months' board and tuition is to be paid in advance; the rest quarterly in advance. The tuition of externs is to be paid quarterly also, in advance.

2. Parents and guardians who live at a distance, are requested to have correspondents in Bardstown or Louisville, who may be responsible for the payment, and who may, if necessary, take charge of the pupils.

3. Bed and bedding must be furnished; a separate bed for each pupil is absolutely required. A charge of $8 per annum, will be made for bed and bedding, when furnished by the Institution.

4. The expenses for medicines and physician's attendance will form an extra charge.

5. Parents or guardians who do not reside in Bardstown or its vicinity, may deposite pocket money, and funds for the wants of the pupils, in clothing or otherwise, in the hands of the agent of the College, who

will apply those funds according to the directions given and forward the accounts. Stationary is furnished by the institution, for $6 per annum.

6. No boarder will be received for a less term than six months. Letters giving an account of the progress and conduct of pupils boarding in College, will be sent to parents or guardians quarterly. No deduction will be made in consequence of a student leaving College before the expiration of a quarter, except in case of expulsion or dismission by the Board.

7. No pupil will be permitted to attend less than two nor more than four recitations a day, if he is studying any of the higher branches. The pupils are not permitted to change their classes or course of studies, without good reasons, and then only at the commencement of each quarter.

8. The correspondence of the pupils who board in the Institution, is subject to inspection.

St. Thomas's College, Bardstown, Ky.

This House of Education, the first that was established by the Right Rev. Bishop of Bardstown, in the year 1811, is situated about four miles south of Bardstown, half a mile from the Nashville road, in a pleasant and healthy situation, and provided with extensive and commodious buildings.

The conductors of this Institution profess the Catholic religion. However, students of every denomination, are admitted upon the sole condition of conforming to the general laws of the house.

This College being considered as an appendage to St. Joseph's College in Bardstown, is conducted on similar principles. It is under the superintendence of the Rt. Rev. Bishop and his coadjutor, who will oc-

casionally examine the pupils, and encourage their progress in the various branches of literature. The diet is plain, but wholesome and abundant. The sick, if left in the house, are attended with the greatest punctuality, and tender care, without any expense to the parents except for medicine and the physician's attendance.

In this College are taught, Reading, Writing and Arithmetic. English Grammar; Geography, with the use of the Maps and Globes; Book-keeping, Surveying, and the most essential branches of Mathematics. The Latin, Greek and French Languages.

TERMS:

Board, including washing and mending, with the Tuition of the three branches first specified, - -	$72	*Specie.*
Tuition of the other branches, -	16	

None are received as boarders unless they pay their first quarter in advance; and a want of punctuality in paying the other quarter in advance, would create the painful necessity of sending back the pupils to their parents or guardians; experience having proved that a contrary practice is ruinous to the Institution.

The boarders will find themselves in bed and bedding, hand-towels, a silver or tin goblet, decent clothing, books and stationary. A charge of $4 for bed and bedding and $2 for stationary, per annum, will be made when furnished by the Institution.

No pupil will be admitted for a shorter term than a quarter. No deduction made for the time of absence, unless occasioned by sickness, nor for the time of vacation.

Parents or guardians, who live at a considerable distance, are requested to have a correspondent in Bardstown or Louisville, to whom application may be made for the usual remittances.

All communications respecting this Institution, addressed (free of postage) to St. Thomas's College, near Bardstown, will be punctually attended to.

St. Louis University, Missouri.

This literary establishment was incorporated by an Act of the Legislature of the state, on the 28th of December, 1832, under the name and style of the "St. Louis University," and empowered to distinguish merit by literary honors and rewards, and generally, to have and enjoy all the powers, rights and privileges usually exercised by literary institutions of the same rank. It enjoys many other considerable advantages which recommend it to the public. The amenity and salubrity of its site on the heights of the city of St. Louis, removed from any occasion of dissipation, are peculiarly favourable to the application of the student, whilst its proximity to the Mississippi facilitates the means of communication with all the places situated on its banks, and on those of its tributary streams. The professors, six in number, are members of the Catholic clergy, exclusively devoted to the education of youth in virtue and science, and spare no pains to improve the hearts and inform the minds of their pupils. They are aided in this undertaking by eight assistant tutors.

Plan of Instruction.—The course of instruction embraces both a Mercantile and Classical education, but so conducted, that the student may apply himself to either or both of these, according to his destination, or the desire of his parents.

The Mercantile Department embraces Reading, Writing, the English and French Languages, Poetry, Rhetoric, History, Geography, Mythology, Book-

Keeping, Arithmetic, Algebra, Geometry, the use of the Globes, Trigonometry, Mensuration, and Surveying.

The Classical Department, besides the above specified subjects, comprises the Latin and Greek Languages, Logic, Metaphysics, Moral and Natural Philosophy, and the higher branches of the Mathematics.

The Spanish, if required, is taught to the students of both departments, without any additional charge.

The English is the ordinary language of communication in all the classes, the French and Spanish excepted; but the students speak French and English indiscriminately, during the hours of recreation.

General Regulations.—The scholastic year commences on the 1st of September, and ends on the 31st of July, on which day a public Exhibition, and a Distribution of Premiums take place; and those who have finished their classical course, if found qualified, are admitted to the degree of A. B. A general examination of all the classes is made on the days immediately preceding the Exhibition. The degree of A. M. will be given to students, who, after having completed their course, shall have devoted at least two years to some literary pursuit. Other academical honours will be granted to merit and distinction in the learned professions.

During the annual vacations in August, the students are allowed to visit their parents, or to enjoy the amusements of the country, in the healthy neighbourhood of the city of St. Louis. On the first Monday of every month, the different places obtained by the pupils in their respective classes are publicly announced, and medals and ribands are given, as badges of distinction, to the most deserving in each class. The following day is a general recreation day, and so is every Thursday in the year; on these days the students are permitted to amuse themselves by walking,

fishing, bathing, &c. Hunting is allowed only during the vacations in August. The pupils are, at all times, under the superintendence of one or more of the professors.

Every three months bulletins are sent to the parents or guardians, to inform them of the character, conduct, health, and proficiency of the boarders. Once a month the students are allowed to visit their parents, if they live in the city or its vicinity, but they must return before dark.

An experienced physician daily visits the University, to which is attached an infirmary, separated from the other building to promote quiet, and prevent the danger of contagion. The sick are attended with the greatest punctuality and the most tender care.

Violations of the established discipline of the University are repressed in a kind, parental manner; corporeal punishment is inflicted only for grievous offences, and by none but the President, or in his absence by the Vice-President. Those who in spite of all efforts to correct them, prove refractory, and corrupted in their morals, will be sent back to their parents or agents.

The public exercises of religion are those of the Catholic Church; but pupils of all denominations are received, provided they be willing, for the sake of order and uniformity, to assist at the public duties of divine service and prayer with their companions.

No student is admitted under the age of 8 years, nor above that of 16, unless for special reasons; and in all cases it is required that he bear a good, moral character, and know how to write and read his vernacular language.

TERMS.

The Terms, including all the branches above specified, as also washing, mending, doctor's fees, and stationary, payable half yearly in advance, are $150

per annum, and $10 entrance. Music, Drawing, and extraordinary attendance during sickness, form extra charges. Medicines and School-books are furnished at store prices.

Should the parents wish to have the washing and mending done at home, a deduction will be made of $15 per annum; and should they wish to employ a physician, different from the one in attendance, or run the risk of paying a full bill, a deduction of $4 per annum will be made; and $6 will be deducted if the stationary be furnished by the parents.

Half boarders are received at the rate of $75 per annum, and $5 entrance. They breakfast, dine, and study at the University.

No deduction is made for absence, except in case of sickness or dismission.

Special Directions for Parents and Guardians.

On entering, the student must be provided with at least two suits of clothes for each season, (winter and summer,) six shirts, six handkerchiefs, six pairs of socks, six napkins, six towels, two pairs of shoes or boots, a black fur hat, a cap, a cloak or over coat for winter, a knife, fork, spoon, tumbler, combs and brushes. All these articles can be purchased at the University, provided the parents place in the hands of the procurator a sum sufficient to meet the expense. The uniform adopted to be worn on public occasions, consists of a blue body coat, with gilt buttons, pantaloons of the same cloth for winter, and white pantaloons for summer.

They must also be provided with a cot of convenient size, a mattress, a pillow, two pillow-cases, two pairs of sheets, two blankets, and a white counterpane, which articles, if the parents prefer it, the University will furnish for $8 per annum.

No student is allowed to have money in his own custody. With regard to pocket money, it is the

wish of the Faculty that no more than 12½ or 25 cents a week be allowed to the students, and that the money intended for this purpose ($6,50 or $13 a year) be deposited with the procurator.

No advances will be made by the University for the clothing and books of the children, if no sum to meet the probable expenses be deposited by the parents.

When parents or guardians wish to have their children or wards sent home, they are requested to give timely notice to the President, and to forward their travelling expenses.

The parents who live at a distance, are requested to have an agent in St. Louis or New Orleans, who must be answerable for the regular payment of the expenses, and to whom the children may be directed on leaving the University.

Mr. *P. H. Kernion*, New Orleans, is Agent for the University in the State of Louisiana, and will receive the payments. and send on such children as may be recommended to his care by the parents or guardians.

All letters sent or received by the students, unless they be to or from their parents, are subject to the inspection of the President, and as children are apt to extenuate, or exaggerate, the parents would do well, in such cases, to write to the President, or to some member of the Faculty, in order that the cause of their displeasure, should any be supposed to exist, may be made known, and if grounded, timely removed.

All letters, whether to the President, the Agent or the Students, to be directed free of postage.

References.—Further information may be obtained from the Rev. Messrs. Maenhaut and Kindelon, New Orleans; Rev. Mr. Brassac, Donaldsonville; Rev. Mr. Rossi, Opelousas; Rev. Mr. Blanc, Natchitoches; Rev. Mr. De la Croix, St. James; Madame Xavier,

Grand Coteau, and Messrs. Boyce and Barry, Alexandria, Louisiana.

In the name of the Faculty.

P. J. VERHAEGAN,
President of the University.
T. VAN DEVELDE, Vice Pres't.

ST. MARY'S COLLEGE, *Barrens, Perry Co., Mo.*
Rev. John Odin, President.

The object of this Institution is the education of youth of every denomination in all the branches of useful knowledge. It has been incorporated by the General Assembly of the State of Missouri, and empowered to confer degrees on such of the students as may merit the honor. The price for tuition, boarding, washing, &c. does not exceed $112 per year.

College of Spring Hill, Al.

Under the Direction of the Right Rev. Dr. PORTIER, Bishop of Mobile. Rev. JOHN BAZIN, President.

The College of Spring Hill, is situated on the great mail route, from Washington city to New Orleans, and seven miles West of the city of Mobile. Its elevated situation, overlooking the surrounding country and commanding a distant view of the bay of Mobile; the happy choice which has been made for its location; the numerous Springs and the purity of the water which surround it, together with its physical advantages, all concur to render it a collegiate residence, not less healthy than agreeable.

The character of the founder, and the constant tes-

timonies of esteem and the confidence with which the citizens of Louisiana honoured him during the years which he consecrated to the instruction of their youth, are a sufficient guarantee of all that relates to the moral and religious bases of a good education.

Two Professors of the English Language, two of the French, two of the Latin and one of the Spanish, a Professor of the Mathematics and a Director General of Studies, constitute the Faculty or the Council of the College, under the direction of the founder, Rt. Rev. Dr. Portier, or the President, his Vicar General, to whom are also assigned the duties of the Greek Professorship.

It is needless to mention that Geography, Astronomy, History, Rhetoric, Belles Lettres, the elements of Physics and Chemistry, &c. &c. are included in the course of studies.

The College of Spring Hill is designed to be *essentially classic*. All the students, without exception, will pursue according to their age, progress, and the direction of the Council of professors, in connection with other branches, the Study of the Ancient and Modern Languages. The English, however, will be exclusively the language of communication.

Though the Regency of the College be Catholic, yet no influence will be exercised upon the pupils bred in the principles of other Christian denominations. Good order, however, will require them to attend the public exercises of morning and evening prayers, and the Divine service of the Sabbath. A rigid *moral* police will be exercised over all.

CONDITIONS:

1st. The price for the Scholastic year is fixed at Two Hundred and Sixty Dollars; one half payable semi-annually in advance.

2d. The equivalent for this sum includes the board of the pupils, their washing, mending, lodging, (with

the exceptions herinafter mentioned) tuition, books, stationary and whatever else appertains to their studies.

3d. No pupil can leave the College except at the end of each semi-annual term, and in all cases, (sickness excepted,) payment for a term once commenced, will invariably be required—and,

4th. Parents who do not reside in Mobile or New Orleans, will be required to appoint in one or the other of these cities a correspondent, and every correspondent will be held responsible for all dues.

General Remarks.

1st. The Fine Arts, such as Drawing, Painting, Music, &c. will constitute an extra charge.

2d. Pocket money will be confided to the President, who will disburse it according to the internal regulations of the College.

3d. Every pupil will furnish himself with a bedstead, mattress, and the necessary bedding, (moschetto bars are entirely unnecessary,) a pillow, 2 pairs of sheets—also a wash-bowl and stand, also 12 shirts, 6 cravats, 6 napkins, 6 towels, 12 pocket handkerchiefs, 3 summer suits and a suit for winter, consisting of a blue cloth dress coat, a surtout, and two pairs of pantaloons; also a silver fork and table spoon.

4th. Medical services and Medicines will be at the expense of the parents, unless they commute with the Physicians of the College.

5th. No pupil will be received whose age exceeds 12 years—*This regulation admits of no exceptions.*

6th. Pupils of bad habits, or who are insubordinate to the regulations of the College, after all the means suggested by wisdom and prudence for their reformation have been employed ineffectually, and after their parents or correspondents have been informed of their conduct, will be expelled and safely re-conducted to their homes.

7th. Neither the Directors of Studies, nor the Professors, are allowed, on any consideration whatever, to inflict corporeal or other severe punishment.

8th. Twice during each semistre, or semi-annual term, parents will receive bulletins containing detailed statements of the conduct and progress of their sons at College.

9th. The pupils will be required to speak the French and English Languages, each successive, alternate week. The Studies, as above mentioned will be pursued in English.

10th. The pupils will be required to write to their parents at least once every month, and no such letters will be subject to the inspection of the Faculty or President.

11th. The pupils will be permitted to leave the College but once a month, and not then, unless they have obtained from their respective professors, certificates of good conduct and application: nor even with these, unless their parents or correspondents cause them to be accompanied by persons responsible for their good conduct during absence.

This regulation does not, however, deprive pupils of recreation under the *surveillance* of the Faculty, on the College grounds, which include an area of nearly one mile square, affording a delightful and picturesque landscape, with the most agreeable, diversified, native scenery.

12th. No visits will be received at the College except on holidays.

In fine, it is believed, that a more healthy locality cannot be found in the Southern States;—many persons, foreigners, and entire strangers to a Southern climate, have resided nearly a year under the same roof, not one of whom has experienced the slightest indisposition. The high elevation of Spring Hill, rendering it inaccessible to the fogs of the low-lands;

the regular and daily prevalence of invigorating sea breezes during the summer, the clear and serene atmosphere, the excellency of the water, the facilities for bathing, the nature of the soil, wholly incapable of producing noxious exhalations, and in addition to all this, a large, spacious and well ventilated college edifice, surrounded by a great variety of pleasing shade and shrubbery, unite all the advantages which the most scrupulous attention to health can require.

For further particulars, address the "President of the College of Spring Hill."

The stage from Mobile to New Orleans, passes the College three times a week. The tour is made either way in twenty hours, via Pascagoula.

N. B.—All letters intended for the College must be addressed to the city of Mobile.

ST. MARY'S SEMINARY, Washington County, Ky.

ST. ROSE, near Springfield, Washington county, Ky. where there is a Convent of Dominicans. Rev. G. Martin, Superiour.

ST. MARY'S SEMINARY, Barrens, Perry county, Missouri. The Very Rev. J. B. Tornatore, Superiour.

St. Mary's is the Diocesan Clerical Seminary. Young men desirous of embracing the Ecclesiastical state are received, educated and maintained here gratuitously. The only compensation required of them is, to teach such classes at the College attached to this institution, as may suit their capacity. The Seminary is under the care of the Priests of the Congregation of the Mission, instituted by St. Vincent of Paul, commonly called Lazarists.

SEMINARY OF ST. JOHN THE BAPTIST, Charleston, S. C. for Ecclesiastical students, under the direction of the Right Rev. Dr. England. A day school is attached to it, in which the pupils receive lessons in Classics, Mathematics, Arithmetic, English, &c. The Classical department is superintended by the Rev. John Fielding.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS, at Frederick city, Md. Rev. Fidelis Grivel, Superiour. There are 18 Novices.

NOVITIATE OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS, at St. Stanislaus, St. Louis Co., Mo. Very Rev. Theodore de Theux, Superiour.

CONVENT OF THE SOCIETY OF JESUS, at Lebanon, Marion Co. Ky. under the care of Rev. Peter Chazelle.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, at Baltimore, Md. under the direction of the Very Rev. Lewis R. Deluol, D. D. The Rev. gentlemen of this Institution, and of the College attached to it, are members of the Sulpitian Society.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, at Mount St. Mary's, near Emmitsburg, Md.

THEOLOGICAL SEMINARY, in Philadelphia, Pa. under the direction of the Rev. Peter R. Kenrick.

SEMINARY OF ST. JAMES, near Cedarville, Brown County, Ohio, under the direction of the Rev. Jas. Reid.

SEMINARY OF ST. JOHN THE EVANGELIST, Frederick city, Md., under the direction of the Rev. John McElroy.

ACADEMY *for Young Gentlemen*, S. Fourth-street, Philadelphia, under the direction of the Rev. Jeremiah Keily.

ACADEMY *for Young Gentlemen*, S. Thirteenth-st. Phildelphia, under the direction of the Rev. John Hughes.

SEMINARY, at Iberville, Louisiana.

Convents, Academies, &c.

FOR YOUNG LADIES.

LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION OF THE B. V. MARY, *Georgetown, District of Columbia.*

This Academy is situated on the heights of Georgetown, in the District of Columbia, commanding a view of the Potomac, and a distant perspective of Washington city. The ladies, under whose superintendence the studies are conducted, are members of the Religious Order, founded in 1610, by St. Francis of Sales, and first governed by St. Jane Frances Fremiot De Chantal. Gentleness, benevolence, and temperate indulgence, swayed these venerated benefactors of society, in their guidance of youth. It is the study of their daughters, to let these virtues appear conspicuous in the discharge of the arduous duties imposed on them by the confidence of their friends.

The course of instruction comprises Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, English Composition, Sacred and Profane History, Ancient and Modern Chronology, Mythology; the most important and

interesting experiments in Philosophy and Chemistry, Rhetoric, Versification and Poetic Composition, Geography, Astronomy, the Use of the Maps and Globes, French and Spanish Languages, Music on the Harp and Piano Forte, Vocal Music, Painting in Water Colours, Painting on Velvet, Plain and Ornamental Needle Work, Tapestry, Lace Work, or Embroidery on Bobbinet, Bead Work, &c. The young ladies in the first class are taught Domestic Economy.

The ladies charged with the duties of the Academy, will be vigilant in requiring an exact compliance with every rule of the Institution, and the forms of polite deportment.

At the Exhibition, premiums are awarded to the pupils who may have excelled in their respective classes. The young ladies are divided into two great circles, with respect to the exact observance of rules, polite deportment, and zeal for advancement. A Crown is allotted for the first in the Senior Circle, and another for the first in the Junior Circle. Both inscribe their names in a book, for special record.

The Protestant young ladies attend at church hours, and are expected to observe the general regulations of exteriour worship.

The letters written or received by the young ladies, are examined by the Directress of the Academy, previously to their delivery.

The young ladies are permitted to go out the first of every month, with their parents or guardians, but with no other person: they must, however, return before five o'clock in the evening, unless special permission, grounded on strong motives, be obtained. Should the first day prove a Festival, the same permission holds good for the next day.

Wednesday and Saturday Evenings of each week, are allotted to recreation.

The Annual Vacation commences on the last Thurs-

day of July. The Examination occupies the preceding Monday and Tuesday, and the Exhibition, the afternoon of Wednesday.

The Exercises re-commence on the second Monday in September.

No child is received under 7 years old, unless strong reasons should be offered for her admittance at an earlier age. Young ladies above fifteen, must not expect to be received, if they be not recommended by a person who will be held responsible.

TERMS.

Entrance, - - - -	$ 5 00
Board, Tuition and Washing, per annum,	150 00
Ink, Quills, Paper, Use of Maps and Globes,	4 00

Boarders in the first class, pay an additional charge of five dollars for the use of materials in the practice of Domestic Economy.

Day Scholars, per annum, (for Tuition,)	$40 00
Ink, Quills, and use of Maps and Globes, per annum, - - - -	2 00

Those in the First Class pay the additional charge of Boarders.

EXTRA CHARGES.

Each language, except English, quarterly,			$ 5 00
Drawing, Painting on Velvet, &c.	do.	-	5 00
Piano, and use of Instruments,	do.	-	12 00
Harp and its use,	do.	-	20 00

Vocal music forms no separate charge.

Doctor's Fees and Medicine, per annum,	$3 00

Mending and furnishing materials, $4 per annum, unless parents prefer to have it done at home.

Boarders pay the current prices, semi-annually in advance.

Day Scholars quarterly.

As the Recess forms a part of the exercises of the Academy, no deduction, on that consideration, is made

from the semi-annual account. Day Scholars are not subject to this regulation.

The winter uniform of the Young Ladies, consists of Bombazette or Merino Dress, and a Pelerine, with a black apron of silk or stuff.

In Summer, the rules prescribe no particular dress.

Boarders are required to bring with them the ordinary table Furniture, consisting of knives, forks, silver spoons, and silver tumbler; six table napkins, and six towels. They will also be provided with bed and bedding, or pay seven dollars per annum, if furnished by the Institution. Bed curtains and white coverlids will form a charge of two dollars per annum. These articles are always to be furnished by the Institution.

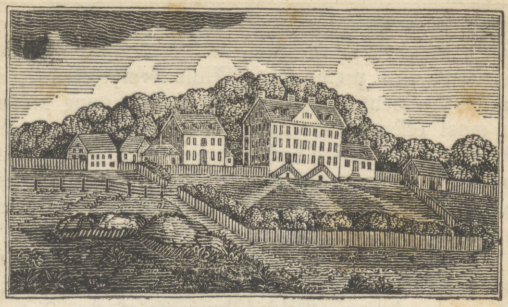
The parents and guardians who reside at a distance, are respectfully requested to designate some correspondent in the District, who will be charged to liquidate their bills, when due.

It were much to be desired, that some merchant in town, should be instructed to furnish the young ladies with apparel, or, if the office devolve on the Institution, that a requisite provision be made, by depositing a certain sum for that purpose.

URSULINE COMMUNITY. *Mount Benedict, Charlestown, Massachusetts.*

This beautiful and extensive establishment was consumed by fire, on the 11th of August, 1834.

The Ladies of the Convent have retired to Brinley Place, in Roxbury, Mass. "where they hope once more to realize the domestic quiet and religious peace of their once happy home, at Mount Benedict." We sincerely wish that they may soon be enabled to render to society those important services, which have so greatly contributed to its welfare, in the education of female youth.



ST. JOSEPH'S ACADEMY *for Young Ladies*, Emmitsburg, Md.

This Institution, situated in St. Joseph's Valley, near Emmitsburg, Frederick county, Maryland, was founded in 1809, by a Society of ladies, known to the public under the name of the Sisters of Charity. They were incorporated by the General Assembly of Maryland, in the year 1816.

The situation of the Academy is healthy and pleasant. In addition to the buildings originally erected, a spacious edifice 100 feet in length was lately completed, calculated to accommodate 200 boarders.

The course of instruction embraces the English, French, and Spanish languages, Orthography, Grammar, Composition, Writing, Practical and Rational Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Geography, History, Moral and Natural Philosophy, Astronomy, Chemistry, Music, Drawing, Painting on Velvet, Embroidery, Plain and Fancy Needle-Work. Each department is subdivided into classes to suit the capacity, age, and proficiency of the young ladies.

In order to excite emulation among the pupils, reports of their progress and application are read every week; and besides frequent inspection of the classes

during the year, a general examination is held immediately before the vacation, and is followed by the distribution of premiums. While every attention is paid to the mental improvement of the young ladies, the most effectual means are adopted to cultivate the seeds of virtue, which had been planted in their breasts under the paternal roof, and to give them that genteel and easy deportment, which is so essential in their intercourse with society.

The government of the Academy is mild, but firm and regular. In the hours of relaxation, the young ladies are always attended by some of the Sisters, whose affectionate vigilance secures a willing observance of the rules, without the ungrateful severity of coercion. None of the children are permitted to receive visits, except from their parents, guardians, or well known relations and friends, unless the visitors are bearers of letters from their parents or guardians.

The Catholic religion is the only one professed and taught in the Academy. Pupils of all denominations are admitted without distinction. Uniformity requires that they should attend divine worship, but no encroachment is made upon the liberty of conscience.

The vacation commences on the first of July, and ends on the fifteenth of August. During this interval, parents are at liberty either to leave their children at the Academy, or take them home, but no deduction is made in the charges of board and tuition, on account of their absence. When a quarter has been commenced, the parents become subject to the full expense of board and tuition for that quarter.

TERMS:

For board and tuition, including English Grammar, Composition, Writing, Arithmetic, Book-keeping, Geography, History, Moral and Natural Philosophy, Astronomy, Chemistry, Plain and Fancy Needle-Work, per annum, payable six months in advance, $125 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Latin, per annum. - - -	$20 00
French, per annum, - - -	20 00
Spanish, - - - -	20 00
Music, vocal and instrumental, and use of pianos, - - - -	44 00
Drawing, Painting, and Embroidery. -	22 00
Oil Painting on Velvet, including brushes and a box of paints, - -	10 00
Doctor's Fees, unless parents prefer to pay his bills in case of sickness, - -	3 00
Medicine at the Apothecary's rate.	
Use of Bed and Bedding, if furnished by the Institution, - - . -	7 00
Washing and Mending, - -	12 00

In case parents prefer to provide the bed and bedding, the child must be supplied with a cot, a mattress, a pillow, three pillow cases, two pairs of sheets, four blankets and two quilts.

The clothing, stationary, and work-materials may be furnished by the Institution, if it be the pleasure of the parents, and charged on the semi-annual bill.

Every child must be provided with at least four changes: dark clothes are generally preferred. Bombazette is recommended for winter, and gingham for summer.

Parents residing at a distance, must have in one of the neighbouring states, a correspondent who will be answerable for the expenses of their children, and will engage to receive them if circumstances require that they should be removed from the Academy.

N. B. A stipulated charge may be made, including all or most of the above expenses.

Emmitsburg, January, 1832.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF NAZARETH, *Bardstown Ky., conducted by the Sisters of Charity.*

1. *Nazareth* is about two miles and a half north of Bardstown, and half a mile west of the Louisville road. In point of health, pleasantness, retirement, water, &c. the situation is, perhaps, inferior to none in the Western country. In addition to the buildings previously pertaining to the establishment, there has been erected, within the last year, a very spacious brick building, (210 feet by 30,) sufficient for the comfortable accommodation of one hundred and fifty boarders.

2. The school is conducted on principles similar to those of St. Joseph's College. It is under the superintendence of the Right Rev. Bishops, and the inspection of the president and principal professors of the college, who, quarterly, examine the pupils, and encourage their progress. After each quarterly examination, a report is transmitted to parents or guardians, concerning the conduct, proficiency and health of their children. To reward merit, and excite a laudable emulation and exertion, honorary medals are distributed every month, and at every quarterly examination.

3. This institution being conducted by a numerous community of religious persons who have consecrated themselves to the service of God, and their neighbour, there is always a sufficient number of competent tutoresses, whose tender and conscientious care of their pupils, is calculated to gain the love of the children and the confidence of the parents. Every necessary attention is given to the neatness, politeness, correct manners, and moral principles of the pupils. The diet is good, wholesome and abundant. The sick are attended with punctuality and tender care.

4. The religion professed by the tutoresses and

community is the Catholic; but children of any denomination are received, provided they are willing to submit to the general regulations of the school, and (with respect to religion) attend morning and evening prayer daily, and divine service on Sundays and Holydays. No solicitation shall ever be used to induce them to embrace the Catholic religion.

☞ A certain number of orphans or destitute children, may be placed in this institution, upon application and agreement with the conductors.

The Branches taught in this Institution, are as follows:

Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, (with the use of the Globes,) History, Rhetoric, Botany, Natural Philosophy, including the principles of Astronomy; Opticks, Chemistry, &c.; Plain Sewing, Marking, Needlework, Drawing, Painting, Music, and the French Language. This last branch, to wit, (the French Language,) is taught with the greatest correctness, both as to grammar and pronunciation, there being actually in the institution several French sisters, besides others who understand and speak the language very correctly. A course of lectures on Rhetoric and Philosophy, (Natural and Moral,) shall be annually given by the Professor of St. Joseph's College. Lessons and Exercises in polite English Literature, will also be occasionally given.

The terms are as follows:

Board and tuition in the common branches, viz: Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English Grammar, and Geography; plain Sewing, Marking and Needlework,	$100 per annum, or $25 per quarter.
Board and tuition, in *any*, or *all* of the following branches, viz: Embroidery, Drawing and Painting; History, Rhetoric, Botany and Philosophy, -	$114 per annum, or $28½ per quarter.

Any of the common branches before mentioned, may be joined to the studies just named without any additional charge.

There is an extra charge for the French language, of $12 per annum, or $3 per quarter.

There is also an extra charge for Music and the use of Pianos, of $24 per annum.

The charges are varied or graduated according to the branches studied, as expressed above in the terms. The annual expense for board and tuition, in all or any of the branches, never exceeds $150 per annum; while for a large majority, it will be less, as may be seen by the above terms.

Necessary Conditions for entrance and continuance in the School.

1: Payment for each quarter must be made in advance; any notable failure in this, would induce the painful necessity of sending the pupils home. The payment must be made in specie or its equivalent.

2. No boarders will be received for a shorter time than a quarter.

3. No deduction from the charges will be made for absence, unless occasioned by sickness, nor for the time of vacations, during which, the pupils may remain in the institution, if their parents wish it.

4. Children afflicted with any contagious disease, will not be received into the school; and if it should be discovered after admittance that they have such disease, they will be separated or removed from the school until they shall be cured.

5. Boarders must be furnished by their parents or guardians, with bed and bedding, hand towels, decent clothing, books, stationary, &c. Children from a distance may be furnished by the institution with bed and bedding for $8 per annum.

The pupils may be supplied with the books neces-

sary in the different classes; maps for the study of Geography, paper, slates, pens and ink, for $7 per annum, or $1,75 per quarter. Those who may wish their children to be furnished with clothes, or the articles necessary, for attending the classes of painting, drawing and embroidery, may deposite funds for these purposes in the hands of the Mother Superiour, who will supply them according to the directions given, and forward the accounts. It is earnestly desired that parents or guardians residing at a distance, should have correspondents in Louisville or Bardstown, to whom application may be made for the usual remittances.

Some of the General Regulations of the Institution.

1. There will be an annual vacation from the last Thursday of July, till the first Monday of September. There will be an intermission of the classes from the Wednesday evening preceding Easter Sunday, till the Tuesday morning following. Also, from the evening of the 23d, till the morning of the 27th of December.

2. The pupils will not be allowed to visit the town or its vicinity, unless it be the parent's express wish, and unless the families whom they are to visit be designated. They will, by no means, be more frequent than once a month, and then, so as not to cause the omission of any class.

3. Besides the general attention of the officers of the institution to all the pupils, a particular care will be given by each of the principal tutoresses to a certain number of the pupils committed to her charge, over whom she will watch with a motherly tenderness.

In order to prevent all improper correspondence, the letters written or received by pupils will be subject to inspection, (however, their correspondence with parents or guardians, will be entirely unrestrained.)

If children should complain or express discontent in their letters, parents and guardians are requested not to suffer uneasiness or inquietude of mind, till they have written to some one of the directors of the Institution, or some person (other than the children,) in whom they can confide.

All communications respecting this institution, addressed to the Right Rev. Bishop David, Bardstown, or to the Mother Superiour, Nazareth, near Bardstown, will receive immediate attention.

FEMALE ACADEMY OF LORETTO, *Washington County, Kentucky.*

Under the direction of the Sisters of "Mary at the foot of the Cross."

This Institution is beautifully and pleasantly situated, twelve miles from Bardstown, on the road to Greentown, four miles on the other side of the mouth of Hardin's Creek, Washington County, Kentucky, and one from the Medical Springs. The building is elegant, commodious, and sufficiently large to accommodate 100 boarders, and an indefinite number of externs. The air is most salubrious; the play grounds and yard are extensive and exquisitely laid out; while the thriving groves that arise on every side, add both to the ornament and pleasantness of the situation. The academy is conducted by a community of religious persons, and is under the superintendence of the Right Rev. Bishops Flaget and Chabrat. The course of education and the principles of discipline are such as have been established in the best literary institutions of the country, and more particularly in St. Joseph's College, Bardstown.

TERMS:

Board, including Washing, &c. per year, - - - - -	$55	00
Tuition in Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, and plain Sewing, per year,	12	00
Do. English Grammar, Geography, with the use of Maps and Globes, History, Needlework, Embroidery, Drawing and Painting, -	20	00
Rhetoric, Composition, &c. extra	5	00

Specie.

MONASTERY OF ST. MAGDALEN, *at St. Rose's, Washington County, Kentucky.*

Under the direction of the Nuns of St. Dominick.

CONVENT OF HOLY MARY—*a branch establishment from Loretto.*

FEMALE ACADEMY, *conducted by the Sisters of Charity, at Lexington, Kentucky.*

ST. CLARE'S CONVENT, *Vincennes, Indiana.*

The branches of Science taught in St. Clare's Female School, Vincennes, are the same as taught in the celebrated literary and benevolent institution of Nazareth, Ky. It is under the superintendence of the Right Rev. Bishop, residing in Vincennes, who examines the pupils and encourages their progress. To reward merit and excite laudable ambition and exertions, honorary medals are distributed every month, and at every quarterly examination.

The ladies who manage and govern this school are called Sisters of Charity. They have consecrated themselves to the service of God, and their neighbour.

A sufficient number of competent and experienced tutoresses have recently come from Nazareth; and by a tender and conscientious care of their pupils, they will labor, with instruction, to gain the love of the children, and merit the confidence of parents. Every necessary attention is devoted to the taste, neatness, politeness, correct manners and moral principles of all pupils at this school.

The religion professed by the Sisters of Charity is the Roman Catholic: but as no solicitation is ever allowed, to induce pupils of other denominations to embrace that of the tutoresses, parents need harbor no illiberal thoughts in regard to this matter. Children of all denominations are received; they are only required to submit to the general regulations of the school; and the customary exercises of domestic prayer, morning and evening, can never be dispensed with. The boarding of pupils at this school shall be comfortable, and in all cases of indisposition, the most tender care will be bestowed.

The system of Education embraces,

The English and French Languages.
Arithmetic, Geography, History and Rhetoric.
Plain Sewing, Marking and Ornamental Needle-work.
Drawing, Painting in water colours, Fancy work and Embroidery.

Particular care is taken to teach Spelling, Reading, Writing, and to inculcate the rules of Grammar and Syntax, in both languages. A well qualified native tutoress of each country, teaches each language.

Instrumental music on the Piano Forte and Guitar will also be taught. The terms depend upon circumstances, to be known on application.

THE TERMS ARE:

For Boarders,
Boarding, per quarter, - - - $15 00

Boarding, per annum, - -	$60 00
Washing and mending, and mending materials, per quarter, - - -	2 00
do. do. per annum, - - -	8 00
Bedding, per quarter, - -	2 00
do. per annum, - - - -	8 00
For day scholars,	
Spelling, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, plain Sewing and Marking, per quarter,	2 50
Do. do. per annum,	10 00
English Grammar, Geography, History, and Ornamental Needlework, per quarter, - - - -	1 50
Do. do. per annum,	6 00
French and Rhetorick, per quarter, -	4 00
Do. do. per annum,	16 00
Drawing and Painting, per quarter, -	3 00
Do. do. per annum,	12 00
Fancy work and Embroidery, per quarter,	1 00
Do. do. per annum.	4 00

The charges are varied or graduated according to the branches studied, as expressed in the terms. The annual expense for board or tuition, in all or any of the branches, never exceeds $124 per annum; while, for a large majority it will be less, as may be seen by the above terms.

Necessary conditions for entrance and continuance in the School.

(See page 112.)

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART, at St. Louis, Mo.

Madame Duchesne, Superiour.

This Institution was founded by the munificence of John Mullanphy, Esq. with the charge of receiving, supporting and educating, perpetually, a certain number of orphan children. There are now 12 orphans enjoying the benefit of this philanthropic grant.

In every establishment of learning, the salubrity of its site justly claims the first consideration of the public, health being confessedly the most valuable of the temporal gifts bestowed on man by his Creator. In this point of view this Academy stands preeminent. Situated on an elevation which commands a delightful prospect of the Mississippi river, to the western bank of which it is almost contiguous, and removed at a short distance from the city—the buildings are invariably ventilated with the purest air that can be breathed in the healthiest part of the State. A spacious garden and yard afford the pupils free scope for bodily exercise. Their diet is wholesome and abundant, and nothing is neglected to give them habits of virtue, order, cleanliness, and good manners. In sickness, if not withdrawn by their parents, they receive every possible attendance. Watchfulness is constant at all times and places.

Instruction.—The following branches of useful and ornamental education are taught in the Academy:

English and French; Reading, Writing, Grammar, Arithmetic, Sacred and Profane History, Geography, Use of the Globes, Projection of Maps, Mythology, Poetry, Rhetoric, Natural Philosophy and Domestic Economy; Sewing, Marking, Lace, Muslin, Tapestry and Bead Work; Painting on Velvet and Satin, Drawing, Painting in water colours and crayons; Shell and

Chenille Work, Artificial Flower Making; Filligree, Hair Work and Chrystalized Parlour Ornaments; Music, vocal and instrumental.

TERMS:

Boarding $120 per annum, payable in advance. No separate charge is made for tuition.

Washing and Mending $12 per annum. Music, vocal and instrumental, $30 per annum. Articles necessary for the acquirement of other elegant accomplishments are procured at the request and expense of the parents.

Quills, ink, paper and books, for the lower class, $6.

Do. do. do. for the higher, $10 per ann.

No deduction is made to the pupils for any absence unless occasioned by sickness.

Dress and Furniture—Each pupil must bring, at her entrance, her bedding, consisting of a mattress 5½ by 2½ feet, a pillow, two pairs of sheets, two blankets, and a white coverlet. Six changes of linen, stockings, neck and pocket handkerchiefs, one green sun bonnet, a sufficiency of under dresses, a white muslin veil, a silver spoon, a knife and fork, a cup, two plates, a tumbler, a tooth brush, two pairs of shoes, combs, a bag for her linen, a trunk, a work basket, six capes of cambric and one of black velvet, one cloak, six towels, one pair of gloves.

On week days the pupils may wear any decent garments whatever; on Sundays and Festivals they dress in black or white.

GENERAL REGULATIONS.

The Academic year commences on the 1st of October, and ends on the 8th or 10th of September.

At the expiration of every quarter, a bulletin is sent to the parents of each pupil, acquainting them with the state of her health, behaviour and proficiency.

The religious exercises of the Academy are Catholic. Young Ladies of all denominations are admitted, provided they be willing, for the sake of order, to assist at the public duties of religious worship performed in the house.

The young ladies are permitted to spend the time of the vacation at the Academy, nay, the mistresses prefer that they do, because even that time, though granted for relaxation, may be very usefully improved.

The parents are requested not to pay visits to their children, except on Thursdays.

It is earnestly desired that such persons as live at a considerable distance, appoint an Agent at St. Louis, who may represent them, as much as possible, in every thing relative to their children.

All letters are to be addressed to the Superiour of the Academy, and they are opened, those of the parents only excepted.

CONVENT and FEMALE ACADEMY of the LADIES of the SACRED HEART, *at St. Ferdinand*,

Commonly called Florissant, about 15 miles from St. Louis. Price of Boarding and Tuition, $80 per year. Here is the Novitiate of the Ladies of the Sacred Heart. Superiour, Madame Catharine Thiefry.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY, *at St. Charles, Mo.*, conducted by Ladies of the same religious order. Superiour, Madame Lucille Mathevon.

CONVENT and ACADEMY of the SISTERS OF LORETTO, *at New Madrid, Mo.* Superiour, Eulalia Susan Relles.

LADIES' ACADEMY, *under the direction of the Sisters of Charity, at Carondelet, Mo.* Superiour, Sister Angela Hughes.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF LORETTO, *at Bethlehem, Perry County, Mo. near St. Mary's Seminary.* Sister Juliana Wather, Superiour.

It has been remarked by eminent men that though the scholar be formed in the school, the man is formed at the mother's knee, in the first years of life. "As the twig is bent, the tree's inclined." Hence, much good must accrue to society from institutions which will better fit the mother for discharging her important duties of moulding the heart of her docile boy, so that he may become a good husband, father and citizen. The other important duties of a mother towards her young daughters, duties which none can so well discharge as a mother, render the too much neglected education of young women, an object of peculiar interest to the philanthropist.

With a view of becoming useful in this important work, certain religious ladies have formed themselves into a community called the Sisters of Loretto. They have established a house of education near Perryville, Perry County, Mo., under the patronage of the Right Rev. Bishop Rosati. They will teach Reading, Writing, Grammar, Arithmetic, Geography, History, Painting, French, Needle Work, Embroidery, Music, &c. A great and maternal care will be taken of the health and morals of the pupils. Young Ladies of any religious profession will be received, without the least preference. Though the Teachers profess the Catholic Religion, yet no one shall be, in the least, troubled

with regard to her peculiar religious opinions, nor will any undue influence be used over her belief.

The rates of tuition will be $10 per annum for the common branches of an English education, including plain sewing; five dollars a year more will be required if painting and embroidery be taught; five dollars per annum extra for French, and ten dollars per annum extra, if the Piano be taught.

Should any of the Young Ladies wish to board, they can be boarded at the house at $1 per week, but none will be received for less than three months. The washing and mending will, if required, be done for $10 per annum. The payment is required to be made half in advance. Parents will please to send beds and bedding with their children.

October 13, 1832.

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY OF THE SISTERS OF LORETTO, *at Fredericktown, Madison County, Mo.* Sister Benedicta Fenwick, Superiour.

Boarding and Tuition, $62 per annum.

With a view of becoming useful to their fellow citizens, certain religious ladies have formed themselves into a community, called the Sisters of Loretto. They have established a house of education at Fredericktown, Madison County, Mo., under the patronage of the Right Rev. Bishop Rosati, and the immediate direction of the Rev. F. Cellini. They will teach Reading, Writing, Grammar, Arithmetic, Geography, History, Painting, French, Needle work, Embroidery, Music, etc. A great maternal care will be taken of the health and morals of the pupils. Young Ladies of any religious profession, will be received

without the least preference. Though the teachers profess the Roman Catholic Religion, yet no one shall be in the least troubled with regard to her peculiar religious opinions, nor will any undue influence be used over her belief.

(For further particulars, see page 122.)

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE LADIES OF THE SACRED HEART, *at St. Michael's, County of Acadia, Louisiana.*

This Institution combines in its plan of education, together with the benefit of christian instruction, every advantage that can be derived from a punctual and conscientious care bestowed on the pupils in every branch of science, suitable to their sex, and from the uninterrupted attention which is given to the neatness, politeness, correct manners and moral principles of the young ladies. The health of the scholars is with the tutoresses an object of their most anxious solicitude.

The diet is good, wholesome and abundant; a spacious garden affords the pupils the facility of a pleasant walk and every useful bodily exercise; no pains are spared to promote their health, and to train them to orderly habits. In sickness they are constantly attended to; in no place and at no time are they left beyond the reach of inspection.

The ladies of this institution have experienced, with feelings of gratitude, the liberal assistance of a great number of citizens of this State; they feel happy in giving expression to these sentiments by a redoubled zeal and ardour, which they hope will answer the confidence with which they have been favoured by a generous public.

TUITION.

The branches taught in this institution are as follow: Elements of Botany, Chemistry, Natural Philosophy, and Geometry, Reading, Writing and Grammar, both English and French, Arithmetic, History Ancient and Modern, Chronology, Mythology, English and French Polite Literature, Geography, Elements of Astronomy, the Use of the Globes, Domestic Economy, plain and fancy Needle-Work, Embroidery, Marking, Lace work &c.

Music, Drawing, and other *fine arts*, are paid extra.

The religion professed by the tutoresses and community, is the Catholic; but children of any denomination are received, provided they are willing to submit to the general regulations of the school. No solicitation shall ever be used to induce them to embrace the Catholic religion.

A quarterly report is transmitted to parents or guardians, concerning the conduct, proficiency, and health of their children.

TERMS.

Board and tuition per quarter $40, payable in advance. Should a scholar be withdrawn by her parents before the end of the quarter, no deduction can be expected, except in case of sickness. Should parents, in order to make their children early acquainted with the rules of household economy, think proper to allow them a sum of money for their private expenses, the scholars will themselves make and forward to their parents, every four months, a regular account of receipts and expenditures.

Bed and stationary are included in the above charges.

Books, postage, Doctor's bills and medicines, are extra charges, if not paid by the parents.

Mending, if done at the institution, $5 per quarter.

Washing, 9 "

DRESS AND FURNITURE.

No particular uniform for every day is required. In winter, on Sundays and holydays, the uniform consists of a crimson bombazine dress trimmed with black velvet about four inches wide, with a black sash. The summer uniform is white.

Each scholar is to be provided, at her entrance, with three pairs of sheets, two blankets, eight changes of linen, eight pairs of stockings, twelve pocket handkerchiefs, twelve capes, six of linen, and the rest of worked muslin, six head handkerchiefs or caps, four under dresses, two night-gowns, twelve towels, two veils, one black and one white, two black aprons, a silver spoon and cup, knife and fork, a tooth brush, combs, a bag for linen, a band-box, a tin Japan work box, a white muslin moschetto net about three yards high, with a ceiling five feet long by two.

OBSERVATIONS.

In order to avoid the interruption of classes, visits are confined to Sundays only. Parents will, it is hoped, approve of this regulation, being aware that visits unlimited as to time, would greatly impede the progress of their children. It is also hoped that they will not object to the rule which allows of no visits but those of fathers and mothers, brothers and sisters, uncles and aunts, exclusive of all others, except they be authorized by parents.

There will be a yearly vacation of three weeks, which the pupils may spend with their parents. No other absence is allowed, unless in case of sickness. No boarder will be received for a shorter time than a year.

CONVENT AND YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY,

under the direction of the Ursulines, two miles below New Orleans.

This Institution, which the inhabitants of Louisiana and the adjacent states have so kindly favoured with their patronage for more than a century, needs no particular recommendation to be introduced to public notice; it will therefore suffice to give an outline of the plan of education pursued by the Tutoresses of this establishment.

MORAL EDUCATION.

The object constantly kept in view by the Ladies, is the adorning of their pupils' minds with knowledge and the forming of their hearts to virtue. The young Ladies are also accustomed to habits of order, cleanliness and polite manners. They are never suffered to go beyond the reach of a watchful but maternal superintendence, whose vigilance secures the preservation of morals and the willing observance of the rules.

Though the members of this community are exclusively Catholic, pupils of all denominations are admitted and no influence is used upon the score of religion, but for the sake of order, all are equally required to attend Divine Worship.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION.

The health of the scholars, is an object of uninterrupted solicitude for the Ladies, who are peculiarly attentive to the food given to the pupils, and are careful that they be abundantly supplied with such only as is wholesome. The hours of relaxation are so distributed throughout the day, that neither the mind nor the body of the students can suffer from their application to their classical duties.

When sick, they are attended by one of the Ladies, and timely notice is given to their parents or guardians

when the distance allows of it; a physician is always at hand and immediately called for.

TUITION.

The system of instruction embraces the following objects: the English and French languages, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography, the use of the Globes, History (ancient and modern) Mythology, Chronology, English and French Literature, Elements of Astronomy, Plain and Fancy Needle-Work. The Elements of Natural Philosophy, of Botany and Chemistry, will be taught to those young Ladies, whose parents desire it, as also Music, Drawing and Dancing.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, payable quarterly in advance,	$48 00
Day scholars per month,	8 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

Stationary and the use of Maps and Globes, per annum,	4 00
The use of a Bedstead for the whole time of the stay,	2 00
The use of the Library for the whole time of the stay,	2 00
Washing per month,	2 00
Drawing, including paper and pencils, per month,	4 50
Music per month,	12 00
For the use of musical instruments per month,	1 00
Dancing,	6 00

DRESS AND FURNITURE.

No particular dress is required for days of classes; but on Sundays and Thursdays during winter, they must have a blue merino dress with a black belt; and in summer, a white frock with a blue belt, and the cape tied in front with a blue riband. Each young Lady must bring with her 12 changes of linen, 12 pocket-handkerchiefs, 12 pairs of stockings, 6 muslin

and 6 cambric capes, 2 black silk aprons, 1 veil, 12 napkins, 12 towels, all marked with durable ink. A silver spoon and fork, a knife and silver tumbler, a press or trunk, a mattress 5½ feet long by 2½ wide, a moschetto bar 6½ feet high, a pillow and counterpane, 2 pairs of sheets, 2 blankets, a tooth-brush, a wash-bowl and pitcher, a small tub or bucket, a toilet-glass with a drawer to keep the combs, &c.

OBSERVATIONS.

The pupils are permitted to spend the vacations with their parents; the first will commence on the 1st of June, and continue until the 8th of the same month, if the health of the city will permit; the second will take place on the 30th of December and continue until the 15th of January. Those young Ladies who do not return on the day appointed will be deprived of the following vacations, whatever may have been their reasons.

Visits paid to the scholars are limited to Sundays and Thursdays exclusively. They are only permitted to see their parents, guardians and near relations.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY, *at Grand Coteau, Opelousas, La. conducted by the Ladies of the Sacred Heart.*

CONVENT AND ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION, *at Mobile, Alabama.*

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY OF THE VISITATION, *at Kaskaskia, Illinois.* Mary Agnes Brent, Directress.

This literary establishment is under the immediate superintendence and direction of a Community of Ladies, who are members of the Religious Order of the Blessed Virgin Mary, founded by St. Francis of Sales

in 1610, and who devote their time and exertions to the education of the pupils entrusted to their care.

The present, temporary situation of the Academy is near the village of Kaskaskia, commanding on one side a full view of the beautiful river of the same name, as it winds its course beneath a ridge of lofty hills, and on the other, overlooking a considerable portion of the village. The site is not only picturesque, but at the same time one of the healthiest in the Union, the air being pure and salubrious, the water wholesome and agreeable, and the course of exercise such as must contribute to the preservation of health and strength.

PLAN OF INSTRUCTION.

The course of instruction, commencing with the elements of an English education, embraces Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, English and French, Grammar and Composition, Geography, Sacred and Profane History, Ancient and Modern Chronology, Mythology, Poetical Composition, Rhetoric, Philosophy, Chemistry, Astronomy, Use of the Maps and Globes. Also, Music, vocal and instrumental, on the Harp, Piano and Guitar, Painting in water colours and on Velvet, plain and ornamental Needle-work, Tapestry, Lace and Bead work, &c.

REGULATIONS.

The Scholastic year commences on the second Monday in September, and is terminated by a general examination of the classes which commences on the last Monday of July, and is closed on Wednesday following by the exhibition and distribution of premiums. To these succeed the Annual Vacations, which the pupils are allowed to spend either with their parents and relations, or at the Academy.

The Schools are suspended in the afternoon on Wednesdays and Saturdays, and during these intervals of relaxation, the pupils, committed to the guidance of

one of the members of the Community, are permitted to extend their walks beyond the enclosure of the Academy.

At the request of their parents or guardians, the young Ladies are allowed to pay monthly visits, but they must not be detained beyond the hour of 5 P. M. unless, through necessity, they be permitted to sleep out of the Academy.

The spirit of emulation is excited by rank, variously assigned, according to the degree of excellence attained by each pupil in the different branches of education. Every month, a general report, detailing the proficiency and conduct of every pupil, is read in the presence of all the teachers and boarders, after which, a ticket is presented, as a testimonial of approbation, to the young Lady who has obtained the most distinguished place in her class, and merited pre-eminence by the regularity of her conduct.

The religious exercises of the Institution are those of the Catholic Church, but pupils of other denominations are admitted without distinction, and no one is allowed to interfere with their peculiar tenets of belief, although, for the sake of order, it be required that they attend the external duties of Religion performed in the house.

The preservation of health is an object of maternal solicitude, and to promote and ensure it, wholesome diet is provided, and cheerful exercise encouraged on an extensive and agreeable play-ground.

Regularity, neatness, cheerfulness, and decorum of manners and deportment, are objects incessantly inculcated, and specially attended to by the Ladies who preside over the Institution, and every effort is made by them to form and improve the hearts of their pupils, and to implant in them a solid esteem and love of virtue, but without exercising any undue influence over their religious opinions.

The maintenance of order being a primary object with the Directress and teachers, parents and guardians are earnestly requested to comply with the above Academical regulations.

TERMS.

Board and Tuition, per annum,	-	$100 00
Tuition alone for day Scholars, do.	-	24 00
Paper, quills and ink, do.	- -	4 00

EXTRA CHARGES.

French Language, - -	quarterly,	5 00
Drawing and Painting on Velvet,	do. -	5 00
Harp and its use, -	do. -	16 00
Piano, - - -	do. -	12 00
Guitar, - - - -	do. -	6 00
Medical attendance, per annum,	- -	3 00
Mending of clothes, if done at the Institution,		4 00
Bed and bedding, unless furnished by the parents, - - - -		7 00

N. B. Boarders are requested to pay semi-annually, and day scholars quarterly in advance.

When in sickness extraordinary expenses are incurred, a bill of the same will be presented.

As the young ladies are at liberty to pass the vacations at the Academy, no deduction will be made for such of the boarders as spend the time of vacation elsewhere; nor will any thing be deducted from the account of those who leave the Institution before the expiration of the quarter entered upon, unless they leave on account of sickness.

SPECIAL DIRECTIONS.

The boarders on their Entrance, must be supplied with six napkins, six towels, a knife, fork and tumbler, a silver table and tea spoon, combs, brushes, &c. &c., with such as they may need of the following books, which are used at the Academy:

English.—Webster's Dictionary, and Murray's Grammar and Exercises; Worcester's Geography and Atlas; Greenshaw's History of the United States, of England, &c. with keys and questions to the same; Pike's Arithmetic; Polite learning; Tooke's Pantheon; Jamison's Rhetoric; Blake's Chemistry and Philosophy; Irving's Astronomy; Irving's Roman, Grecian, and Jewish Antiquities; Fenning on the Globes, and Worcester's Historical Atlas.

French.—Nugent's Dictionary; Levizac's Grammar; Perrin's Dialogues; Wanostrocht's *Recueil Choisi;* and Lebrun's Telemachus.

☞ All written communications are subject to the inspection of the Directress; and all letters directed to the Institution must be free of postage.

REFERENCES.

Further information may be obtained from the very Rev. Ph. Borgna, St. Louis, Col. Menard, Kaskaskia; F. Rozier, Ste Genevieve, Missouri.

Kaskaskia, Illinois, Jan. 12, 1834.

ST. MARY'S SEMINARY, *Somerset, Ohio.*

This Seminary was commenced about four years ago, and has been as liberally patronized as its friends could have expected.

The institution is under the immediate inspection of the Rev. N. D. Young, who occasionally examines the pupils and encourages their progress. To reward merit and excite emulation, medals are monthly distributed. On the last of July a general Examination is held, and the month of August annually observed as vacation.

The ladies who govern this Seminary have consecrated themselves to the service of God, and the instruction of female youth. Among them is a French

lady, well qualified to teach the French language. By a conscientious care of their pupils and strict attention to their advancement, by inculcating neatness, good manners, politeness, and moral principles, they hope to merit public patronage. The religion professed by these is the Catholic; parents, however, need not apprehend, that any solicitations will be used to induce children of a different persuasion to embrace the Catholic. Pupils of all denominations are received, from the age of 6 to 16. They will be required to submit only to the general regulations of the Seminary, viz: to attend morning and evening prayer and Divine service on Sundays and Holidays: this being a necessary regulation for the observance of discipline.

THE SYSTEM OF EDUCATION

Embraces the English and French Languages, Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Geography, (with the use of the Globes,) History, Rhetoric, Plain Sewing, Marking and Ornamental Needle-Work, Music on the Piano Forte, Drawing, Painting, Fancy Work and Embroidery. Particular attention is paid in teaching Orthography, Reading, Writing, and the Grammar of both languages.

Terms for Boarding and Tuition are as follows:

Boarding and tuition in the common branches, viz:—Orthography, Reading, Writing, Arithmetic, Grammar, Geography, Plain Sewing, Marking, and Needlework,	*per annum*,	$80 00
Board and Tuition in all or any of the following branches, viz:—History, Rhetoric, Embroidery, Drawing, and Painting,	-	96 00
An extra charge for French,	*per quarter*,	4 00
	per annum,	16 00
An extra charge for Music,	*per quarter*,	5 00
	per annum,	20 00

Parents or Guardians must furnish Bed, Bedding, and Cot, or if found by the Institution, will pay, *per annum*, $8, or $2 *per quarter*.

Terms for Day Scholars.

Orthography, Reading, Writing, and Arithmetic, $8 *per annum*—$2 *per quarter*.

English Grammar, Geography, (with the use of the Globes,) History, and Ornamental Needle Work, *per quarter*, ... $3 00

French, . *per quarter*, . . 5 00

Music, . . do. . . 5 00

Drawing and Painting, do. . . 4 00

Necessary Regulations for Entrance into the Seminary.

1st. Payment for each quarter must be made in advance—any notable failure will induce the painful necessity of sending the pupil home.

2d. No boarder will be received for a shorter period than a quarter.

3d. No deduction will be made in the charge for absence unless through sickness.

4th. Children afflicted with contagious diseases will not be received in the Seminary.

5th. The pupils will not be allowed to visit the town or its vicinity unless by the express wish of parents, and then not more than once a month.

6th. The pupils will not be allowed to receive visitors, unless they be parents or guardians.

7th. Letters written or received by the pupils, must be examined by the Directress of the Seminary.

8th. Wednesday and Saturday evenings will be allotted for recreation.

9th. The pupils at entrance must be supplied with Books, &c. necessary for the branches they intend studying.

10th. All communications respecting the Seminary, to be addressed (post paid) to the Sisters of St. Mary's Seminary, Somerset, Perry county, Ohio.

CARMELITE CONVENT, *Baltimore.*

The Order of the Carmelites is one of the most ancient religious communities in the Church. They received their rule in the year 1209, from Albert, Patriarch of Jerusalem. From Mount Carmel, the place of their institution, the Carmelites soon spread themselves over different parts of Europe, and furnished the Church with many of its most distinguished Prelates, Orators and Writers. The rule, though rigid, is not severe; and experience has proved that it may be observed by persons of a very delicate constitution.

The Carmelites fast eight months in the year, wear woollen clothing, and sleep on straw beds. They never eat fleshmeat except in case of sickness, when the physician prescribes the use of it. The sick obtain every comfort the house can afford.

The austerity of their rule having been mitigated by Pope Eugenius IV. the Carmelites were no longer obliged to keep the cloister: but in the 16th century, St. Teresa restored the Order to its primitive discipline.

The community now established in Baltimore, was founded in 1790, by the Rev. Charles Neale, who brought with him from Europe four nuns, three of whom were Americans, and one an English lady. They settled in Charles county, Md. and under the direction of their pious founder, they soon became a flourishing Convent. The members of this branch of the Carmelite Order observe the reformed rule of St. Teresa. They recite the Divine office, and offer up

their daily prayers, fasts, and other good works, for the benefit of souls, the necessities of the Church, and particularly for those who labour in the vineyard of our Lord.

As a means of support, the Carmelite Sisters have been obliged to open an Academy for the education of young ladies. The School is at present, in a flourishing condition, and it is humbly hoped that their establishment will prove itself advantageous to the citizens of Baltimore.

CARMELITE SISTERS' ACADEMY,
in Aisquith-street, Baltimore.

The School of this Institution opens on the first Monday of September, and ends on the last day of July.

The course of Instruction comprises—Orthography, Reading, Writing, English Grammar, Composition, Geography, Arithmetic, History, Book Keeping, Elements of Natural Philosophy, and the use of the Globes; Plain and Ornamental Needle Work, Bead Work, Embroidery, Tapestry, Filligree and Shell Work.

TERMS.

Higher classes, per quarter,		$8	To be paid in advance.
Second	do. do.	6	
Third	do. do.	5	
Fourth	do. do.	4	

For the use of the Globes, Reading Books, Pens and Ink, 37½ cents per quarter.

Painting on velvet in oil colours, $5.

The government of the school is mild, but firm and regular. Great care is taken to inculcate the general

maxims of christianity; but there is no interference with the religious principles of the pupils.

YOUNG LADIES' FRENCH AND ENGLISH ACADEMY, *Charleston, S. C.*

The public are respectfully informed that a branch of an institution conducted in France by a Society of Ladies known by the name of "*Les Dames de la Retraite*," is established in this city, for the education of Young Ladies, on a plan as similar as possible to that which has inspired so much confidence in France.

The course of instruction will embrace the French and English Languages, Sacred and Profane History, Ancient and Modern, Geography, Mythology, and all the various kinds of Fancy and Ornamental Needle-Work. The library which will be always at the service of the pupils, will contain all the select works necessary to form the taste and improve the judgment. The discipline of the school will be mild, exact and uniform. The pupils shall be always under the eyes of the Superiours, and advantage will be taken of every opportunity to cultivate their minds, and qualify them for refined and polite society.

The food shall be wholesome and various, the dress simple, and every requisite attention paid to the physical wants and comforts of the boarders. The expenses of slight indisposition will be borne by the Institution, but in severe sickness, medical attendance, apothecaries' bills, and other necessary or incidental charges, must be met by the parents or guardians.

At the end of every three months, a correct report will be furnished of the health, progress, application, &c. of the children or wards.

The French shall be exclusively the language of the house except in the classes of English studies.

The terms are 200 dollars per annum, to be paid quarterly in advance; the price of tuition for day scholars will vary according to the age and progress of the pupils.

Application is to be made at the Institution, to the Lady Superiour, *Madame Hery du Jarday.*

The ladies take leave to state that they will not interfere with the religion of any child not a catholic, that may be placed under their charge, and they entertain the hope that their system of instruction will not be found, on due examination, inferior to any already established in this country.

Spanish and Italian Languages, Dancing, Music and Drawing, in all the branches, to be taught by approved masters.

For half boarders, $100 per annum; for day scholars French and English studies, $15 per quarter; for French only, $10 per quarter.

Washing, $5 per quarter; fuel, $1 per year.

N. B.—A French Conversation Class will be held every afternoon, from 4 until 6 o'clock, of which Young Ladies wishing to acquire the habit of speaking the language, and to improve in embroidery, artificial flowers, or other fancy work (which will be taught at the same time) may avail themselves.

SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF MERCY, *Charleston, S. C.*

This Institution has been recently commenced in Charleston. The Sisters are twelve in number, and devote themselves, by annual, simple vows, to the observance of a rule, tending to their perfection in the practice of virtue, and to fit them for the discharge of

the other duties which they have in view, viz: the education of female children, particularly those of colour; attendance on the sick, and the decoration of the church.

SCHOOL FOR YOUNG LADIES, *under the direction of the Sisters of Mercy, Charleston, S.C.*

Terms—Board, Tuition, Washing and Mending, &c. $100 *per annum*, payable quarterly in advance.

DAY SCHOLARS.

No. 1. Spelling and Reading, per quarter,	$3 00
No. 2. Reading and Writing, do.	4 00
No. 3. Arithmetic, English Grammar, Geography, with the use of the Maps and Globes, History, plain Sewing, Marking and Needle-Work,	7 00
French, extra, per quarter,	3 00
Stationary at the request of parents, do.	1 00

☞Ten or twelve boarders may be accommodated.

☞The Catholic children are examined in their Catechism every morning, and receive public instructions every Tuesday evening at 5 o'clock, and every Saturday morning at 10 o'clock.—No interference with the religious opinions of other denominations.

YOUNG LADIES' ACADEMY, *under the direction of the Sisters of Charity, Wilmington, Del.*

ST. CLARE'S CONVENT, *Pittsburg, Pa.*

ST. CLARE'S CONVENT, *Green Bay, Mich.*

CONVENT AND FEMALE ACADEMY, *conducted by the Sisters of St. Clare, Detroit, Mich.*

FEMALE INDIAN SCHOOLS, *at St. Joseph's, Grand River, Arbre Croche and Green Bay, in the Diocess of Detroit.*

SISTERS OF CHARITY.

The Mother House of the Sisters of Charity is at St. Joseph's, near Emmitsburg, where there is a flourishing Academy for the education of young ladies. Rev. John Francis Hickey is Superiour, and Mrs. Rose White, Mother Superiour. (See page 107.)

The following establishments are under the care of the Sisters of Charity :

St. Mary's Orphan Asylum, in Baltimore, attended by	4	Sisters.
Baltimore Infirmary,	8	do.
Maryland Hospital, in Baltimore,	6	do.
Mount St. Mary's College, near Emmittsburg,	5	do.
St. John's Asylum, Boarding Academy, pay and free school in Frederick City,	7	do.
St. Vincent's Asylum and day School, in Washington, D. C.	5	do.
St. F. Xavier's Academy, in Alexandria, D.C.	6	do.
St. Joseph's Asylum, in Philadelphia,	5	do.
St. John's Asylum and Day School, in Philadelphia,	7	do.
Sacred Heart School, in Philadelphia,	4	do.
St. Mary's Free School, in Philadelphia,	3	do.
St. Michael's Free School, in Philadelphia,	3	do.
St. Peter's Asylum and Day School, in Wilmington, Del.	3	do.
St. John Baptist's, at McSherrystown, Conewago,	2	do.
St. Joseph's Academy, in New York,	4	do.
St. Peter's Free School, in New York,	3	do.

Roman Catholic Asylum and Free School, in New York,	10	Sisters.
St. Mary's School, in New York,	4	do.
Roman Catholic Half-Orphan Asylum, in New York,	5	do.
St. Mary's Asylum, in Brooklyn, Long Island,	3	do.
St. Joseph's Asylum and Day School, in Albany, New York,	5	do.
Asylum at Utica, N. Y.	3	do.
St. Peter's Asylum and Day School, in Cincinnati,	4	do.
Hospital, and Orphan Asylum for Boys, at St. Louis, Missouri,	10	do.
St. Joseph's Academy, at Carondelet, Mo.	3	do.
Poydras Asylum, in New Orleans,	7	do.
Charity Hospital, at New Orleans,	14	do.
Free School, in Boston,	4	do.

SCHOOL FOR COLOURED GIRLS,

Under the Direction of the Sisters of Providence.

The Sisters of Providence are a religious society of coloured women, established in Baltimore on the 5th of June, 1829, with the approbation of the Most Reverend Archbishop Whitfield, and acknowledged, as such, by the Holy See, on the 2d of October, 1831, under the name of Oblates, Sisters of Providence. His Holiness Gregory XVI. has, also, granted them many spiritual graces and favours. They renounce the world to consecrate themselves to God and the Christian education of coloured girls.

The object of this institute is one of great importance; greater, indeed, than might at first appear to those, who would only glance at the advantages, which

it is calculated to impart to a great portion of the human race, and through it, to society at large. In fact, these girls will either become mothers of families or household servants. In the first case, the solid virtues, the religious and moral principles which they acquired, when in this school, will be carefully transferred as a legacy to their children. Instances of the happy influence, which the example of virtuous parents has on their remotest lineage, in this humble and naturally dutiful class of society, are numerous. As to such as are to be employed as servants, they will be instructed in domestic concerns, and the care of young children. How important then, will it not be, that these girls should have imbibed religious principles, and have been trained to habits of modesty, honesty and integrity!

The Sisters of Providence occupy a three-story house which they have purchased in Richmond-street, opposite to Park-street, in the north-western section of the city.

Besides the care bestowed on their religious education, girls of colour are taught English, French, Cyphering and Writing, Sewing in all its branches, Embroidery, Washing and Ironing.

TERMS:

Boarding and tuition, monthly, payable in advance, - - - -	$4 00
Fuel for the winter quarter, - - -	1 00
Half-boarding and tuition, monthly, payable in advance, - - - -	2 00
Fuel for the winter quarter, - - -	50

DAY-SCHOLARS.

Tuition, quarterly, payable in advance, -	2 00
Fuel for the winter quarter, - -	50
For the use of books, day scholars pay, annually,	37

Boarders pay an extra charge for books and stationary, the care of the sick, washing and mending—unless parents choose to attend to these objects themselves—the whole may be furnished by the school for the sum of $24 annually,—but in case of protracted sickness the doctor's bill is added.

The pupils are to be provided, at their entrance, with bed and bedding—they may be furnished by the Sisters for $8.

The pupils whose families reside in the city are permitted to dine with them on the first Sunday of every month, and remain until five o'clock in winter and until seven in summer. This permission, however, may be refused by way of punishment.

Special permission is required to sleep out of school, and is granted only for particular reasons.

The vacation commences on the 10th of August, after the distribution of premiums, and ends on the first Monday of September.

During the vacation the boarders are allowed to remain at school, and no deduction will be made, should they spend it with their parents.

N. B. At the suggestion of several of the Right Reverend Bishops and other clergymen who attended the late Provincial Council, measures have been taken for furnishing the different diocesses with clerical vestments, made by the Sisters of Providence.

☞ We have received two communications from Rev. gentlemen, but too late for this number of the Almanac.

OBITUARY.

"It is a holy and wholesome thought to pray for the dead."
2 Macchab. xii. 46.

1833, June 9th, William Macateybenecee, one of the Indian youths sent to Rome by the late Bishop of Cincinnati, to study for the Priesthood.

December 12th, Most Rev. William Dubourg, Archbishop of Besancon, formerly Bishop of New Orleans, aged 65.

1834, June 17th, Rev. J. B. Blanc, at Natchitoches, La. aged 34.

October 17th, Michael Walsh, student in St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore.

October 19th, Most Rev. James Whitfield, 4th Archbishop of Baltimore, aged 64.

October 28th, Rev. Cornelius B. Ryan, at Charleston, S. C. aged 25.

May 19th, Sister Delphina, (Keenan) at the Charity Hospital, New Orleans.

—— Sister Justina, (Langly) do.

—— Sister Adrian, (Bowen) do.

—— Sister Barbara, (Marlow) do.

July 16th, Sister Mary Simeon, (Curran,) at the Orphan Asylum in Washington, D. C.

September 22d, Sister Ignatia (Boarman), at the Carmelite Convent, Baltimore.

October 18th, Sister Mary St. Henry (Quirk), a novice in the Ursuline Community at Roxbury, Mass.

EXECUTIVE GOVERNMENT.

	Salary.
ANDREW JACKSON, of Tennessee, President,	$25,000
MARTIN VAN BUREN, of New York, Vice-President,	5,000
John Forsyth, of Georgia, Secretary of State,	6,000
Levi Woodbury, of New Hampshire, Secretary of the Treasury,	6,000
Lewis Cass, of Ohio, Secretary of War,	6,000
Mahlon Dickerson, of New Jersey, Secretary of the Navy,	6,000
William T. Barry, of Kentucky, Post Master General,	6,000
Benjamin F. Butler, of New York, Attorney General,	3,500

The twelfth Presidential term of four years began on the 4th of March, 1833, and will end with the 24th Congress, on the 3d of March, 1837.

THE JUDICIARY—SUPREME COURT.

		Salary.
John Marshall,	*Chief Justice*,	$5,000
Gabriel Duvall,	*Associate Justice*,	4,500
Joseph Story,	do.	4,500
Smith Thompson,	do.	4,500
John M'Lean,	do.	4,500
Henry Baldwin,	do.	4,500
———	do.	4,500
Benj. F. Butler,	*Attorney General*,	3,500
William T. Carroll,	*Clerk*,	Fees, &c.
Philip B. Key,	*Marshal*,	———

The Supreme Court is held in the City of Washington, and has one session, commencing on the second Monday in January.

GOVERNORS OF THE SEVERAL STATES.

Maine,	Robert P. Dunlap,	$1,500
New Hampshire,	Samuel Dinsmore,	1,200
Vermont,	William A. Palmer,	750
Massachusetts,	John Davis,	3,666 67
Rhode Island,	John Brown Francis,	400
Connecticut,	Samuel A. Foot,	1,100
New York,	William L. Marcy,	4,000
New Jersey,	Peter D. Vroom,	2,000
Pennsylvania,	George Wolf,	4,000
Delaware,	Caleb P. Bennett,	1,333 33
Maryland,	James Thomas,	2,500
Virginia,	L. W. Tazewell,	3,333 33

North Carolina,	David L. Swain,	$2,000
South Carolina,	Robert Y. Hayne,	3,500
Georgia,	Wilson Lumpkin,	3,000
Alabama,	John Gayle,	2,000
Mississippi,	Hiram G. Runnels,	2,500
Louisiana,	E. D. White,	7,500
Tennessee,	William Carroll,	2,000
Kentucky,	J. P. Morehead,	2,000
Ohio,	Robert Lucas,	1,000
Indiana,	Noah Noble,	1,000
Illinois,	Joseph Duncan,	1,000
Missouri,	Daniel Dunklin,	1,500

POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES,

ACCORDING TO THE FIFTH CENSUS IN 1830.

		Slaves.
Maine,	399,462	0
New Hampshire,	269,533	0
Vermont,	380,679	0
Massachusetts,	610,014	0
Rhode Island,	97,210	14
Connecticut,	297,611	23
New York,	1,913,508	46
New Jersey,	320,779	2,246
Pennsylvania,	1,347,672	386
Delaware,	76,739	3,305
Maryland,	446,913	102,878
Virginia,	1,211,272	469,724
North Carolina,	738,770	246,462
South Carolina,	581,458	315,665
Georgia,	516,678	117,470
Alabama,	808,996	117,274
Mississippi,	136,896	65,659
Louisiana,	214,575	109,631
Tennessee,	684,822	142,381
Kentucky,	688,844	165,350
Ohio,	937,679	0
Indiana,	341,581	0
Illinois,	167,575	757
Missouri,	140,073	24,990
District of Columbia,	49,858	6,050
Michigan Territory,	31,260	27
Arkansas do.	30,383	4,578
Florida do.	34,723	15,510
Total,	12,856,165	1,910,236

CATHOLIC PERIODICALS PUBLISHED IN THE UNITED STATES.

The U. States Catholic Miscellany, published every Saturday in Charleston, S. C.—$4 per annum—Agent for Baltimore, James Myres.

The Truth Teller, with a supplement devoted exclusively to religious matter, published every Saturday in New York—$4 per annum—Agent for Baltimore, John McGuire.

The Jesuit, published every Saturday in Boston—$3 per annum—Agent for Baltimore, James Myres.

The Catholic Telegraph, published every Friday in Cincinnati, Ohio—$2.50 per annum in advance, or otherwise $3.00—Agent for Baltimore, Jas. Myres.

The Catholic Herald, published every Thursday in Philadelphia—$3 per annum—Agent for Baltimore, James Myres.

The Shepherd of the Valley, published every Saturday in St. Louis, Mo.—$3. per annum—Agent for Baltimore, Fielding Lucas, Jr.

The New York Weekly Register and Catholic Diary, published every Saturday in New York—$4 per annum—Agent for Baltimore, John H. Shea.

☞ As the above periodicals are devoted to the cause of Catholicity, and particularly to the defence of the Catholic Religion against the calumnies and misrepresentations which are so diligently spread by its adversaries, and so credulously received by a great portion of the inhabitants of this country, it is but just that all who profess to be members of the One, Holy, Catholic and Apostolic Church, should contribute, as far as their circumstances will permit it, to the support and circulation of these papers. We have no reason to fear the extinction or even the decline of our holy faith in this happy land; but it is a duty incumbent on all to cooperate in defending the honour of religion, and in securing the enjoyment of those blessings which were so dearly purchased by our forefathers.

Articles procured for Clergymen on the Mission, by the Agent of the Seminary, Baltimore.

Candlesticks—a pair, from $10 to 30, according to the size, which is from 14 to 30 inches. The same size may be had a little lower, but of inferior quality.

Censer and Box—from $9 to 12, according to the size, the strength of the chain, and the quality.

Chalices—all silver, small size for Missionaries, from 10 to 22 inches, from $24 to 35, according to the weight. Larger size, from $40 to 75, according to the ornamental workmanship.

Chalices—brass pedestal, washed with silver, the cup and paten washed with silver, $20. Smaller size may be had a little lower.

Ciboriums—all silver, from $20 to 38, according to the size, which is measured by the diameter of the cup. Do. brass pedestal, the cup and cover of silver, from $12 to 15.

Ostensoriums—all silver, from $60 to very high prices, according to the ornaments and the size, which is from 17 to 40 inches.

Missals, *Breviaries*, and an assortment of *Ecclesiastical Books*, the list of which is found in the *Ordo*.

Catalogue of Catholic Books

FOR SALE BY

JAMES MYRES,

NEAR THE CATHEDRAL.

Haydock's folio Bible, with plates,	$30 00
Doway Bible. J. Doyle's edition;	2 50
The Catechism of the Council of Trent, 1 vol., fine edition, 550 pages, large print,	1 50
Dr. Fletcher's Controversial Sermons on the Four Marks of the Church, 2 vols.—large octavo, fine large print,	2 50
Do. Moral Sermons on various Religious subjects,	1 25
The Sinner's Guide, in 2 parts, 1 vol. large octavo,	2 00
Practice of Christian and Religious Perfection, 2 vols.	5 00
Devout Christian Instructed in the Faith of Christ,	2 00
Challoner's Meditations for every Day in the year, 2vols,	2 00
Baxter's Meditations, do. 1 vol.	1 00
Bishop Hay's Sincere Christian, 2 vols.	2 00
Parsons' Christian Directory, 2 vols.	2 00
Challoner's Catholic Christian Instructed,	75

Christian Companion to the Altar, a neat Prayer Book, with plates,	$0 37
Christian's Guide to Heaven, with plates,	37
Do. without plates,	25
Roman Missal, full edition,	1 25
Catholic Manual, with plates,	75
Key of Paradise,	75
Pious Guide, or Prayers and Devotions, &c.	75
True Piety, or the Day Well Spent,	75
Hohenloe's Prayer Book, fine large print,	62
Gahan's Catholic Piety,	37
Pocket Manual, or Spiritual Exercises, with plates,	37
The above prayer books can be had in various bindings.	
Gobinet's Instruction of Youth in Christian Piety, 2 vols. in one—this is the full edition,	2 00
Rev. John Bell's Dictionary of all Religions,	1 25
Manning's Shortest Way to end Disputes about Religion,	75
Shiel's Treatise, showing the only true Religion,	75
Reeve's History of the Old and New Testament,	1 25
Gahan's History of the Christian Church,	1 00
Elevation of the Soul to God,	1 00
Hornihold's Real Principles of Catholics,	1 00
Baker's Lenten Monitor,	75
Do. in fine binding, extra gilt,	1 00
Milner's End of Controversy,	1 25
Poor Man's Catechism, or the Christian Doctrine Explained,	75
Gallitzin's Defence of Catholic Principles,	37
Do. Letters to a Protestant on the Holy Scriptures,	50
Milner's Letters to a Prebendary, being an answer to Religion of Popery,	1 00
Do. Brief Summary of the Holy Scriptures,	50
Rev. A. O'Leary's Miscellaneous Tracts,	1 00
Ward's Errata of the Protestant Bible,	1 25
Do. Cantos on the Reformation,	87
Do. Controversy with Mr. Ritschell,	1 25
Kohlman's Unitarianism Refuted, 2 vols.	2 00
Dr. Gallagher's Brief Reply,	62
Cobbett's History of the Reformation, with a Supplement,	62
Do. do. do. 2d vol.	62
Think well on't, with pious devotions for Mass,	37
Fifty reasons why the Roman Catholic Religion ought to be preferred to every other,	25
Do. the Boston fine edition,	37
The Life of John Mary Decalogne, to which is added Bossuet's Exposition,	37

Alton Park, or Conversations on Religious and Moral subjects,	$0 75
The Stations of Jerusalem, being a Selection of Prayers,	20
Butler's Lives of the Saints, 12 vols. in boards, with plates,	12 00
Do. Bell's edition, abridged, 3 vols. with plates,	6 00
Spiritual Combat.	50
Following of Christ,	50
Letters to a Convert, by Rev. M. Wheeler; to which is added a Net for the Fishers of Men,	25
Mary Magdalen's Funeral, Tears, and Triumphs over Death, an Epistle of Comfort, by the Rev. R. Southwell, S. J.	50
The Characters of Real Devotion, by L'Abbe Grou,	25
The Anti-christian and Anti-social Conspiracy, by the Abbe Barruel,	1 50
The New Testament, 1 vol. octavo,	75
Do. another edition,	37
Lingard's History of England, 14 vols. in boards,	10 50
Gother's Practical Catechism,	12
Do. Papist Represented and Misrepresented,	37
A Short History of the Progress of the Protestant Religion,	12
Proofs of the True Church, by Winceslaus, translated from the French,	37
The Children's Companion, or Manual of Short and Easy Exercises,	25
Truth Triumphant, and Misrepresentation exposed in a Dialogue between J. Hardman and J. Cardwell,	25
The Youth's Director, translated from the French,	37
Letters on the Spanish Inquisition, by M. Le Comte de Maistre, from the French, with notes, &c. by J. T. O'Flaherty, S. E. C.,	62
Invincible Reasons, which should forever attach a Roman Catholic to his religion, and engage all Protestants to embrace the same,	6
Contrite and Humble Heart.	50
Examination of Evidence relative to Mrs. A. Mattingly of Washington, by the Right Rev. J. England, D. D. Bishop of Charleston,	50
Man's Only Affair, or reflections on the last four things to be remembered,	37
A sure Way to find out the true Religion,	25
Bishop England's Sermon in Congress Hall,	25
Do. Oration before the Literary and Philosophical Society of Charleston, S. C.,	12
Short Exposition of the Marks of the True Religion, by Cardinal Gerdel, from the French,	12

Short History of the Protestant Reformation,	$0 50
Rev. C. B. Maguire's Defence of the Divinity of Christ,	25
The Importance of Religion, and the Method to be observed,	10
Dr. Fletcher's Characters or the Marks of the True Church,	10
Brief View of the Excellence of the Holy Sacrifice of the Mass,	10
The Supremacy of St. Peter and his lawful successors,	8
An Account of the Conversion of Rev. John Thayer, formerly a Protestant Minister of Boston, written by himself,	10
The Connecticut Catholic Convert, formerly a member of the Presbyterian Church, written by himself,	12
A great variety of Pious Engravings, Crucifixes, and Rosary Beads.	

New Works Just Published.

The Book of the Roman Catholic Church, in a series of Letters, addressed to R. Southey, Esq. L. L. D. on his "Book of the Church," by Charles Butler, Esq.	50
The General History of the Christian Church, by Sig. Pastorini, fine edition, bound,	1 25
The Layman's Ritual, containing Practical Methods of Christian duties both religious and moral,	75
Collection of Psalms, Hymns, Anthems, &c. with the Evening Office, for the use of the Catholic Church,	62
Young Ladies' Mirror, or Models of Piety proposed to the imitation of Young Ladies who aspire to christian perfection, from the French of L'Abbe Carron,	62
The Daily Exercise, a neat Pocket Prayer Book revised by the Right Rev. Dr. Kenrick,	25
The Controversy between Messrs. Hughes and Breckenridge,	1 25
The Authentic Report of the Controversial Discussion between the Rev. T. Maguire and Rev. R. T. Pope,	1 00
Christianity, or the Evidences and Character of the Christian Religion, by Bishop Poynter,	50
The Pleasures of Religion, and other Poems, by the Rev. Dr. Pise,	1 00
Geneveva, a Moral Tale of Antiquity, translated from the German,	25
The Devout Manual, or Exercises of Piety, with Instructions for the Scapular,	37
The Cross in its True Light, or the Utility of Sufferings, by L. P. Pinamonti,	25

The Most Important Tenets of the Roman Catholic Church fairly explained, by the Rev. R. Baxter, S. J. $0 25
The Youth's Companion to the Sanctuary, containing Prayers at Mass and Vespers, . . 50
An abridgement of the Christian Doctrine, with proofs of Scripture on points controverted, by way of question and answer—composed in 1649, by Rev. Henry Tuberville, D. D. of the English College of Douay; now approved and recommended for his diocess, by the Right Rev. Benedict Fenwick, Bishop of Boston, 37
Pastoral Letter of the Most Reverend the Archbishop of Baltimore, and the Bishops of the Roman Catholic Church, in the United States of America, assembled in Provincial Council in the City of Baltimore, in the month of October, 1833, to the Clergy and Laity of their charge, ... 12

John Doyle's fine edition of the Douay Bible may be had in a great variety of fine bindings.

☞ Mr. P. Mooney of Boston, has in press a large edition of the Vade Mecum, with 96 pages of Gregorian Music, the best selection that could be found; comprising three Masses, Litanies, Chants, &c., which will make an excellent Prayer Book.

MUSIC FOR THE CATHOLIC CHURCH.

Ancient and Modern Music; containing Masses, &c. &c. for the use of the Catholic Church, . .		$3 50
Mass for three voices, .	*Natividad*, .	1 00
Do. do. do.	*Cassali*, .	1 00
Do. four do. .	*Webbe*,	1 00
Te Deum, . . .	*Meineke*,	1 00
Four Anthems—Alma Redemptoris, Ave Regina, Regina Cœli, and Salve Regina,	*Neukomn*, .	75
Ave Maris Stella, solo and chorus,	*Kelly*, . . .	12
Evening Hymn to the Virgin,	*Mrs. Hemans*, .	12
Fading, still fading, solo and chorus,	*Wiesenthal*, .	12
Sound the loud Timbrel, .	*Avison*, . .	12
Strike the Cymbal, . .	*Pucitta*, . .	12
To Thee, Oh God, . .	*Herold*, . .	12
Ave Verum Corpus, .	*Mozart*, .	25
Sancta Maria, ...	do. .	50
All Glory be to God—Christian Anthem—Music from the Creation, ...	*Haydn*, .	25

35.

25

50

37

12
n a

ion
the
ses,
yer

50
00
00
00
00

75
12
12
12
12
12
12
25
50

25